



STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MP313



*ANNUAL BUDGET
2012/13–2014/15*



STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY

VISION

To be the leading community driven municipality in the provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes.

MISSION STATEMENT

We are committed to the total well being of all our citizens through:

- Rendering affordable, cost-effective, accessible, efficient and quality services;
- Effective management systems, procedures, skilled and motivated workforce;
- Maximizing infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources;
- Improving the quality of life by co-ordinating youth, gender and social development programmes;
- Creating an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation;
- Ensuring effective community and relevant stakeholder participation and co-operation;
- Compliance with the Batho-Pele Principles; and
- To strive to sustain the fiduciary position of the municipality towards achieving the clean audit.

CORE VALUES

- To treat each other with dignity and respect at all times.
- To diligently apply the principles of “*Batho Pele*” in our citizens.
- To perform our duties with a sense of pride and honesty.
- To approach our responsibilities in a spirit of team work amongst ourselves and with other organs of state.

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNIICPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2014/2015

INDEX

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Budget speech by the Executive Mayor	1 - 12
<u>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</u>	
Abbreviations of funding sources	14
Functional codes	15 - 16
Report by the Executive Mayor	17 - 40
Resolution on approval of the annual budget	41 - 54
Executive Summary on the 2012/2013 MTREF	55 -64
Table A1 - Budget summary	65
Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance by vote	66
Table A2A - Detail Budgeted financial performance by vote	67 - 68
Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source & expenditure vote	69
Table A3A - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source & expenditure vote	70 - 71
Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source & expenditure type	72
Chart 1 - Revenue by major source	73
Chart 2 - Other revenue	74
Chart 3 - Operating expenditure by type	75
Chart 4 - Operating expenditure by main vote	76
Chart 5 - Other operating expenditure	77
Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote	78
Table A5A - Budgeted capital expenditure (single year)	79
Chart 6 - Capital expenditure by main vote	80
Chart 7 - Other capital expenditure	81
Chart 8 - Capital funding by source	82
Table A6 - Budgeted financial position	83
Chart 9 - Budgeted financial position	84
Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow	85
Table A8 - Cash back reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	86
Table A9 - Asset management	87
Chart 10 - Capital expenditure by class	88
Table A10 - Basic service delivery measurement	89
Schedule 1 - Comparison of tariffs	90 - 100
Schedule 2 - Proposed sundry tariffs	101 - 131
Schedule 3 - Proposed fines	132 - 147

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</u>	
Overview of the annual budget process	2 - 3
Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	4 - 5
Measurable performance objectives and indicators	6 - 12
Overview of budget related policies	12 - 14
Overview of budget assumptions	14 - 15
Overview of budget funding	16 - 20
Expenditure on allocations and grant programs	20 - 21
Allocations or grants made by the municipality	21
Councilors and employee benefits	21
Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	21 - 22
Contracts having future budgetary implications	22
Capital expenditure details	22 - 23
Legislation compliance status	23 - 24
Other supporting documents	24 - 25
Municipal Manager quality certificate	26
Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted to financial performance	27
Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance - revenue source & expenditure type	28
Table SA3 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position	29
Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and revenue	30
Table SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & operating expenditure	31
Table SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & capital expenditure	32
Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	33
Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	34
Table SA9 - Social, Economic and Demographic statistics and assumptions	35
Table SA10 - Funding measurement	36
Table SA11 - Property Rates summary	37
Table SA12a - Property Rates by Category (2011/12)	38
Table SA12b - Property Rates by Category (2012/13)	39
Table SA13 - Property Rates by Category	40 - 41
Table SA14 - Household bills	42
Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type	43
Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity	44
Table SA17 - Borrowing	45
Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts	46

Table SA19	- Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	47
Table SA20	- Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	48
Table SA21	- Transfers and grants made	49
Description		Page
Table SA22	- Summary councillor and staff benefits	50
Table SA23	- Salaries, allowances and benefits - councillors and senior managers	51
Table SA24	- Summary of personnel numbers	52
Table SA25	- Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	53
Table SA26	- Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	54
Table SA27	- Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by classification	55
Table SA28	- Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	56
Table SA29	- Budgeted monthly capital expenditure	57
Table SA30	- Budgeted monthly cash flow	58
Table SA31	- Entities	59
Table SA32	- List of external mechanism	60
Table SA33	- Contracts having future budgetary implications	61
Table SA34a	- Capital expenditure on new assets	62
Table SA34b	- Capital expenditure on existing assets	63
Table SA34c	- Repairs and maintenance by asset class	64
Table SA34d	- Depreciation by asset class	65
Table SA35	- Future financial implications of the capital budget	66
Table SA36	- Detailed capital budget by programme	67 - 71
Table SA37	- Projects delayed from previous financial year	72

PART 3 - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Total Council	- Operating and capital budget	2
Executive & Council	- Operating and capital budget	3 - 12
Budget & Treasury	- Operating and capital budget	13 - 20
Corporate Services	- Operating and capital budget	21 - 38
Planning & Development	- Operating and capital budget	39 - 49
Health Services	- Operating and capital budget	50 - 56
Community Services	- Operating and capital budget	57 - 73
Human Settlement	- Operating and capital budget	74 - 78
Public Safety	- Operating and capital budget	79 - 93
Parks & Recreation	- Operating and capital budget	94 - 100
Solid Waste Management	- Operating and capital budget	101 - 105
Sanitation	- Operating and capital budget	106 - 113
Road Transport	- Operating and capital budget	114 - 124
Water Services	- Operating and capital budget	125 - 132

Electricity Services

-

Operating and capital budget

133 - 138

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET SPEECH

2012/2013 Financial Year

**By the Executive Mayor
M.A. Masina
At the Council Meeting
on
Thursday, 31 May 2012**

BUDGET SPEECH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY, CLLR MIKE MASINA AT THE BANQUET HALL IN MIDDELBURG ON THE 31ST MAY 2012

THANK YOU PROGRAMME DIRECTOR : MMC, ELPHUS MATHEBULA
HONOURABLE SPEAKER, CLLR ROBERT XABA IN ABSENTIA
HONOURABLE CHIEF WHIP, CLLR BUSI NDALA
CHAIRPERSON OF MP HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADER, IKOSI SE MAHLANGU
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE & FELLOW COUNCILLORS
THE ANC PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE MEMBERS
2ND IN COMMAND AT 4 SAI BATTALION, MAJOR MATLAILA
RCM OF 4 SAI BATTALION, MAKOFANE
CDW & WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
EXECUTIVE MANAGERS, HOD'S AND COUNCIL OFFICIALS
DISTINGUISHED GUESTS
COMRADES AND COMPATRIOTS
MEDIA
LADIES AND GENTLEMEN

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, IT IS ALMOST A YEAR SINCE WE HAVE BEEN IN OFFICE AND WHEN WE LOOK BACK AT THE ROAD ALREADY TRAVELLED, THE TANGIBLE WORK DONE PROMISES A REMAINING 4 YEARS JOURNEY OF HOPE CHARACTERIZED BY A HIGH LEVEL OF SERVICE DELIVERY.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, 2012 IS A HISTORIC YEAR NOT ONLY FOR SOUTH AFRICANS BUT FOR THE ENTIRE AFRICAN DIASPORA AND THE WORLD CELEBRATED WITH US ON JANUARY 08 AT MANGAUNG THE 100 YEARS ANNIVERSARY OF THE AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS, THE OLDEST LIBERATION MOVEMENT IN AFRICA.

THE FIRST PRESIDENT OF GHANA NKWAME NKRUMA ONCE SAID "IF YOU DO NOT KNOW WHERE YOU ARE COMING FROM YOU DO NOT KNOW WHERE YOU ARE GOING AND IF YOU DO NOT KNOW WHERE YOU ARE GOING, YOU MAY END UP NOWHERE"

AS WE LAUNCHED THE 100 YEARS CELEBRATION OF SELFLESS STRUGGLE AT THE ANC BIRTH PLACE IN MANGAUNG, MEMORIAL LECTURES ON EACH OF THE 12 PRESIDENTS OF THE ANC ARE ONGOING, EACH MONTH DEDICATED TO ONE PRESIDENT AND WE ARE PROUD AS STEVE TSHWETE A THRIVING MUNICIPALITY IN MPUMALANGA TO HAVE HOSTED A SUCCESSFUL MEMORIAL LECTURE OF 03RD PRESIDENT ZACHARIAS MAHABANE RIGHT IN THIS VENUE WE ARE IN TONIGHT, MORE THAN 3000 PEOPLE FROM ALL OVER THE PROVINCE ATTENDED AND LISTENED ATTENTIVELY AS THE CURRENT PRESIDENT JG ZUMA DELIVERED THE ADDRESS.

AS WE ARE STILL CELEBRATING OUR PROUD HISTORY, A DARK CLOUD BEFELL US DURING THIS MONTH WHEN WE EXPERIENCED THE PASSING AWAY OF 5 OF OUR COMRADES AND PEOPLE'S SERVANTS.

FIRST IT WAS THE FORMER MINISTER OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS, CDE SICELO SHICEKA, FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER LONG STANDING MEMBER, THE HONOURABLE MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATION CDE ROY PADAYACHIE, WHILE HE WAS ON GOVERNMENT TRIP IN ETHIOPIA.

WHILE STILL IN GRIEF, WE LEARNT OF THE PASSING AWAY OF ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE ANC ALSO A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT CDE FLORANCE NYANDA, A SISTER TO GENERAL SIPHIWE NYANDA. IT WAS TRAGIC WHEN IN SUCH SHORT SPACE OF TIME WE LEARNED OF THE PASSING AWAY OF ANOTHER ANC MEMBER, THE FORMER LIMPOPO MEC FOR PUBLIC WORKS, PAUL PAGADI, FOLLOWED BY THE FORMER SPEAKER OF THE GAUTENG LEGISLATURE AND WOMAN'S LEAGUE VETERAN REVEREND MATLALIPULA CHABAKU. AS COUNCIL WE EXPRESS OUR HEARTFELT CONDOLENCE TO THE BEREAVED FAMILIES. KWANGA BANGALALA NGOKUTHULA, THEY FOUGHT A GOOD FIGHT.

NOT FORGETTING THE FORMER MAYOR OF THE MIDDELBURG TOWN COUNCIL OOM PIET BEZUIDENHOUT WHO ALSO PASSED ON DURING THIS MONTH OF MAY 2012.

WHILE STILL MOURNING WE HAD A FATAL ACCIDENT IN NAZARETH WHERE A TRUCK RAN OVER TWO CARS AND EVENTUALLY CRASHED ON TWO SHACKS, LEAVING 2 PEOPLE DEAD AND FEW OTHERS WITH INJURIES.

IN THE SPIRIT OF UNITY IN DIVERSITY WE CONGRATULATE THE ANC IN THE PROVINCE FOR A PEACEFUL CONGRESS, WE WISH THE LEADERSHIP COLLECTIVE ELECTED AT THIS CONGRESS ALL THE BEST AS THEY LEAD AND GUIDE US, HERE IN OUR MIST WE HAVE THE PEC MEMBERS, CDE SAREL MTSHWENI AND CDE LINDIWE NTSHALINTSHALI.

THE MONTH OF MAY IS SIGNIFICANT IN OUR CALENDAR AS A COUNTRY AND THE REST OF THE AFRICAN CONTINENT.

THE 31ST OF MAY 1910 SAW THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA, A MOVE THAT PAVED THE WAY FOR INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, AN ACTION THAT GAVE BIRTH TO THE DREAM OF 1912 WHEN THE FIFTH PRESIDENT OF THE ANC DR. PIXLEY KA-ISAKA SEME, A LAWYER BY PROFESSION, STEPPED UP IN 1911 TO BE INSTRUMENTAL IN THE FORMATION OF THE ANC IN 1912.

IT WAS THE AFRICAN DREAM OF 1912 THAT INFORMED THE FORMATION OF ORGANISATION OF AFRICAN UNITY (OAU) ON THE 25TH OF MAY 1963 IN ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA WHERE THE RESULTANT AFRICA LIBERATION COMMITTEE AGITATED AND INSPIRED ALL AND SUNDRY ACROSS THE GLOBE TO CONFRONT A SYSTEM THAT WAS DECLARED BY UN AS A CRIME AGAINST HUMANITY.

THE TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS THIS AFRICAN DREAM HAD TO ENDURE DURING SHARPVILLE MASSACRE IN 1960 – A MOVE THAT CULMINATED IN THE SETTING UP OF THE PEOPLE’S ARMY, UMKHONTO WESIZWE IN 1961 WHICH COINCIDED WITH DECLARATION OF SOUTH AFRICA AS A REPUBLIC, ONLY PROPELLED YOUNG PEOPLE TO RISE AND INTENSIFY THE STRUGGLE IN 1976.

THE DECLARATION OF MAY 25 AS THE AFRICAN LIBERATION DAY WAS A BEFITTING TRIBUTE INDEED GIVEN WHAT FOLLOWED LATER INCLUDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ANTI-APARTHEID MOVEMENT WITH BISHOP TREVOR HUDDLESTONE AT THE HELM WHOSE ARRIVAL MARKED A NEW TERRAIN OF STRUGGLE – UTILIZATION OF ART AND CULTURE AS EFFECTIVE WEAPON FOR LIBERATION.

IT WAS AT THIS TIME WHEN REVOLUTIONARY MUSICIANS LIKE THE LATE GREAT PETER TOSH AND BOB MARLEY RAISED THEIR HANDS TO SPREAD LIBERATION GOSPEL THROUGH SONGS LIKE “EQUAL RIGHTS”, “AFRICA UNITE,” “FIGHT ON” AND “NOT GONNA GIVE IT UP” ..TO NAME BUT ONLY A FEW.

IT THEREFORE CAME AS NO SURPRISE WHEN IN 1979, A BLUES ROCK GROUP DIRE STRAITS WROTE TO THE THEN PRESIDENT PW BOTHA AND INSTRUCTED HIM TO END APARTHEID WITHIN 6 MONTHS, FAILURE WHICH CONSEQUENCES WOULD BE TOO GHASTLY TO CONTEMPLATE. NEEDLESS TO SAY PW BOTHA REMAINED UNSHAKEN AND INDEED DIRE STRAITS TOGETHER WITH MANY ANTI-APARTHEID ACTIVISTS AROUND THE WORLD INTENSIFIED THE STRUGGLE, HENCE THE RELEASE OF ONE OF THE BEST REVOLUTIONARY ALBUMS IN THE WORLD “BROTHERS IN ARMS”, FEATURING AN ARMED STRUGGLE SONG, “RIDE ACROSS THE RIVER” WHOSE CENTRAL THEME BECAME AN ELABORATION OF A SONG TITLED “RECRUITING SOLDIERS” BY THE LATE GREAT PETER TOSH.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, HOW ABOUT WORKING OUT A BY-LAW THAT WOULD COMPEL ALL RADIO STATIONS IN MIDDELBURG TO PLAY PETER TOSH AND DIRE STRAITS?

THE REST AS THEY SAY, IS HISTORY AS THE AFRICAN DREAM FINALLY CAME INTO FRUITION IN 1994.

I AM DELIBERATELY NARRATING THIS HISTORY AND EVENTS TO DEMONSTRATE HOW UNIQUE AND VITAL OUR DEMOCRACY IS. IT IS APPRECIATED AND EMBRACED BY THE ENTIRE WORLD. THE AFRICAN DREAM OF 1912 THAT CAME INTO BEING IN 1994 BELONGS TO US, THE AFRICAN CONTINENT AND THE ENTIRE WORLD – HENCE THE CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS.

AS WE TABLE THIS BUDGET FOR ADOPTION TODAY THE 31ST OF MAY 2012, WE MUST BE MINDFUL OF IMMENSE AND SELFLESS SACRIFICES BY ORDINARY PEOPLE AND FREEDOM ACTIVISTS ACROSS THE GLOBE. WE DARE NOT MAKE A MOCKERY OF THEIR IMMEASURABLE CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE ATTAINMENT OF OUR FREEDOM.

IT IS FOR THIS REASON THAT THE INTERNALIZATION OF OUR ELECTION MANIFESTO GOALS HAS YIELDED MORE THAN WHAT WE EXPECTED. APART FROM OUR HEALTHY RESOURCES, THE CONDUCIVE ENVIRONMENT WE CREATED SO FAR HAS GIVEN US EXTRA-ORDINARY OUTCOMES.

IT WAS INDEED NOT SURPRISING WHEN THE MIDDELBURG OBSERVER, IN LAST WEEK FRIDAY EDITORIAL INDICATED THAT TO DATE OVER 500 000 PEOPLE HAVE FREQUENTLY BEEN TO OUR MALL AND THANKED THE STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY FOR THE STERLING WORK IN MAKING THE ENVIRONMENT MORE CONDUCIVE FOR LOCAL INVESTMENT.

PREMIER'S PRIORITIES FOR MUNICIPALITIES IN 2012

DURING HIS STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS THE HONOURABLE PREMIER OF MPUMALANGA HONOURABLE DAVID DABEDE MABUZA SAID; *"PREPARING FOR THE TOUGH JOURNEY AHEAD WE AGREED THAT ALL MUNICIPALITIES HAVE TO PRIORITIZE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAMME OF ACTION FOR THE DELIVERING AGREEMENT AND THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT TURNAROUND STRATEGY, INCLUDING:*

- A. SUPPORTING THE PROGRAMME ON CLEAN TOWNS AND EXPANDED REFUSE REMOVAL;***
- B. COORDINATING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT 2014 IN ALL MUNICIPALITIES;***
- C. PRIORITIZE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TO CLOSE THE SOCIAL DISTANCE BETWEEN PUBLIC REPRESENTATIVES AND COMMUNITIES."***

IN RESPONDING TO THE HONOURABLE PREMIER'S CLARION I WISH TO HIGHLIGHT THE FOLLOWING ACHIEVEMENT THAT WE HAVE MADE AS A MUNICIPALITY THUS FAR:

GENDER AND SOCIAL SERVICES

GENDER BASED VIOLENCE, THE NEGLECT OF CHILDREN AND PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES, HIV AND AIDS CONTINUE TO BE A CHALLENGE IN OUR COUNTRY.

AS A MUNICIPALITY WE TAKE THESE ISSUES SERIOUSLY, HENCE MY OFFICE WORKS SO CLOSELY WITH THE GENDER AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT UNIT.

I AM ALSO CHAIRING OUR LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL WHERE WE ARE MAKING GOOD PROGRESS.

TO ATTEST TO THAT THE UNIT HAS RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING ACCOLADES:

- **THE 2011 AWARD ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TRANSVERSAL PROGRAMME**
- **THE PREMIERS AWARD 1ST POSITION ON YOUTH WITH DISABILITY IN THE COMMUNITY**
- **THE SA EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT AWARDS: BONISA ECD IN MHLUZI CAME 3RD IN THE BEST COMMUNITY BASED CENTRE CATEGORY.**

OUR LOCAL AIDS COUNCIL MANAGED TO INSTILL THE CULTURE OF INVESTING IN LOCAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES ESPECIALLY TO OUR SURROUNDING MINES AND INDUSTRIES. ON THAT NOTE BHP BILLITON AND OPTIMUM COAL TERMINATED THEIR FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS TO GAUTENG BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND PLANS ARE UNDER WAY TO REDIRECT THESE FUNDS TO OUR LOCAL CHARITY ORGANIZATION.

WE HAVE LAUNCHED A MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT. WE BELIEVE IT WILL PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN RESTORING THE COMMUNITIES' MORAL VALUES.

A. "CLEAN TOWNS & REFUSE REMOVAL"

WE CAME SECOND IN THE NATIONAL GREENEST TOWN AWARD. THIS FORMER CLEANEST TOWN AWARD NOW CONSIDERS A VARIETY OF ISSUES INCLUDING CLEANLINESS;

WE CAME BACK HOME FROM THIS EVENT HELD IN PRETORIA WITH A R3 MILLION CHEQUE;

HOWEVER WE HAVE NOTICED WITH GREAT DISAPPOINTMENT THE RECENT GROWING TENDENCY OF ILLEGAL DUMPING, MAKING US DOUBTFUL WINNERS AND BAD EXAMPLES.

THAT IS WHY PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, WE HAVE LAUNCHED THE SATURDAY CLEANING CAMPAIGN TO BEEF UP OUR WORK FORCE IN THIS SPHERE AND TO EDUCATE OUR COMMUNITIES ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF A CLEAN ENVIRONMENT AND THE ROLE IT PLAYS IN ATTRACTING INVESTMENT AND CREATING A CONDUCIVE ENVIRONMENT AS THE FAMOUS CHRISTIAN SAYING GOES "CLEANLINESS IS NEXT TO GODLINESS"

WE APPRECIATE THE COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO OUR CALL; WE FURTHER ENCOURAGE YOU TO CONTINUE LOVING YOUR PLACE.

B. OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT

WE FIRMLY BELIEVE THAT THE FINANCIAL YEAR WE ARE CLOSING ON THE 30 JUNE 2012 WILL PRODUCE THE 3RD CONSECUTIVE CLEAN AUDIT FROM THE AUDITOR GENERAL UBABA U-TERENCE NOMBEMBE UMA EZA LA, AKASABUZI'NDLELA SEKAJWAYELE.

I MUST SAY THAT WE HAVE ACHIEVED THIS NOT ONLY BECAUSE WE HAVE A CAPABLE CFO AND THE FINANCE TEAM, BUT FIRST BECAUSE OF POLITICAL WILL, THE UNWAVERING COMMITMENT TO COMPLY FROM ALL OUR WORKERS FROM THE TOP MANAGEMENT TO THE LAST WORKER ON THE GROUND. WE ARE UNITED AGAINST CORRUPTION; THE COMMITMENT OF THE COMMUNITY TO PAY FOR SERVICES IS A MAJOR CONTRIBUTING FACTOR, AS WE ARE AT 99% PAYMENT.

C. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TO CLOSE SOCIAL DISTANCE

THE HONOURABLE PREMIER IS SPOT ON, WITH HIS INTERVENTIONS. COMMUNICATIONS IS A CRITICAL TOOL IN THE WORLD.

AS REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION, TRANSLATED INTO BATHO PELE PRINCIPLES IT IS VERY CRITICAL FOR GOVERNMENT TO INTERACT WITH THE PUBLIC, TO SHARE INFORMATION, GET THEIR VIEWS AND MAKE THEM AWARE OF THE CHALLENGES FACED.

IT IS THE SIMPLE MEANING OF DEMOCRACY "GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE BY THE PEOPLE" AS STATED BY THE SOUTH AFRICA'S 1ST DEMOCRATIC PRESIDENT, UTATA NELSON MANDELA.

OUTREACHES

WE HAVE HELD 5 MEANINGFUL OUTREACHES AT EXTENSION 24, KWAZAMOKUHLE HALL, EXTENSION 7 ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL AND EXTENSION 2 AT MPHANAMA SECONDARY SCHOOL.

BEFORE TODAY'S EVENT WE HELD A BUDGET INDABA WHERE WE PRESENTED THE DRAFT BUDGET, AND ENTERTAINED QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS. WE ALSO CONDUCTED SPECIAL OUTREACHES TO GIVE EDUCATION ON ***INCLINING BLOCK TARIFF.***

WE MAKE SURE THAT OUR RESIDENTS ARE CONSTANTLY INFORMED ABOUT MUNICIPAL PROGRAMMES AND ACTIVITIES. WE EMPOWER THEM TO TAKE ACTIVE PART THROUGH EFFECTIVE AND PROMPT COMMUNICATION;

- WE CONDUCT WEEKLY MEDIA BRIEFINGS WITH OUR LOCAL MEDIA NAMELY;
 - GREATER MIDDELBURG FM (GMFM)
 - KOSMOS STEREO
 - RADIO KRAGBRON
 - MIDDELBURG OBSERVER
 - HERALD AND MHLUZI REFLECTIONS

WE UTILIZE OUR COMMUNITY RADIO STATIONS TO ENGAGE WITH THE PUBLIC THROUGH PHONE IN PROGRAMMES. WE ALSO UTILIZE BULK SMS'S TO COMMUNICATE URGENT NOTICES TO OUR CITIZENS. THIS IS EVIDENT ENOUGH THAT WE HAVE HEALTHY PUBLIC RELATIONS.

HUMAN SETTLEMENT

HUMAN SETTLEMENT BACKLOG REMAINS A SERIOUS CHALLENGE, NOT ONLY IN STEVE TSHWETE, BUT IN THE ENTIRE COUNTRY. PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, YOU WILL REMEMBER THAT HUMAN SETTLEMENT REMAINS THE COMPETENCY OF NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT RESPECTIVELY, WITH A LIMITED ROLE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT. WE ARE AWARE OF YOUR DIFFICULTIES, AS THERE HAS NEVER BEEN ANY COMMUNITY OUTREACH WHERE THE ISSUE OF HOUSES WAS NOT RAISED.

WE HAVE APPLIED TO THE PROVINCE AND NATIONAL FOR LEVEL 1 AND 2 HOUSING ACCREDITATION. WE ARE NOW WAITING ANXIOUSLY FOR THE POSITIVE RESPONSE AND I BELIEVE WE WILL BE GIVEN THAT OPPORTUNITY TO PLAY A BIGGER ROLE IN ADDRESSING THIS CHALLENGES OF OUR GROWING COMMUNITIES AND THE LONG TERM EFFECT ON INWARD MIGRATION IN OUR AREA.

ACHIEVEMENTS AMIDST CHALLENGES

DURING THE TABLING OF THE POLICY & BUDGET SPEECH 2012/2013 OF THE HONOURABLE MEC FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT, *UBABA USIPHOSEZWE MASANGO* ON THE 22ND OF MAY 2012, HE CONGRATULATED MR TT NTULI, CEO OF THE STEVE TSHWETE HOUSING ASSOCIATION FOR THE BEST RENTAL STOCK PROJECT.

WE JOIN THE MEC AS HE WISHED "ALL THE WINNERS GOOD LUCK AS THEY CONTINUE TO COMPETE WITH THEIR COUNTERPARTS AT THE NATIONAL AWARDS CEREMONY TO BE HELD ON THE TODAY AT THE GALLAGHER CONVENTION CENTRE". WE WISH *UBABU'NTULI ALL THE BEST*.

ON THE 22ND JUNE 2012 THE PROVINCIAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT WILL AGAIN HAND OVER TITLE DEEDS TO NEW HOME OWNERS IN THE NKANGALA REGION. THE STATISTICS IN THIS REGARD ARE AS FOLLOWS; VICTOR KHANYE 109, DR JS MOROKA 44 AND STEVE TSHWETE 1053, THIS EVENT WILL BE HELD HERE IN STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT THE ADELAIDE TAMBO CENTRE, THIS GOES TO SHOW THAT WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE PRIVATE SECTOR, IN PARTICULAR OUR SURROUNDING MINES. THIS CHALLENGE IS SLOWLY BEING ADDRESSED.

AGRICULTURAL SUMMIT

ON THE 28 & 29 MARCH 2012 WE HELD A FRUITFUL AGRICULTURAL SUMMIT UNDER THE THEME "EMPOWERING COMMUNITIES IN FIGHTING POVERTY AND CONTRIBUTING TO FOOD SECURITY".

THE SUMMIT WAS TO BE HELD OVER TWO DAYS. ON THE FIRST DAY EXPERTS AND STAKEHOLDERS GAVE PRESENTATIONS ON THE WORK DONE AND ON-WAYS AND MEANS TO ENCOURAGE THE SMALL SCALE FAMERS.

THE SECOND DAY WE ATTEMPTED TO VISIT PROJECTS TO DO PRACTICAL WORK, BECAUSE OF PERSISTING RAIN WE WERE FORCED TO POSTPONE THIS INITIATIVE. HOWEVER, TWO WEEKS AGO WE WERE ABLE TO RECONVENE TO COMPLETE THE UNFINISHED STORY.

THE FOLLOWING PROJECTS WERE VISITED:

GREENHOUSE IN PULLENSHOPE: THIS ORGANIZATION IS DOING AMAZING WORK PRODUCING FRESH VEGETABLES BUT THEY DO NOT HAVE A RELIABLE MARKET.

KWAZAMOKUHLE COMMUNITY GARDENS THERE IS POTENTIAL; THEY JUST LACK WATER AND PROPER CO-ORDINATION AND YOUTH INVOLVEMENT.

TIMTHAK CHICKEN HOUSE WAS THE LAST PROJECT WE VISITED BETWEEN HENDRINA AND ARNOT. IT HAS A CAPACITY TO PRODUCE 80 000 CHICKENS AT A GO, HOWEVER THERE ARE NO ABATTOIRS TO SLAUGHTER THEIR CHICKENS.

EDUCATION

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, I CAN ASSURE YOU THAT TO THUS FAR THE WORD I HAVE MENTIONED MORE THAN ANY OTHER WORDS IS EDUCATION. AS I NORMALLY ALERT THE STEVE TSHWETE COMMUNITY THAT A YOUNG PERSON (LEADER) WHO SPEAKS AND LEAVES THE PODIUM WITHOUT MENTIONING EDUCATION IS NOT A LEADER AT ALL.

I AM SAYING THAT BECAUSE EDUCATION REMAINS THE ONLY KEY TO THE FUTURE OF OUR YOUTH AND COUNTRY. IT ALSO REMAINS THE ONLY SOLUTION TO AFRICA'S DILEMMA: WHICH IS POVERTY, UNEMPLOYMENT AND SCARCITY OF SKILLS.

THE 2011 MATRIC CLASS GAVE US HOPE AS TWO OF OUR LEARNERS MADE IT TO THE PROVINCIAL TOP 10 BEST PERFORMING LIST WITH NUMBER ONE COMING FROM MIDDELBURG HOER SKOOL HERE IN STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY, A LEARNER BY THE NAME OF ELISA TIRSA KLEYNHANS.

THE DEVIL FINDS WORK FOR IDLE HANDS AND IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT HE DOES NOT FIND THE HANDS OF OUR YOUTH, WE RECENTLY OFFICIALLY OPENED THE LIBRARY AT CHROMEVILLE.

THIS GESTURE, HOWEVER SMALL WILL GO A LONG WAY IN MAXIMIZING ACCESS TO INFORMATION FOR THE YOUTH. WE ALSO CONVENED A SUCCESSFUL EDUCATION SUMMIT UNDER THEME "MAKING EDUCATION EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS". OUR ICON AND FORMER PRESIDENT NELSON MANDELA ONCE SAID "*EDUCATION IS THE MOST POWERFUL WEAPON WHICH YOU CAN USE TO CHANGE THE WORLD*".

BLUE AND GREEN DROP STATUS FOR STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY

THE STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY OBTAINED FIRST PLACE PROVINCIALY AND 11TH PLACE NATIONALLY IN THE BLUE DROP ASSESSMENT 2012, WHICH WAS ANNOUNCED BY THE MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS AT THE WISA CONFERENCE HELD IN CAPE TOWN ON THE 07TH OF MAY 2012.

OVERALL ALL THE SYSTEMS OPERATED BY STLM PERSONNEL QUALIFIED FOR THE BLUE DROP STATUS FOR A THIRD CONSECUTIVE YEAR, RESULTING IN AN OVERALL GOLD STATUS AWARD ACCORDING TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS.

IF A FOURTH CONSECUTIVE YEAR OF BLUE DROP STATUS IS ACHIEVED, A PLATINUM AWARD BECOMES THE ACHIEVEMENT.

THE SYSTEMS ARE OPERATED BY ESKOM AND OPTIMUM COAL HOLDINGS, NAMELY HENDRINA POWER STATION, ARNOT, KOMATI AND HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE – WHO ALSO GOT BLUE DROP STATUS.

THE OUTSTANDING GREEN DROP AWARD FROM LAST YEAR FOR HENDRINA/KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT WAS FINALLY DELIVERED TO STLM, ALSO AT THE BLUE DROP AWARDS.

THE FOLLOWING EMPLOYEES AT STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WERE RECOGNIZED FOR THEIR CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE BLUE AND GREEN DROP PROCESSES:

- Ms LUCIA MADISENG: FOR OUTSTANDING DATA MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT TO THE REGULATORY PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (RPMS) (2012)
- Ms ZELDA LOUW: BLUE DROP WOMAN FOR 2011, AND FOR OUTSTANDING WORK IN PROCESSING OF BLUE DROP INFORMATION AT STLM.
- Mr EDSON WARAMBWA: OUTSTANDING MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ON BLUE DROP PROCESSES (2012).
- STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY FOR THE BEST BLUE DROP TEAM FOR 2011.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR; PLEASE ALLOW ME TO TABLE THE BUDGET AS FOLLOWS:

ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, THE ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTY WILL CONTINUE FOR SOME TIME AND ALTHOUGH THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY HAS DEMONSTRATED RESILIENCE, THE REAL GDP GROWTH IS PROJECTED TO SLOW DOWN FROM 3,1% IN 2011 TO 2,7% IN 2012.

THE ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTY NOT ONLY AFFECTS BUSINESS, MANUFACTURING AND FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BUT ALSO IMPACTS ON THE LOCAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES SUCH AS:

- INCREASE IN UNEMPLOYMENT.
- THE RISING COSTS OF FUEL WHICH HAS A RIPPLE EFFECT ON A NUMBER OF COMMODITIES CAUSING CONSUMERS TO HAVE LESS MONEY TO PAY FOR GOODS AND SERVICES.
- REAL HOUSE PRICES HAVE DECLINED WHICH WILL INFLUENCE THE FUTURE RATES BASE.
- THE STEADY INCREASE IN HOUSEHOLD DEBT WHICH REFLECTS THE VULNERABILITY OF LOW AND MIDDLE INCOME CONSUMER GROUPS IN THE MUNICIPALITY.

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT PLANS TO IMPLEMENT A PROGRAMME OF ECONOMIC CHANGE THAT WILL STEADILY ROLL BACK UNEMPLOYMENT, POVERTY AND INEQUALITY.

THE MIDDELBURG MALL AND THE ENVISAGED NEW COLD DRINK FACTORY TO BE OPENING IN THE FIRST HALF OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR WILL ASSIST WITH ABSORBING SOME OF THE ECONOMIC PRESSURES.

JOB CREATION

JOB CREATION REMAINS A CENTRAL PRIORITY OF THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, THE MUNICIPALITY CAN ANNOUNCE THAT FOR THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR, THROUGH THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME 1450 JOBS WERE CREATED AND WE PLAN TO IMPROVE ON THIS FIGURE FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR. A NEW ENERGIZED FOCUS ON MAXIMIZING JOB CREATION NEEDS TO BE FOLLOWED THROUGH LABOUR INTENSIVE APPROACHES.

CONTINUOUS PUBLIC SECTOR INVESTMENT IN ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE IS CRUCIAL TO SUPPORT THE RECOVERY OF THE ECONOMY.

IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE FACTORS MUNICIPAL REVENUE AND CASH FLOW REMAIN UNDER PRESSURE AND THEREFORE A CONSERVATIVE APPROACH WAS ADOPTED WHEN PROJECTING REVENUE, CASH RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE TO ENSURE AFFORDABLE RATES FOR ALL.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE MUNICIPALITY REMAINS SUSTAINABLE AND STRONG OVER THE MEDIUM TERM TO FACE THE CURRENT ECONOMIC CONSTRAINTS.

TODAY WE CAN PROUDLY SAY THAT OUR FINANCIAL POSITION IS SOUND. WE HAVE BEEN ABLE TO DO SO DUE TO EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE:

- POLITICAL OVERSIGHT.
- A STRONG PAYMENT RATE AND FOR THAT WE WOULD LIKE TO THANK EACH AND EVERY MEMBER IN OUR COMMUNITY WHO PROMPTLY PAY THEIR MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS.
- GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION.
- WELL THOUGHT-OUT BUDGETARY AND FINANCIAL PLANNING PROCESSES.

WE ARE COMMITTED TO CONTINUE TO BUILD A HIGH PERFORMING ORGANIZATION AND IMPROVING THE CULTURE OF SERVICE DELIVERY AND ACCOUNTABILITY. THIS IS CONFIRMED BY THE TWO CLEAN AUDIT REPORTS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR THE 2010 AND 2011 FINANCIAL YEARS.

2012/2017 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, WE REMAIN GUIDED BY OUR SEVEN STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES WHICH ARE:

- POVERTY ALLEVIATION.
- GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.
- ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT.
- GOOD CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE.
- FINANCIAL VIABILITY.
- INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SPATIAL PLANNING; AND
- COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICES.

A SERIES OF COMMUNITY CONSULTATIVE MEETINGS WERE HELD AT WARD LEVEL TO ALLOW COMMUNITY MEMBERS WITH A FAIR OPPORTUNITY TO DELIBERATE ON ISSUES AFFECTING THEM. FROM THESE MEETINGS A NUMBER OF SUBMISSIONS WERE RECEIVED WHICH HAVE BEEN FACTORED INTO THE IDP AND THE FINAL BUDGET IN LINE WITH THE MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OUTCOMES.

I WOULD LIKE TO THANK COUNCILLORS, COMMUNITIES AND STAKEHOLDERS FOR PARTICIPATING AND MAKING A VALUABLE CONTRIBUTION.

FOLLOWING THE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION PROCESS THE ANNUAL BUDGET IS INTENDED TO ENSURE THAT THERE IS CONTINUOUS SERVICE DELIVERY TO ALL OUR COMMUNITIES.

2012/2013 MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, GIVEN THE ON-GOING FUNDING CONSTRAINTS SOME VERY TOUGH DECISIONS HAD TO BE MADE.

THE MAIN CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED CAN BE SUMMARIZED AS FOLLOWS:

- THE ON-GOING DIFFICULTIES IN THE NATIONAL AND LOCAL ECONOMY.
- AGEING WATER, SANITATION AND ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE.
- INCREASED COST OF BULK PURCHASES – ESPECIALLY FOR ELECTRICITY.
- ADDITIONAL BORROWINGS TO IMPLEMENT THE CAPITAL PROGRAMME.
- THE CONTINUOUS NEED FOR THE UPGRADING OF INCREASED DEMAND TO BULK SERVICES.

- THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A NEW TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR RESIDENTIAL ELECTRICITY CONSUMERS NAMELY, INCLINING BLOCK TARIFFS (IBT).

CONSIDERING THESE CHALLENGES NEW IMAGINATIVE WAYS NEED TO BE EXPLORED TO BECOME MORE EFFICIENT IN GENERATING THE REQUIRED RESOURCES TO MAINTAIN, RENEW AND EXPAND INVESTMENT IN INFRASTRUCTURE.

BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, REVENUE MANAGEMENT IS FUNDAMENTAL TO THE FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY. IN ADDITION SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA REQUIRES THAT THE ANNUAL BUDGET MUST BE FUNDED.

THEREFORE TARIFF SETTING, ESPECIALLY WITH THIS BUDGET, WAS CAREFULLY CONSIDERED TO KEEP INCREASES IN RATES AND TARIFFS AT LEVELS THAT WILL REFLECT AN APPROPRIATE BALANCE BETWEEN POOR HOUSEHOLDS AND OTHER CUSTOMERS WHICH CAN ACCOMMODATE BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY AND ADDRESS THE INCREASING DEMAND FOR NEW BULK SERVICES AND THE REPLACEMENT OF AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE.

THE ANNUAL BUDGET HERewith PRESENTED PROVIDES FOR TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE OF R967,1-MILLION WHICH GROWS BY 13,5% FROM THE CURRENT BUDGET REVENUE OF R851,7-MILLION AND IT IS PROJECTED THAT THIS REVENUE WILL INCREASE TO R1,2-BILLION BY 2015.

REVENUE FROM PROPERTY TAXES IS EXPECTED TO INCREASE TO R227,4-MILLION WHICH IS R30,4-MILLION HIGHER THAN THE CURRENT BUDGET ALLOCATIONS OF R197-MILLION. REVENUE FROM SERVICE CHARGES INCREASES FROM R479,7-MILLION TO R540,8-MILLION. THE BULK OF THE REVENUE IS DERIVED FROM ELECTRICITY AT 39,4%, FOLLOWED BY PROPERTY RATES AT 23,5%.

AN ADDITIONAL AMOUNT OF R5,3-BILLION IS NATIONALLY ALLOCATED TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO EXPAND SERVICE DELIVERY AND PROTECTING THE POOR. SUBSEQUENTLY THE MUNICIPAL ALLOCATION IN TERMS OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE INCREASED WITH R8,5-MILLION TO R85,8-MILLION WHICH IS MAINLY USED TO PROVIDE RELIEF TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS AT AN AMOUNT OF APPROXIMATELY R4,7-MILLION PER MONTH.

THE INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS INCREASED TO R49,2-MILLION AND TRANSFERS TO BUILD CAPACITY IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT INCREASED TO R2,3-MILLION.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, I'M PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT THE BUDGET IS BALANCED AND FULLY FUNDED.

IN TERMS OF THE EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK THE BUDGET PROVIDES FOR R1,1-BILLION ON OPERATIONS AND R195,7-MILLION FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE WHICH IN THE MEDIUM TERM WILL GROW TO R1,5-BILLION. WHEN COMPARED TO THE CURRENT BUDGET, COMBINED EXPENDITURE GROWS BY 9,6%.

THE KEY EXPENDITURE ALLOCATIONS IN THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR OPERATIONS INCLUDE:

- R369,1-MILLION FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES
- R199,9-MILLION FOR GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
- R162,5-MILLION FOR COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY
- R106,0-MILLION FOR ROADS AND STORM WATER
- R124,5-MILLION FOR WATER AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT
- R 63,9-MILLION FOR WASTE MANAGEMENT

THE MUNICIPALITY REMAINS COMMITTED TO MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE AND AN AMOUNT OF R48,5-MILLION IS PROVIDED WHICH CONSTITUTES 4,7% OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, I NEED TO MENTION THAT APPROXIMATELY 85% OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET WILL BE EARMARKED FOR INFRASTRUCTURAL AND RESIDENTIAL RELATED PROJECTS. TO ADDRESS BACKLOGS AND SUSTAIN SERVICE DELIVERY

30,9% OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE WILL BE UTILIZED ON THE RENEWAL OF ASSETS WHILST 69,1% WILL BE UTILIZED FOR NEW INFRASTRUCTURE AND OTHER ASSETS.

KEY SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, THERE IS AN INCREASED FOCUS IN GOVERNMENT ON IMPROVED SERVICE DELIVERY, VALUE FOR MONEY AND QUALITY OF SPENDING.

BASED ON THE IMPORTANT ROLE PLAYED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT, THE MUNICIPALITY HAS COMMITTED ITSELF TO THE FOLLOWING AREAS OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT AMONGST KEY DEPARTMENTS:

- R71,1-MILLION FOR ROADS AND STORM WATER INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT

THE BUDGET WILL GO MAINLY TOWARDS THE CONSTRUCTION OF 7 KM OF NEW TARRED ROADS, 8 KM OF STORM WATER SYSTEMS TO BE INSTALLED AND 12 KM OF RESEALING OF ROADS TO PREVENT ROADS FROM DETERIORATING.

- R29,2-MILLION FOR SEWERAGE PURIFICATION AND RETICULATION

THE BUDGET WILL FOCUS ON THE IMPROVEMENT OF EFFLUENT QUALITY AND MONITORING AS WELL AS THE UPGRADE OF THE NETWORK OF WHICH THE LARGEST PORTION WILL BE SPENT ON THE BOSKRANS SEWER PURIFICATION PLANT.

- R27,8-MILLION FOR ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT

THE BUDGET ALLOCATION AMONGST OTHER THINGS WILL BE USED TO IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING, THE UPGRADING OF THE RETICULATION NETWORK, THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE QUALITY OF SUPPLY AND THE PROVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR APPROXIMATELY 900 NEW ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS.

- R26,9-MILLION FOR GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

THIS ALLOCATION INCLUDES THE ACQUIRING OF A NEW OFFICE BUILDING TO IMPROVE OUR SERVICES AND THE FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF A MULTI-PURPOSE COMMUNITY CENTRE AROUND THE ADELAIDE TAMBO COMMUNITY HALL.

- R24-MILLION FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SAFETY

THE BUDGET WILL TARGET THE DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC SPORT FACILITIES, UPGRADING AND DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARKS AND THE MAINTENANCE OF OUR CEMETERIES. IN TERMS OF PUBLIC SAFETY THE MUNICIPALITY WILL CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT NEW SPEED HUMPS AS A TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURE AND NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS TO IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW.

- R9,1-MILLION FOR WATER INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT

THE ALLOCATION WILL BE USED TO IMPLEMENT PROGRAMMES TO REPAIR AND MAINTAIN OUR WATER NETWORK TO REDUCE THE INTERRUPTION OF WATER SUPPLY. FURTHERMORE, THE BUDGET WILL FOCUS ON THE PROVISION OF NEW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

- R5,9-MILLION FOR REFUSE REMOVAL

THE MUNICIPALITY WILL CONTINUE TO ADDRESS ILLEGAL DUMPING AND A NEW PILOT PROJECT FOR GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL WILL BE LAUNCHED. HONOURABLE SPEAKER, I'M PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT THIS PROJECT IS ESPECIALLY THE RESULT OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS.

TARIFF INCREASES

IN THE PAST FEW MONTHS VARIOUS STAKEHOLDERS HAVE BEEN CONSULTED AND ALL INPUTS FROM THE CONSULTATION PROCESSES HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED WITH THE PREPARATION OF THE BUDGET. UNFORTUNATELY SOME OF THE INPUTS CAN ONLY BE CONSIDERED OVER THE MEDIUM TERM.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, THE MUNICIPALITY NEEDS TO REMAIN FOCUSED ON EFFECTIVE DELIVERY OF CORE MUNICIPAL SERVICES AND IN DETERMINING THE TARIFFS WE HAD TO CONSIDER AFFORDABILITY, YET AT THE SAME TIME, TO PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE SERVICES THAT ARE ECONOMICAL AND EQUITABLE TO ALL COMMUNITIES.

TARIFFS FOR SERVICES MUST BE COST EFFECTIVE AND ADDITIONAL REVENUE BY MEANS OF PROPOSED RATES AND TARIFF ADJUSTMENTS OF R85-MILLION HAD TO BE SOUGHT TO BALANCE THE BUDGET.

THE PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES TO FULLY RECOVER COSTS COME INTO EFFECT ON 1 JULY 2012 ARE:

- AN AVERAGE INCREASE IN PROPERTY TAX OF 14,95%.
- AN AVERAGE INCREASE IN THE SEWERAGE TARIFF OF 13,75%.
- AN AVERAGE INCREASE IN ELECTRICITY REVENUE OF 11,03%.
- AN AVERAGE INCREASE IN THE REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF ON 15,9%.
- AN AVERAGE INCREASE IN THE WATER TARIFF OF 9%.

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, THE BUDGET WE HAVE PRESENTED HERE TODAY WILL ENSURE EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY. THERE WILL ALWAYS BE CHALLENGES AND OUR NEEDS ARE MANY WITH LIMITED RESOURCES BUT WITH THIS BUDGET WE WILL ACHIEVE OUR VISION: –

“TO BE THE LEADING COMMUNITY DRIVEN MUNICIPALITY IN THE PROVISION OF SUSTAINABLE SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMMES”.

CONCLUSION

I WOULD LIKE EXPRESS MY PROFOUND GRATITUDE TO:

- MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE FOR THE NECESSARY POLITICAL OVERSIGHT DURING THE BUDGET PROCESS;
- COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVES AND CDW’S
- THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
- THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER FINANCE AND HER STAFF
- EXECUTIVE MANAGERS AND HOD’S
- ALL OFFICIALS WHO PLAYED A PIVOTAL ROLE WITH THE COMPILATION OF THIS BUDGET.

I THANK YOU!!!!!!

BAIE DANKIE!!!!!!

NGIYABONGA!!!!!!

NGIYATHOKOZA!!!!!!

PART 1

ANNUAL BUDGET

ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING	
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (RO)	Capital Replacement Reserve (RO)
CRR (RDP)	Capital Replacement Reserve (RDP)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
CTC	Cleanest Town Competition
DAC	Department of Arts & Culture
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (ADHOC)	External Financing Fund (ADHOC)
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GMC	Greenest Municipality Competition
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
MACEF	Municipal Accreditation Capacity Enhancement Funding
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NLDTF	National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
RG	Restitution Grant

Functional Codes

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX				EX		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	MANAGER PUBLIC SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	TECHNICAL AND FACILITIES MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICES					BT		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
						BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	MANAGER:FINANCE	BT	BT	FV1
CORPORATE SERVICES	FA				CO		
HUMAN RESOURCES	FA	HR	141	HUMAN RESOURCES	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLA EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLA EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	COMMUNICATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	STORES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD				PD		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
HEALTH	HL				HL		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR.E/DENE.NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI,SIMUNYE,MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CS				CS		
LIBRARIES & ARCHIVES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARY:MIDDELBURG	CS	LB	SD3
EVENTS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIALS	CS	CM	505	CEMETERY	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS				HS		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
			454	MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	HS	HS	SD3
PUBLIC SAFETY	PS				PS		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	515	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
SPORT & RECREATION	PK				PK		
PARKS & RECREATION	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM				WM		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
						RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	WW				WW		
SANITATION	WW	SR	546	SANITATION HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SANITATION: VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SANITATION	WW	SR	SD6
						SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SANITATION: CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SANITATION: PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SANITATION: PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
ROAD TRANSPORT	TP				TP		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
WATER	TW				TW		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
						WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
ELECTRICITY	ED				ED		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
						ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

58/05/2012

FINANCES: ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2012/2013 TO 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEARS

5/1/1/6 (M)/wm

Report by the Executive Manager: Finance

The purpose of the report is for Council to consider the 2012/2013 Annual budget. It is suggested that the following be considered as a report of the Executive Mayor on the budget.

REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Following the community participation process through the integrated development plan (IDP) and tabled budget process, the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 annual budget is herewith tabled for consideration and adoption.

The National Budget Review 2012 indicates that the economy uncertainty will continue for some time. However government plans to implement a programme of economic change that will steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

Although the South African economic has demonstrated resilience to this economic uncertainty, global developments are likely to hold back higher growth, resulting that the expected growth rate will slow down from 3,1% in 2011 to 2,7% in 2012.

Consequently municipal revenues and cash flows are still under pressure and will gradually improve. Therefore a conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenues, cash receipts and expenditure to ensure affordable levels without resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increasing bad debts.

New imaginative ways need to be explored to become efficient to generate the required resources to maintain, renew and expand on infrastructure.

Job creation is a central priority of national government. A new energized focus on maximizing job creation is essential by:

- Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive methods wherever appropriated.
- Ensure contractors use labour intensive approaches.
- Supporting LED projects using labour intensive methods.
- Participate in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

It is important that the financial position of the municipality remains sustainable over the medium term facing the current economic constraints. To support local government national transfers grow by R5,3-billion of which R2,2-billion is added to the equitable share and R3,1-million to local government conditional grants.

In terms of the Division of Revenue Bill the equitable share increases from R77,3-million to R85,8-million for the 2012/2013 financial year and is projected to increase to R98,9 in the 2014/2015 financial year. Capital transfers amount to R49,2-million and is projected to increase to R67,8-million in 2014/2015 financial year.

Section 18 of the MFMA requires that an annual budget must be funded. National Treasury advice municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that will reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

In addition municipalities are encouraged to explore ways in which their own revenue contribution can be increased to fund capital budgets.

Therefore tariff setting especially with this annual budget was carefully considered to ensure certain levels of revenue which can accommodate basic services according to the IDP and to address the increasing demand for bulk infrastructure and renewal of ageing infrastructure within the limits of affordability.

Water and sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective and include the cost of maintenance and the costs for upgrades and new infrastructures.

Solid waste services are economical services and their budgets are break-even. This service tariff is mainly affected by the high labour cost, petrol price increases and vehicle cost which in many cases are beyond the municipality's control.

From, 1 July 2012 inclining block tariffs (IBT) for electricity must be implemented according to the NERSA directive supported by National Treasury which must be in line with the electricity pricing policy. It is however important that the IBT structure be designed to the municipality specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income consumers and other domestic, commercial and business customers.

Council can be assured that all avenues were explored with the IBT modelling to achieve the required revenues as indicated in the annual budget for electricity services.

In compliance with section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA, the annual budget was tabled on 20 March 2012 and was submitted to National and Provincial Treasury for inputs.

The publication process in terms of section 22 of the MFMA was as follows:

- Advertisements in the local press to invite inputs until 14 May 2012.
- An electronic copy of the tabled budget was available on Council's website and printed copies were made available at all municipal libraries.
- Both printed and electronic copies of the tabled budget accompanied by all documentation were submitted to various government structures for overview, comments and inputs.

A budget indaba was held on 11 May 2012 at the Adelaide Tambo Community Hall, Extension 7, Mhluzi for inputs on the tabled budget. The community members expressed their appreciation for the manner in which the tabled budget had been drafted. Some of the key remarks are as follows:

- More workshops and information statements to inform public on inclining block tariffs (IBT).

- Tariff increases effect businesses and additional discussions were requested to discuss the impact.
- The same standard on roads and storm water construction must apply to all communities and townships.
- By-laws must be enforced by the municipality where applicable.
- The inputs received at the budget indaba were more of a commentary nature and no amendments are required. It is recommended that the key inputs be noted.

To comply with the prescriptions of chapter 4 of the MFMA, the submissions on the tabled budget must be considered and where necessary be revised for consideration by Council.

No written inputs on the tabled budget were received from residents. Inputs were received from the Provincial Treasury and the key observations were discussed at a meeting on 7 May 2012 and are as follows:

REVENUE

(i) Property rates

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Observation | - Property rates revenue does not reflect revenue foregone. |
| | - Revenue increased with 15% whereas tariff structure reflects an increase of 13,5%. |
| Response | - In terms of budget circular 48, revenue foregone must be reflected under expenditure item “ <i>grants given</i> ”. |
| | - The property rates revenue increase of 15% is due to the growth of the municipal revenue base. |

(ii) Water and sanitation

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Observation | - The budgeted figure on supporting table SA26 does not correspond with schedule A4. |
| Response | - The budgeted figure under schedule A4 is for service charges only whilst the figure under SA26 reflects total revenue. |

(iii) Interest earned – external investments

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Observation | - It appears that the interest earned on external investments is overstated by approximately R14,3-million. |
|-------------|---|

Response - The calculation of Provincial Treasury is based on projected investments at the start of the financial year and does not take into consideration the planned investments to be made during the financial year according to the cash flow requirements.

(iv) Interest on outstanding debtor

Observation - The budgeted amount for interest earned on outstanding debtors appears to be understated by R1,3-million.

Response - The budgeted figure for interest levied is based on historical data and not the projected debtors figure on schedule A6. It should also be noted that the debtors figure on schedule A6 is the net debtors figure after debt impairment.

(v) Other revenue

Observation - The municipality did not breakdown the budgeted amount on supporting table SA1.

Response - The breakdown will be provided with the final budget.

(vi) Transfer and grants

Observation - INEP grant appears to be understated by R291 000 according to the Division of Revenue Act.

Response - Disagree with observation. The Division of Revenue Bill reflects an amount of R2,5-million for the INEP grant which is included in SA19.

(vii) Gains on disposal (property, plant and equipment (PPE))

Observation - It seems the amount for gain on disposal of PPE is perpetuated.

Response - It is difficult to forecast gains on disposal of PPE as it is subjected to the selling prices of the auction.

EXPENDITURE

(i) Debt impairment

Observation - Why is a provision made for debt impairment if the municipality experience a payment rate of 99–100%?

Response - Although a good payment rate is received there is always bad debt which cannot be recovered and must be written off on an annual basis.

(ii) Other materials

Observation - The figure for repair and maintenance was not carried over to schedule A4 as other materials.

Response - The figure for repair and maintenance is included under general expenditure because the system cannot distinguish between employee related, other materials and contracted services for repair and maintenance.

(iii) Transfers and grants

Observation - More detail regarding the figure for transfers and grants must be provided.

Response - A complete list of all transfers and grants given is reflected in schedule SA21.

Conclusion

Observation - After receiving all key aspect of the 2012/2013 MTREF budget the Provincial Treasury has come to the conclusion that the tabled budget is adequately funded as per the budget cash flow as reflected in schedule A7.

Response - Noted.

The observations by Provincial Treasury were taken into consideration when finalizing the annual budget and it is recommended that it be noted.

Minor inputs of approximately R4-million were received from the administration which mostly contain corrections, omissions, increased fuel costs et cetera from the tabled budget. These requests have been accommodated by curtailing planned expenditure within budget votes and to recalculate revenue based on the latest trends to accommodate the increased expenditure without affecting the proposed tariffs except for the refuse removal services.

During the public participation process, the need for a garden refuse removal service, especially in the townships, was identified to eradicate illegal dumping. Subsequently it is proposed that a pilot project be launched. The proposed cost for such a project amounts to approximately R2-million which necessitates that the tariff for refuse removal has to increase from 9,8% to 15,9% to raise sufficient revenue for the additional expenditure. The amended tariffs for refuse removal are contained in the resolution.

Based on the inputs received from the various departments, the capital budget is amended to allow for the following:

- An additional amount of R300 000 for speed humps as a result of the high amount of requests received by the various wards.
- An additional amount of R900 000 to establish a municipal pound to enable the municipality to enforce its By-Laws

- An amount of R100 000 for furniture and equipment to replace redundant furniture and for new positions created.
- The shifting of R200 000 under IT Services for radio equipment to the 2013/2014 financial year.
- An additional amount of R300 000 for the replacement of traffic vehicles with high performance vehicles.
- The deletion of the projects identified under the greenest town competition grant funding as no approval confirmation from the department has been received on the utilization of the competition grant funding.

A typing error occurred on the proposed sundry tariffs for 2012/2013 financial year and the following correction is recommended:

- Page 91 – electrical sundry tariffs – amend after hours complaints on Sundays and public holidays between 18:00 to 06:00 from R595,00 to R590,00.
- Amend damage to Council's equipment for 11 kV cable from R5 000,00 to R5 300,00 and 88 kW oil filled cable from R10 000,00 to R10 600,00.
- Page 91 to 92 – amend descriptions to be in line with standard electricity by-laws by deleting the relevant clauses.
- Page 87 – amend tender document fee to be a fixed cost of R250,00 per document.
- Page 88 - delete rental tariff for kitchen at Banquet Hall.

Due to an oversight a new refuse tariff for 240ℓ bins for businesses were omitted from the tariff schedule. The following addition is recommended:

- Page 65 – refuse removal by including under point 4.2.4 the following new tariff:

240ℓ refuse bins for businesses generating up to 1,75m³ per month or portion thereof at R482,90 per bin.

The correction of the sewerage tariff for flats on page 63 as follows:

- Amend Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivierpark Flats of R45,50 with R46,50.

After considering Council application for electricity tariffs, NERSA raised concerns on the tariff increase for indigent households. To ensure that the tariff increase for indigents is in line with the guideline increase of 11,03% it was subsequently proposed that the tariff for Block 2 be amended as follows:

- Page 66 – amend residential indigent consumer tariff for Block 2 from R89,82 to R85,82.

Due to the restructuring of the electricity tariffs the current method to calculate water and electricity deposits are outdated. In terms of the tariff policy the deposits for electricity and water must now be determined with the annual budget. The proposed deposits based on the connection and types of consumers are included under the comments of the Executive Manager Finance in the sundry tariffs document.

The tabled budget related policies were submitted to the Economic Development, Finance and Auditing Portfolio Committee on 8 May 2012 for consideration.

No inputs were received from the public on the tabled budget related policies.

The policies were also scrutinized by the administration and the following amendments to the tariff policy are proposed:

- By adding the following paragraph under 10.2:

“The domestic consumer monthly charge for flats and townhouse complexes per unit include duets and second dwellings where the property is not subdivided”.

- By adding the following under paragraph 10.5:

“Per 240ℓ refuse bin”.

- By adding the following paragraph under 9.2:

“The domestic consumer monthly charge for flats and townhouse complexes per unit including duets and second dwellings where the property is not subdivided”.

- By amending paragraph 12, service consumer deposit, to allow for the following:
 - That all deposits be adjusted annually in October of each year and be based on the previous three months average monthly consumption whichever is the highest.
 - That the deposit distinguishes between prepaid and conventional deposits.
 - That the water deposit distinguishes between types of consumers.
 - That a deposit be paid on application as determined with the annual budget.

Coming to the essence of the annual budget, after considering all inputs, additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariffs adjustments of R85,04-million has to be sought to balance the budget.

The proposed tariff adjustments to fully recover the cost are:

- an average increase in assessments rates revenue of 14,95%
- an average increase in the sewerage revenue of 13,75%

- an average increase in the electricity revenue of 11,03%
- an average increase in the refuse revenue of 15,9%
- an average increase in the water revenue of 9%

It should however be mentioned that with the IBT restructuring depending on the usage of electricity certain categories of consumers might have electricity increases which is much more than the 11,03% average increase in revenue.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R967,1-million for 2012/2013 and R1,071-billion and R1,216-billion for the outer financial years.

Total operating expenditure for 2012/2013 amounts to R1,038-billion and R1,135-billion and R1,257-billion respective for the outer financial years.

The main expenditure increases are:

- Employee related costs at 12%
- Depreciation and asset impairment at 13,2%
- Bulk purchases at 20,5%
- Grants for free basic services at 12,6%

All the other expenditure categories have increase with less than 10%.

The total capital budget amount to just over R674,8-million over the next three financial years. Cash backed accumulative reserves will fund capital projects to the amount of R268,7-million whilst government grants contribute R170,1-million and external borrowing R235,9-million.

Capital allocations over the next three years include:

- R131,8-million for electricity services
- R 64,4-million for water services
- R103,7-million for sewerage services
- R 12,5-million for refuse removal services
- R197,1-million for roads transport
- R102,8-million for community and public safety
- R 44,9-million for governance and administration
- R 17,5-million for planning and development

It is RECOMMENDED by the Executive Mayor:

1. **THAT** the annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2012/2013 and the indicated two outer years of 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 as set out by the following tables be approved:
 - 1.1 Table A1 : Budget summary
 - 1.2 Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance
 - 1.3 Table A3 : Budget financial performance (municipal vote)

- 1.4 Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
 - 1.5 Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote
 - 1.6 Table A6 : Budgeted financial position
 - 1.7 Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows
 - 1.8 Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Table A9 : Asset management
 - 1.10 Table A10 : Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
2. **THAT** in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer than thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from the bank as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.
 3. **THAT**, in terms of section 24 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, rates differentiating among the different categories of properties determined by the actual use, the zoning and/or permitted use of properties, for property tax be levied on market value of all rateable properties within the municipal area for the financial year 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013, provided that rebates, exemptions and reductions as indicated, on application be allowed:

3.1	Category	Rate Applicable	
3.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.7	Residential : home business	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.8	Residential : vacant, including government owned	1,26	cent in the Rand
3.1.9	Illegal usage	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.10	Accommodation establishments	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.11	Business and commercial including government owned	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.12	Industrial	2,69	cent in the Rand
3.1.13	Industrial special	2,10	cent in the Rand
3.1.14	Farms including agricultural small	0,21	cent in the Rand

	holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes		
3.1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	1,68	cent in the Rand
3.1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.18	Mining	2,69	cent in the Rand
3.1.19	Public benefits organisations	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:		
	Residential	0,84	cent in the Rand
	Commercial	2,65	cent in the Rand
	Industrial	2,69	cent in the Rand
	Accommodation establishment	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sport grounds, subject to the stipulations of Section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.23	Privately owned towns	0,21	cent in the Rand

3.2 Rebates in recognition of section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

3.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme property rates be fully discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

3.2.2 That the following rebates be allowed on properties owned by pensioners, disability grantees and/or medically boarded based on their monthly income and which are categorized as residential subject to the conditions as stipulated in the property rates policy:

Qualifying applicants:

3.2.2.1 100% rebate of 0,84 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.2 70% rebate of 0,59 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.3 50% rebate of 0,42 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.4 20% rebate of 0,17 cent in the Rand

3.2.3 That a rebate of 0,71 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into ten (10) or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.

3.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

3.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:

- in the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 100%;
- in the 2010/2011 financial year a rebate of 75%;
- in the 2011/2012 financial year a rebate of 50%;
- in the 2012/2013 financial year a rebate of 25%; and
- in the 2013/2014 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate.

3.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

3.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of the MPRA, Act 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:

- 3.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organization registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978).
- 3.4.1.2 rateable property owned by public benefits organizations and used for any specific public benefit activity as listed in item 1,2 and 4 of part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.3 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.4 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.5 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organization which is

being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989, Act 37 of 1989, and their families.

- 3.4.1.6 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport.
- 3.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is in the opinion of the municipality similar or any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organization.
- 3.4.1.8 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution in terms of Cultural Institutions Act, Act 119 of 1998 as amended, promoting the cultural aims as defined in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule of the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.9 properties in the “*municipal*” category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exists.
- 3.4.1.10 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under “*property*” as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004.
- 3.4.1.11 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten (10) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
- 3.4.1.12 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - (i) for residential purposes including second dwellings and duets not subject to a sectional title scheme; or
 - (ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes.

3.4.1.13 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

3.4.1.14 on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.

3.4.1.15 on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or national reserve with meaning of Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden within the meaning of National Management Biodiversity Act, 2004 which are not developed or used for commercial business, or residential agricultural purposes.

3.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 3.1. to 3.3 above be subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

4. **THAT** the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R2,73 cent per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.

5. **THAT** the fees for drainage and sewerage as published under Notice 2/1985 in the Provincial Gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

5.1 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

5.2 That the present tariffs be replaced by the following structure:

5.2.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven

(a) with a total area of up to 995m²
R 68,75

(b) with a total area exceeding 995m²
up to 1500m² R150,15

(c) with a total area exceeding 1500m² R198,95

5.2.2 Monthly levy on flats

Per residential unit
R 99,95

5.2.3 Monthly levy on all church erven
R198,95

5.2.4 Business and Industries

R5,63 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month

- 5.2.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation

An availability levy of R40,00 per erf per month

- 5.2.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds

R4,85 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month

- 5.2.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties

R5,63 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month

- 5.2.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption in the opinion of the Council be taken up in the final product R2,30 cents per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month.

- 5.2.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools

Monthly levies as follows:

- (a) Hospitals

R198,90 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R198,90 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.

- (b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)

R57,45 for each fifteen (15) persons or portion thereof.

- (c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations

As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organizations.

R93,70 for each five (5) persons or portion thereof

- 5.2.10 Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats

R46,50 per flat per month

5.2.11 Formalized informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand (unproclaimed township)

R34,15 per month

5.2.12 Proclaimed rural townships / villages with biological toilets per stand

R34,15 per month

5.3 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlements in Newtown, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

5.4 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective residential sewerage tariffs, except Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats to be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury:

5.4.1 Pensioners who qualify (residentially)

R 0 – R 2400,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2400,01 – R 5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5000,01 – R 7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R7000,01 – R10000,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

6. **THAT** the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse), whether the service is delivered or not, as published under Notice No. 3/1985 in the Provincial Gazette of 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

6.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 6.2 to 6.10 with the exclusion of 6.5 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

6.2 Tariff of charges

6.2.1 Section 1(1) occasional service

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R34,80

6.2.2 Housing refuse

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²

by substitution under item 1(1):

the amount of R64,95 with R75,30 and R92,95 by R107,75

6.2.3 Flats

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):
the amount of R83,45 with R96,70

6.2.4 Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):
the amount of R2 342,00 with R2 714,40

6.2.5 Businesses: 85ℓ bins

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):
the amount of R224,40 with R260,10

6.2.6 Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):
the amount of R2 342,00 with R2 714,40

6.2.7 Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):
the amount of R2 916,40 with R3 380,10

6.2.8 Businesses: 240ℓ bins

by including item 1(3)(d):
the amount of R482,90 for waste up to 1,75m³ per month

6.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats be increased from R31,65 per flat to R36,70 per flat per month.

6.4 That formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed townships) under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R32,50 per stand per month with R37,70 per stand per month.

6.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin	R 84,35
per mass container	R1 386,10

6.6 That proclaimed rural villages under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R32,50 per stand per month with R37,70 per stand per month.

6.7 That the static compactor levy for removal of refuse be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month	R6 000,00
up to 11m ³ per month	R4 800,00
up to 10m ³ per month	R4 400,00

- 6.8 That additional static compactor removals more than four (4) times per month be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month per removal	R1 500,00
up to 11m ³ per month per removal	R1 200,00
up to 10m ³ per month per removal	R1 100,00

- 6.9 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlement the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.
- 6.10 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective refuse levies, except for Vergeet-My-Nie and Rivier Park flats to be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury:

6.10.1 Pensioners who qualify (residentially)

monthly income

R 0 – R 2400,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2400,01 – R 5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5000,01 – R 7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R7000,01 – R10000,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

7. **THAT** the fees for water supply as published under Notice Number 31/1986 in the Provincial Gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended, in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

- 7.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 7.2.1 to 7.2.5 and 7.2.7 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

- 7.2 That the present tariffs be replaced by the following tariff structure:

- 7.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

- (a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

For first 6 (6) kiloliters	Free
Above six (6) to ten (10) kiloliters	R4,85 per kl
Above ten (10) to forty (40) kiloliters	R6,32 per kl
Above forty (40) kiloliters	R6,70 per kl

- (b) Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:

A monthly fixed levy of R19,40 per erf per month

7.2.2 All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network

An availability levy of R27,25 per month

7.2.3 All businesses and industries, school and school hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R5,00 per kilolitre.

7.2.4 Supply of raw water in all cases

Per metered monthly consumption at R4,77 per kilolitre

7.2.5 Purified water outside Council's distribution areas

According to monthly metered consumption at R6,81 per kilolitre

7.2.6 That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R1,90 per kilolitre

7.2.7 That the levy for purified effluent be determined at R1,33 cent per kilolitre

7.3 That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme an additional four (4) kiloliters besides the first six (6) kiloliters of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kiloliters of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kiloliters be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

8. **THAT** the electricity tariffs for the 2012/2013 financial year be approved in that the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, promulgated under Notice No. 38 of the Provincial Gazette of 26 January 1996, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

8.1 That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 8.1.1 to 8.1.9 and paragraphs 8.12.1 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R

8.1.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per

phase.

	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	78,73	
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh		68,15
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh		85,82

Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.

Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.

8.1.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential consumers with single or three phase with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase.

A capacity charge per ampere per month, per meter reading period or part thereof whether electricity is consumer or not

A fixed charge whether electricity is consumer or not, per month or part thereof per part of supply

(i) Single phase	30,00	40,00
(ii) Three phase	50,00	55,00

	c/kWh	c/KWh
Energy charge	57,86	
(i) Lifeline 40A	101,34	
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh		68,15
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh		89,82
(iv) Block 351 – 600 kWh		105,15
(v) Block > 600 kWh		118,35

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R

8.1.3 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

	R	R
A capacity charge whether electricity is consumer or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per part of supply or part thereof	11,24	11,24

A fixed charge whether electricity is consumer or not, per month or part thereof per part of supply

(i) Single phase	70,00	70,00
(ii) Three phase	100,00	100,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge	57,86	74,35

8.1.4 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase.

	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	101,34	113,53

8.1.5 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	R	R
Demand charge per kVa (phased out)	106,00	
Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	
	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumer or not per point of supply (meter point)	940,00	1 055,00
A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	64,20	73,95
A network access charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	10,70	11,88

	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumer (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	177,25	222,82
▪ Standard	62,15	78,12
▪ Off-peak	43,34	54,47
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	65,15	75,95
▪ Standard	48,32	56,33
▪ Off-peak	40,33	47,01
Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
High demand season (June – August)	8,41	9,34

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
8.1.6 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)		
These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.		
	R	R
Demand charge (phased out) per kVa	106,00	
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumer or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 000,00	2 240,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	60,00	69,28
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	10,00	11,10
	c/kWh	c/kWh
8.1. An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		

▪ Peak	165,65	208,24
▪ Standard	58,08	73,01
▪ Off-peak	40,50	50,91

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	60,89	70,98
▪ Standard	45,16	52,65
▪ Off-peak	37,69	43,94
8.1.8 Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
High demand season (June – August)	7,86	8,73

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- (i) Weekdays 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00
- (ii) Saturdays None
- (iii) Sundays None

Standard hours:

- (i) Weekdays 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00
- (ii) Saturdays 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00
- (iii) Sundays None

Off-peak hours:

- (i) Weekdays 22:01 – 06:00
- (ii) Saturdays 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00
- (iii) Sundays 00:00 – 24:00

The Town Electrical Engineer may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R

8.1.9 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by

Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak - equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
 kWh standard - equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%

R **R**

8.10.1 Street light and traffic light consumption

	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33

8.11.1 Departmental levies and sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33

8.12. Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	R	R
A fixed charge per month or part thereof	70,00	78,00

9. **THAT** the inputs received and proposed amendments to the tabled budget document be noted.
10. **THAT** the sundry tariffs, value added tax inclusive, as amended and reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 2 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.
11. **THAT** the adjusted fines as reflected in the comments of various heads of departments under Schedule 3 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.
12. **THAT** the new personnel budget as reflected under Schedule 4 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.
13. **THAT** the following budget-related policies as included under Part 4 of the tabled budget be approved with amendments for implementation from 1 July 2012:
 - 13.1 Asset management policy.
 - 13.2 Budget policy.
 - 13.3 Credit control and debt collection policy.
 - 13.4 Free basic services and indigent support policy.

- 13.5 Property rates policy.
- 13.6 Short term risks and liabilities policy
- 13.7 Supply chain management policy.
- 13.8 Tariff policy.
- 13.9 Travelling and subsistence policy.
- 14. **THAT** the following unchanged budget-related policies be noted and approved for implementation from 1 July 2012:
 - 14.1 Borrowing policy.
 - 14.2 Funding and reserves policy.
 - 14.3 Investment and surplus funds policy.
 - 14.4 Petty cash policy.
- 15. **THAT** the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per table A4 be approved for the 2012/2013 budget year.
- 16. **THAT** the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.
- 17. **THAT** the approved budget be placed on the municipal website within five (5) days from approval.
- 18. **THAT** the approved annual budget and supporting documentation with resolution be made public within ten (10) working days after Council approval.



STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Your ref.

Telephone (013) 2497000

Fax (013) 2432550

Our ref.

P O Box 14

MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA

2012/06/04

1050

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Extract from the minutes of the Council meeting held on 31 May 2012:

C58/05/2012

FINANCES: ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2012/2013 TO 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEARS

5/1/1/6 (M)/wm

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL

1. *THAT the annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2012/2013 and the indicated two outer years of 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 as set out by the following tables be approved:*

- 1.1 *Table A1 : Budget summary*
- 1.2 *Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance*
- 1.3 *Table A3 : Budget financial performance (municipal vote)*
- 1.4 *Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type*
- 1.5 *Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote*
- 1.6 *Table A6 : Budgeted financial position*
- 1.7 *Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows*
- 1.8 *Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation*
- 1.9 *Table A9 : Asset management*
- 1.10 *Table A10 : Consolidated basic service delivery measurement*

2. *THAT in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer than thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from the bank as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.*

3. **THAT**, in terms of section 24 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, rates differentiating among the different categories of properties determined by the actual use, the zoning and/or permitted use of properties, for property tax be levied on market value of all rateable properties within the municipal area for the financial year 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013, provided that rebates, exemptions and reductions as indicated, on application be allowed:

3.1	Category	Rate Applicable	
3.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.3	Residential - 2 nd dwelling	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.4	Government residential - 2 nd dwelling	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.7	Residential : home business	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.8	Residential : vacant, including government owned	1,26	cent in the Rand
3.1.9	Illegal usage	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.10	Accommodation establishments	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.11	Business and commercial including government owned	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.12	Industrial	2,69	cent in the Rand
3.1.13	Industrial special	2,10	cent in the Rand
3.1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	1,68	cent in the Rand
3.1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	2,65	cent in the Rand
3.1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.18	Mining	2,69	cent in the Rand
3.1.19	Public benefits organisations	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:		
	Residential	0,84	cent in the Rand
	Commercial	2,65	cent in the Rand
	Industrial	2,69	cent in the Rand
	Accommodation establishment	1,05	cent in the Rand
3.1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sport grounds, subject to the stipulations of Section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,84	cent in the Rand
3.1.23	Privately owned towns	0,21	cent in the Rand

3.2 Rebates in recognition of section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

- 3.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme property rates be fully

discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 3.2.2 That the following rebates be allowed on properties owned by pensioners, disability grantees and/or medically boarded based on their monthly income and which are categorized as residential subject to the conditions as stipulated in the property rates policy:*

Qualifying applicants:

3.2.2.1 100% rebate of 0,84 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.2 70% rebate of 0,59 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.3 50% rebate of 0,42 cent in the Rand

3.2.2.4 20% rebate of 0,17 cent in the Rand

- 3.2.3 That a rebate of 0,71 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into ten (10) or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.*

3.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

- 3.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:*

- in the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 100%;*
- in the 2010/2011 financial year a rebate of 75%;*
- in the 2011/2012 financial year a rebate of 50%;*
- in the 2012/2013 financial year a rebate of 25%; and*
- in the 2013/2014 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate.*

3.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

- 3.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of the MPRA, Act 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:*

3.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organization registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978).

3.4.1.2 rateable property owned by public benefits organizations and used for any specific public benefit activity as listed in item 1,2 and 4 of part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.

3.4.1.3 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or

not as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.

3.4.1.4 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.

3.4.1.5 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organization which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989, Act 37 of 1989, and their families.

3.4.1.6 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport.

3.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is in the opinion of the municipality similar or any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organization.

3.4.1.8 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution in terms of Cultural Institutions Act, Act 119 of 1998 as amended, promoting the cultural aims as defined in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule of the Income Tax Act.

3.4.1.9 properties in the "municipal" category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exists.

3.4.1.10 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under "property" as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004.

3.4.1.11 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten (10) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.

3.4.1.12 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:

(i) for residential purposes including second dwellings and duets not subject to a sectional title scheme; or

(ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes.

3.4.1.13 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

3.4.1.14 on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.

3.4.1.15 on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or national reserve with meaning of Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden within the meaning of National Management Biodiversity Act, 2004 which are not developed or used for commercial business, or residential agricultural purposes.

3.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 3.1. to 3.3 above be subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

4. **THAT** the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R2,73 cent per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.

5. **THAT** the fees for drainage and sewerage as published under Notice 2/1985 in the Provincial Gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

5.1 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

5.2 That the present tariffs be replaced by the following structure:

5.2.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven

(a) with a total area of up to 995m² R 68,75

(b) with a total area exceeding 995m²
up to 1500m² R150,15

(c) with a total area exceeding 1500m² R198,95

5.2.2 Monthly levy on flats

Per residential unit R 99,95

5.2.3 Monthly levy on all church erven R198,95

5.2.4 Business and Industries

R5,63 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month

5.2.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation

An availability levy of R40,00 per erf per month

5.2.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds

R4,85 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month

5.2.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties

R5,63 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month

5.2.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption in the opinion of the Council be taken up in the final

product R2,30 cents per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month.

*5.2.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools
Monthly levies as follows:*

(a) Hospitals

R198,90 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R198,90 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.

(b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)

R57,45 for each fifteen (15) persons or portion thereof.

(c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations

As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organizations.

R93,70 for each five (5) persons or portion thereof

5.2.10 Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats

R46,50 per flat per month

5.2.11 Formalized informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand (unproclaimed township)

R34,15 per month

5.2.12 Proclaimed rural townships / villages with biological toilets per stand

R34,15 per month

5.3 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlements in Newtown, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

5.4 That all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective residential sewerage tariffs, except Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats to be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury:

5.4.1 Pensioners who qualify (residentially)

<i>R 0 - R 2400,00</i>	<i>100% rebate on applicable tariff</i>
<i>R2400,01 - R 5000,00</i>	<i>70% rebate on applicable tariff</i>
<i>R5000,01 - R 7000,00</i>	<i>50% rebate on applicable tariff</i>
<i>R7000,01 - R10000,00</i>	<i>20% rebate on applicable tariff</i>

6. **THAT** the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse), whether the service is delivered or not, as published under Notice No. 3/1985 in the Provincial Gazette of 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

6.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 6.2 to 6.10 with the exclusion of 6.5 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

6.2 *Tariff of charges*

6.2.1 *Section 1(1) occasional service*

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R34,80

6.2.2 *Housing refuse*

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²

by substitution under item 1(1):

the amount of R64,95 with R75,30 and R92,95 by R107,75

6.2.3 *Flats*

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):

the amount of R83,45 with R96,70

6.2.4 *Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container*

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):

the amount of R2 342,00 with R2 714,40

6.2.5 *Businesses: 85ℓ bins*

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):

the amount of R224,40 with R260,10

6.2.6 *Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers*

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):

the amount of R2 342,00 with R2 714,40

6.2.7 *Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers*

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):

the amount of R2 916,40 with R3 380,10

6.2.8 *Businesses: 240ℓ bins*

by including item 1(3)(d):

the amount of R482,90 for waste up to 1,75m³ per month

6.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats be increased from R31,65 per flat to R36,70 per flat per month.

6.4 That formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed townships) under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R32,50 per stand per month with R37,70 per stand per month.

- 6.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin	R 84,35
per mass container	R1 386,10

- 6.6 That proclaimed rural villages under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R32,50 per stand per month with R37,70 per stand per month.

- 6.7 That the static compactor levy for removal of refuse be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month	R6 000,00
up to 11m ³ per month	R4 800,00
up to 10m ³ per month	R4 400,00

- 6.8 That additional static compactor removals more than four (4) times per month be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month per removal	R1 500,00
up to 11m ³ per month per removal	R1 200,00
up to 10m ³ per month per removal	R1 100,00

- 6.9 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlement the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 6.10 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective refuse levies, except for Vergeet-My-Nie and Rivier Park flats to be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury:

6.10.1 Pensioners who qualify (residentially)

monthly income

R 0 - R 2400,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2400,01 - R 5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5000,01 - R 7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R7000,01 - R10000,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

7. **THAT** the fees for water supply as published under Notice Number 31/1986 in the Provincial Gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended, in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:

- 7.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 7.2.1 to 7.2.5 and 7.2.7 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

- 7.2 That the present tariffs be replaced by the following tariff structure:

- 7.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

- (a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

<i>Above six (6) to ten (10) kiloliters</i>	<i>R4,85 per kl</i>
<i>Above ten (10) to forty (40) kiloliters</i>	<i>R6,32 per kl</i>
<i>Above forty (40) kiloliters</i>	<i>R6,70 per kl</i>

- (b) *Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:*

A monthly fixed levy of R19,40 per erf per month

7.2.2 *All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network*

An availability levy of R27,25 per month

7.2.3 *All businesses and industries, school and school hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)*

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R5,00 per kilolitre.

7.2.4 *Supply of raw water in all cases*

Per metered monthly consumption at R4,77 per kilolitre

7.2.5 *Purified water outside Council's distribution areas*

According to monthly metered consumption at R6,81 per kilolitre

7.2.6 *That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R1,90 per kilolitre*

7.2.7 *That the levy for purified effluent be determined at R1,33 cent per kilolitre*

7.3 *That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme an additional four (4) kiloliters besides the first six (6) kiloliters of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kiloliters of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kiloliters be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.*

8. ***THAT the electricity tariffs for the 2012/2013 financial year be approved in that the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, promulgated under Notice No. 38 of the Provincial Gazette of 26 January 1996, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2012:***

8.1 *That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 8.1.1 to 8.1.9 and paragraphs 8.12.1 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.*

	<i>PRESENT 2011/2012</i>	<i>PROPOSED 2012/2013</i>
	<i>R</i>	<i>R</i>

8.1.1 ***Domestic residential indigent consumers***

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	<i>c/kWh</i>	<i>c/kWh</i>
(i) <i>Energy charge (kWh)</i>	<i>78,73</i>	
(ii) <i>Block 1 - 50 kWh</i>		<i>68,15</i>

▪ Block 51 – 350 kWh	85,82
----------------------	-------

Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.

Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.

8.1.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential consumers with single or three phase with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase.

A capacity charge per ampere per month, 7,56
per meter reading period or part
thereof whether electricity is consumed
or not

A fixed charge whether electricity is
consumed or not, per month or part
thereof per part of supply

(i) Single phase	30,00	40,00
(ii) Three phase	50,00	55,00
	c/kWh	c/KWh
Energy charge	57,86	
a) Lifeline 40A	101,34	
b) Block 1 – 50 kWh		68,15
c) Block 51 – 350 kWh		89,82
d) Block 351 – 600 kWh		105,15
e) Block > 600 kWh		118,35

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
8.1.3 Business, industrial & general consumers		
These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.		
	R	R
A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per part of supply or part thereof	11,24	11,24
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per part of supply		
• Single phase	70,00	70,00
• Three phase	100,00	100,00
	c/kWh	c/KWh
Energy charge	57,86	74,35
8.1.4 Business lifeline consumers		
These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.		

	<i>c/kWh</i>	<i>c/kWh</i>
Energy charge kWh	101,34	113,53

8.1.55 **Bulk consumers** - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	<i>R</i>	<i>R</i>
Demand charge per kVa (phased out)	106,00	
Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	<i>R</i>	<i>R</i>
	<i>c/kWh</i>	<i>c/kWh</i>
Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
	<i>R</i>	<i>R</i>
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	940,00	1 055,00
A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	64,20	73,95
A network access charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	10,70	11,88
	<i>c/kWh</i>	<i>c/kWh</i>
An active energy charge for all kWh consumer (kWh)		
High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	177,25	222,82
▪ Standard	62,15	78,12
▪ Off-peak	43,34	54,47
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	65,15	75,95
▪ Standard	48,32	56,33
▪ Off-peak	40,33	47,01
Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
High demand season (June - August)	8,41	9,34
	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	<i>R</i>	<i>R</i>

8.1.6 Bulk consumers - 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

	R	R
Demand charge (phased out) per kVa	106,00	
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 000,00	2 240,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	60,00	69,28
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	10,00	11,10
	c/kWh	c/kWh
8.1.7 An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	165,65	208,24
▪ Standard	58,08	73,01
▪ Off-peak	40,50	50,91
	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	60,89	70,98
▪ Standard	45,16	52,65
▪ Off-peak	37,69	43,94
8.1.8 Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
High demand season (June - August)	7,86	8,73

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

Weekdays	07:01 - 10:00 18:01 - 20:00
Saturdays	None
Sundays	None

Standard hours:

Weekdays	06:01 - 07:00
----------	---------------

	10:01 – 18:00
Saturdays	07:01 – 12:00
	18:01 – 20:00
Sundays	None
Off-peak hours:	
Weekdays	22:01 – 06:00
Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00
	20:01 – 07:00
Sundays	00:00 – 24:00

The Town Electrical Engineer may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
8.1.9 Other bulk consumers		
<i>This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:</i>		
kWh peak	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%	
kWh standard	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%	
kWh off-peak	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%	
kVA rh	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure	
	R	R
8.10.1 Street light and traffic light consumption		
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33
8.11.1 Departmental levies and sport clubs		
<i>This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.</i>		
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33
8.12.1 Other charges		
<i>This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.</i>		
	R	R
A fixed charge per month or part thereof	70,00	78,00

9. **THAT** the inputs received and proposed amendments to the tabled budget document be noted.
10. **THAT** the sundry tariffs, value added tax inclusive, as amended and reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 2 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.
11. **THAT** the adjusted fines as reflected in the comments of various heads of departments under Schedule 3 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

12. *THAT the new personnel budget as reflected under Schedule 4 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.*
13. *THAT the following budget-related policies as included under Part 4 of the tabled budget be approved with amendments for implementation from 1 July 2012:*
 - 13.1 *Asset management policy.*
 - 13.2 *Budget policy.*
 - 13.3 *Credit control and debt collection policy.*
 - 13.4 *Free basic services and indigent support policy.*
 - 13.5 *Property rates policy.*
 - 13.6 *Short term risks and liabilities policy*
 - 13.7 *Supply chain management policy.*
 - 13.8 *Tariff policy.*
 - 13.9 *Travelling and subsistence policy.*
14. *THAT the following unchanged budget-related policies be noted and approved for implementation from 1 July 2012:*
 - 14.1 *Borrowing policy.*
 - 14.2 *Funding and reserves policy.*
 - 14.3 *Investment and surplus funds policy.*
 - 14.4 *Petty cash policy.*
15. *THAT the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per table A4 be approved for the 2012/2013 budget year.*
16. *THAT the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.*
17. *THAT the approved budget be placed on the municipal website within five (5) days from approval.*
18. *THAT the approved annual budget and supporting documentation with resolution be made public within ten (10) working days after Council approval.*

CERTIFIED A TRUE EXTRACT

SENIOR MANAGER : LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE 2012/2013 TO 2014/2015 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) TABLED ANNUAL BUDGET

Report by the acting Executive Manager Finance

The national budget review notes that in recent months the domestic economy has lost momentum as a result of the disruption to the world economy. Although the South African economy has demonstrated resilience to this economic uncertainty, development is not just pursuing faster growth, it is also about creating a more equitable future. Therefore government plans to implement programmes of economic change through expanding construction of economic and social infrastructure, enhancing economic competitiveness, moderating remuneration, sustaining investment in people and skills, supporting rural development that will steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

During the first quarter, the economy grew at 4,5% on an annual basis, which slowed to a 1,3% in the second quarter. The real GDP is now expected to grow by 3,1% which is a downward revision from the 3,4% forecast in the 2011 budget and to slow further to 2,7% in 2012.

The labour market remains sluggish with the unemployment rate which increased from 21,8% in the fourth quarter of 2008 to 25,7% in the second quarter of 2011, but is expected to reduce to about 23% in 2014 due to projected new jobs to be created.

Consequently, municipal revenue and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure and municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Particular attention should be given to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.

In the local government budgets and expenditure review the following areas which require particular attention were highlighted:

- (i) Revenue management – billing systems must be accurate, accounts to be sent out to residents and follow up on revenues owed.
- (ii) Collecting outstanding debt – political commitment is required and sufficient administrative capacity, pricing policy to be in place and bills to be accurate and affordable, especially for poor households.
- (iii) Pricing services correctly – the full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Municipalities should not be over generous on subsidies and rebates which will result in services being run at a loss.
- (iv) Under spending on repairs and maintenance – this should not be used as a way to reduce spending in the short term, as this will shorten the life of assets, increase long term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.

- (v) Spending on non-priorities – such items include unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects and making use of consultants to perform routine tasks.

It is important that the financial position of the municipality remains sustainable over the medium term facing the current economic constraints. Therefore special attention must be given to eliminating all unnecessary spending on nice-to-have item and non-essential activities and ensure that capital budgets reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and refurbishment of existing infrastructure.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/2013 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- the ongoing recession in the national and local economy;
- ageing water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure;
- the increased cost of bulk purchases
- increases in petrol prices
- the additional borrowings to supplement the capital programme;
- the pressure of the revenue base with increased demand to bulk services; and
- the implementation of inclining block tariffs (IBT) for electricity.

Considering the challenges, new imaginative ways need to be explored to become efficient to generate the required resources to maintain, renew and expand infrastructure.

In view of the above the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2012/2013 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF):

	Budget 2012/2013	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015
	R	R	R
Total operating expenditure	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Total capital expenditure	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 268 200
Total combined expenditure	1 234 229 366	1 369 326 315	1 501 383 521
Total operating revenue	967 102 108	107 471 162	1 216 483 552
Surplus/(Deficit)for the year	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Total assets	6 786 176 275	6 855 602 296	6 980 942 918
Total liabilities	503 299 821	563 599 173	642 435 385
Community wealth	6 282 876 455	6 292 003 123	6 338 507 532
Cash and investments available	323 350 168	333 988 294	395 042 835

Total operating expenditure for the MTREF has been appropriated at R1,038-billion, R1,134-billion and R1,257-billion for the respective financial years. When compared to the 2011/2012 budget, operational expenditure has grown by 13%.

The capital budget constitutes R674,8-million over the MTREF. The capital programme decreases with R12,8-million compared to 2011/2012.

A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing and will contribute 31,29% over the MTREF. This has placed a burden on the operating budget as finance charges are projected to increase with 2% in 2012/2013, 37% in 2013/2014 and 17% in 2014/2015. The effect is very low for 2012/2013 as provision was already made in the 2011/2012 budget for the borrowing cost. Consequently the capital budget will remain flat over the medium term.

Total operating revenue grows by 13,5% when compared to the 2011/2012 original budget. For the two (2) outer financial years, operational revenue increases by 10,8% and 13,5% equating to a total revenue growth of R364,7-million over the MTREF when compared to the 2011/2012 financial year.

For the 2012/2013 financial year a budgeted surplus of R1,2-million will realize and steadily increases to R14,5-million and R53,3-million for the two (2) outer financial years. These surpluses include capital grants which will be used to fund future capital expenditures and further will contribute to ensure an increase in cash backed internal reserves.

There is a slight decrease in municipal assets of 1,2% from 2011/2012 to R6,283-billion due to over estimation on completion of projects for 2011/2012.

Total liabilities increase with 6,4% when compared with the 2011/2012 financial year to R503,3-million and thereafter between 12 to 14% mainly due to the take up of additional borrowings.

The projected cash and equivalents remain stable over the MTREF and is an indication that the budget is funded.

OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK FOR THE 2012/2013 MTREF

Revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability and therefore the municipal revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- to seek alternative sources of own revenue to increase funding for capital projects;
- expand revenue base through implementation of new valuation roll;
- identification and pursuance of government grants;
- tightening credit control measures and increase debt collection targets;
- improve customer relations and promote a culture of payment;
- realistic revenue estimates. Going back to basics to ensure MTREF are appropriately funded;
- the impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- create an environment which enhances growth, development and service delivery;
- ensure economic services break-even;
- the indigent support policy to provide free basic services to poor households to protect them from the worst impacts of the economy; and
- ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2012/2013 MTREF classified by the main revenue sources whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of revenue by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 1 Revenue by major source
- Chart 2 Revenue by minor source

It should be noted that table A2A and table A3 includes capital transfers and contributions whilst table A4 excludes these transfers.

Audit results show that the total revenue for 2010/2011 of R733,8-million realized. Based on the mid-year assessment, the budgeted revenue for 2011/2012 is revised from R851,8-million to R847,3-million.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R967,1-million for 2012/2013 financial year, R1,071-billion for the 2013/2014 financial year and R1,216-billion for the 2014/2015 financial year. This reflects an increase of 13,5% in operating revenue.

Revenue from property taxes is expected to increase to R227,4-million, which is R30,4-million higher than the 2011/2012 adjusted budget and constitutes 23,5% of operating revenue.

Revenue from service charges increases to R540,8-million, which is R61,2-million higher than the 2011/2012 adjusted budget and contributes 55,9% to operating revenue. From the service charges, electricity revenue is the largest source of revenue which contributes 39,4% followed by the other services of between 5% - 6%.

An additional R5,3-billion is nationally allocated to local government over the medium term to expand service delivery and improve the quality of services. National transfers are distributed to municipalities in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Government operating grants (transfers) increase with R9,7-million from R83,3-million to R93-million and constitute 9,6% of operating revenue. The equitable share which is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households increases from R77,3-million to R85,8-million, which is an increase of 11%.

The infrastructure transfers increases from R48,8-million to R49,2-million of which the municipal infrastructure grant constitutes 73%.

Transfers to build capacity in local government have slightly increased to R2,3-million and steadily increase to R2,7-million in the 2014/2015 financial year.

Government is also stepping up programmes to monitor municipal performance against grants.

The DORA clearly states that any conditional allocation not spent at the end of a financial year reverts back to the national revenue fund unless proof to the satisfaction of National Treasury that unspent allocations is committed to identifiable projects.

Household bills

Any unspent conditional grants for the 2011/2012 financial years must be returned to National Treasury by 19 October 2012. At this stage it is envisaged that all conditional grants will be spent by 30 June 2012.

The proposed tariffs are contained in the draft resolution and schedule 2, comparison of proposed tariffs.

The overall impact of tariff increases on households are reflected in supporting table SA14 for large and small households, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

These households are categorized and the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills is:

	<u>Households</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Tariff implication household bill</u>
(a)	Middle Income	Property value R700 000 1000 units electricity 30 kl water	16,1%
(b)	Affordable Income	Property value R500 000 500 units electricity 25 kl water	5,8%
(c)	Indigent (50 kWh electricity and 10 kl water free)	Property value R300 000 350 units electricity 20 kl water	9%

The sundry fees and fines of the municipality is mainly adjusted taking into consideration the actual cost to render these services and the inflation rate. These adjustments are reflected under schedules:

- Schedule 2 – Proposed sundry tariffs
- Schedule 3 – Schedule of proposed fines

Electricity tariffs

NERSA approved the 2011/2012 tariffs subject to the implementation of the inclining block tariffs to the residential consumers base from 1 July 2012.

The objective of the inclining block tariff structure is to provide a cross-subsidy for lower usage consumers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariff to these consumers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly higher charges based on their electricity usage.

The tariff structure is divided into four (4) consumption blocks and each subsequent block has a higher price per kWh of energy. The amount payable is the sum of consumption per block multiplied by the energy rate/price per unit associated with each block. The selection of the blocks and the limits has been set by NERSA and has provided guideline on block price ranges.

From the tariff analysis based on the NERSA baseline tariffs it has become clear that the revenue, when applying the IBT structure will be significantly less with R10-million than the existing tariffs structure.

The municipality's customer base is mainly residential of which a large portion is indigent and lifeline consumers. A breakdown of the electricity categories on the tariff codes are:

▪ Indigent household	14262
▪ Lifeline households	13758
▪ Middle income households	7302
▪ High income households	<u>611</u>
	35933
▪ Business small	1806
▪ Business large	<u>333</u>
Total:	<u>38072</u>

It would therefore be very difficult to cross-subsidize the revenue loss between the middle to high and non-domestic customers. Therefore to retain the current revenue base the municipality has no choice but to remain with a monthly fixed charge for all consumers except for indigents.

Due to the inclining block principle that is, more units used the higher the rate becomes, electricity consumers can expect increases of up to 55% for the high consumption brackets. Considering these tariffs are implemented in the winter, it will affect these groups of consumers severely.

The TOU's tariffs for large business were introduced during the past financial year and depend largely on the load profiles for all bulk customers. These tariffs were based on estimate profiles and subsequently a revenue loss of R4,7-million is envisaged for the 2011/2012 financial year. One of the reasons for this loss was insufficient data on profiles when the tariffs were determined in the previous financial year.

To recover this loss from next year's tariffs the proposed increase for non-domestic consumer range from 15 to 22%.

Cash backing / surplus reconciliation

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term.

Table A7 provides details on the budgeted cash flow position. The projected cash and cash equivalent over the MTREF are R51,6-million, R44,2-million and R42,3-million respectively.

Table A8 provides details on the total application of cash and investments. From the table it can be seen that cash and investments progressively increase from R323,4-million in the 2013/2014 financial year to R395-million in 2014/2015.

No unspent conditional grants and borrowings are projected from the previous financial years. The provision for statutory requirements includes VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year-end obligations. The liability in this regard totaled R3,3-million

Considering the application of cash it can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus which increased from R216,7-million to R270,4-million in the 2014/2015 financial year.

In general the community wealth of the municipality increases to R6,3-billion. The budgeted financial position of the municipality is graphically presented in chart 10.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE 2012/2013 MTREF

The expenditure framework for the 2012/2013 MTREF is informed by:

- balanced budget constraints where operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue;
- funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- the capital programme;
- repairs and maintenance;
- direct available financial resources towards meeting the projects as identified in the IDP;
- bulk purchases costs for electricity and water;
- high petrol price increases; and
- eliminating spending on non-priority items.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2012/2013 MTREF classified by expenditure type whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of expenditure by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 3 – Operating expenditure by type
- Chart 4 – Operating expenditure by main vote
- Chart 5 – Other operating expenditure

The operating budget provides for total operating expenditure for the 2012/2013 financial year of R1,038-billion, in the 2013/2014 financial year for R1,135-billion and R1,257-billion for the 2014/2015 financial year which represents an overall increase of 12,3% against the 2011/2012 adjusted budget.

Employee related costs increase with 12% from R261,2-million to R292,7-million and constitutes 28,2% of operating expenditure. Bulk purchases increase with 20,5% from R240,6-million to R290 -million and constitute 28% of total operating expenditure.

General expenditure increases with 6,7% from R145,8-million to R155,5-million and constitutes 14,9% of operating expenditure.

The key operating expenditure allocations in the proposed budget for 2012/2013 financial year include:

- R369,1-million for electricity services
- R199,9-million for governance and administration
- R162,5-million for community and public safety
- R106,0-million for roads and storm water
- R124,5-million for water and waste water management
- R 63,9-million for waste management

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Remuneration of councillors increases with 3% from R15,3-million to R15,8-million.

Provision for depreciation has been informed by the asset register. The budget appropriation in this regard total R177,6 -million, however only a portion of this depreciation is recovered from tariffs. The increased depreciation is being phased in over future periods for tariff setting purposes. Once fully cash backed, internal funds will be generated to fund the replacement programme on municipal assets.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing. Finance charges increase with 1,9% and make up 2, 61% of operating expenditure.

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R48,5-million is provided for the 2012/ 2013 financial year, R51,9-million for 2013/2014 and R54,6-million for 2014/2015 financial year. Repairs and maintenance constitutes 4,7% of operating expenditure.

Free basic services

Free basic services are provided to poor households who are unable to pay their municipal services. Detail relating to free basic services is contained in table A10.

Although free basic services constitute 4,9% of operating expenditure it is fully financed by the equitable share.

Personnel budget

The new proposed personnel posts for the MTREF is reflected under schedule 4 – schedule of personnel budget. The cost implication of the new positions is R5,2-million and constitutes 1,77% of the employee related cost.

Capital expenditure framework for the 2012/2013 MTREF

One of the greatest challenges facing municipalities is the decline in public trust in service delivery.

Investment in municipal infrastructure is critical to sustaining growth, rehabilitating ageing infrastructure and eradicating service delivery backlogs. The capital financing strategies taken into consideration are:

- ensure capital programme is based on priorities, programmes and projects of the IDP;
- improve creditworthiness;
- ensure capital replacement reserve is cash backed;
- expedite spending on capital budget especially projects that are funded from conditional grants;
- explore new ways to find capital expenditure from own revenue contribution;
- analyze feasibility and impact on operating budget before capital projects are approved;
- determine affordable limits for borrowing; and
- maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources.

Table A5 provides details on the budgeted capital expenditure, whilst table A9 provides information on asset management. Table A5 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 6 Capital expenditure by main vote
- Chart 7 Other capital expenditure
- Chart 8 Capital funding by source

The proposed capital expenditure for 2012/2013 amounts to R195,7-million, R234,6-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and an amount of R244,5-million for the 2014/2015 financial year.

This constitutes a total capital programme of R674,8-million over the next three (3) years of which R236-million is funded from external loans, R170,1-million from government grants and donations and the balance of R268,7-million from internal reserves.

Subsequently the funding of the capital budget is under severe pressure from the needs identified in the IDP. This requires that an additional external loan to the amount of R236-million will have to be secured over the next three (3) years to supplement the capital programme.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2012/2013 financial year is:

R27,8-million for electricity infrastructural development
R71,1-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development
R 9,1-million for water infrastructural development
R29,2-million for sewerage purification and reticulation
R24,0-million for community facilities and public safety
R26,9-million for governance and administration
R 5,9-million for waste management

The key capital expenditure is graphically presented in:

- Chart 9 Capital expenditure by asset class

For the maintaining of servicing the health of the municipal assets and sustaining service delivery, 30,9% of capital expenditure will be utilised on the renewal of assets which represents 2% of property, plant and equipment.

CLOSING

The municipality needs to remain focused on effective delivery of core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms. Sound financial management principle is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

BUDGET SUMMARY

TABLE A1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	116 654 523	137 820 239	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
Service charges	259 665 286	310 296 950	401 545 958	480 028 533	479 726 247	479 726 247	540 884 925	605 767 454	699 402 889
Investment revenue	57 012 025	38 623 784	25 708 206	27 740 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
Transfers recognised - operational	57 382 978	62 632 312	75 717 114	83 319 950	83 210 380	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Other own revenue	77 513 205	73 003 175	59 619 853	64 886 110	69 378 634	69 378 634	79 477 880	82 315 272	86 496 916
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	568 228 017	622 376 460	733 788 314	851 780 642	847 347 053	847 347 053	967 102 108	1 071 471 162	1 216 483 552
Employee costs	153 828 086	185 798 338	225 928 745	261 161 906	257 074 861	257 074 861	292 699 149	314 545 253	336 591 319
Remuneration of councillors	10 501 226	10 850 473	11 933 927	15 363 913	14 945 243	14 945 243	15 819 272	16 849 214	18 030 409
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 952 037	160 103 948	157 081 460	156 886 900	164 749 653	164 749 653	177 646 047	185 330 368	192 094 939
Finance charges	18 502 686	17 215 421	14 161 969	26 451 492	26 451 492	26 451 492	26 960 470	37 031 651	43 454 440
Materials and bulk purchases	109 724 556	147 784 539	192 108 764	240 570 671	240 134 671	240 134 671	289 983 276	330 009 818	374 227 032
Transfers and grants	1 493 794	991 000	35 145 197	45 195 750	44 188 250	44 188 250	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
Other expenditure	146 684 307	140 299 374	195 036 967	171 988 155	177 289 901	177 289 901	184 561 667	194 785 251	227 896 422
Total Expenditure	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit)	-18 458 674	-40 666 633	-97 608 713	-65 838 145	-77 487 018	-77 487 018	-71 438 258	-63 213 153	-40 431 769
Transfers recognised - capital	19 399 804	30 802 959	35 976 300	48 827 150	61 159 735	61 159 735	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	61 431 806	13 483 671	13 808 522	25 375 500	25 375 500	25 375 500	23 420 000	24 600 000	25 830 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Transfers recognised - capital	20 453 749	43 700 728	49 075 082	48 827 150	60 365 235	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Public contributions & donations	60 300 596	-	709 740	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	29 774 122	25 812 755	71 109 083	92 150 000	168 201 700	168 201 700	60 970 000	85 130 000	89 860 700
Internally generated funds	83 619 317	118 031 724	150 308 109	67 502 500	135 499 945	135 499 945	85 523 000	96 484 000	86 725 500
Total sources of capital funds	194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Financial position									
Total current assets	584 779 915	612 231 305	485 398 233	340 230 883	241 799 745	382 221 054	419 913 741	439 628 016	512 795 263
Total non current assets	10 521 900 518	6 062 571 613	6 147 065 779	6 488 908 826	6 637 428 189	6 346 119 465	6 366 262 534	6 415 974 280	6 468 147 655
Total current liabilities	103 124 723	147 068 917	160 518 630	123 616 448	119 237 947	137 663 686	128 539 836	127 406 342	129 268 262
Total non current liabilities	192 165 086	208 051 824	201 063 056	349 481 885	349 481 885	311 261 663	374 759 985	436 192 830	513 167 124
Community wealth/Equity	6 405 391 009	6 319 682 211	6 270 882 332	6 356 041 376	6 410 508 102	6 279 415 171	6 282 876 455	6 292 003 123	6 338 507 532
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	221 797 105	195 084 673	115 384 212	115 171 858	49 530 538	156 986 730	160 598 859	180 915 095	225 601 077
Net cash from (used) investing	-237 198 549	-197 860 632	-97 685 446	-218 162 422	-197 502 922	-283 586 880	-225 209 000	-252 162 000	-306 988 200
Net cash from (used) financing	20 823 285	19 118 909	-15 466 938	74 872 968	105 810 000	117 803 423	65 613 740	63 885 030	79 441 665
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	40 795 906	57 138 856	59 370 684	33 372 628	14 941 490	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681	42 270 222
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	504 666 629	540 138 755	381 143 297	250 334 965	151 903 827	292 346 570	323 350 168	333 988 294	395 042 835
Application of cash and investments	334 846 372	323 384 811	229 226 800	100 986 722	98 396 722	119 822 714	106 671 064	99 240 690	124 627 466
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	169 820 257	216 753 944	151 916 497	149 348 243	53 507 105	172 523 855	216 679 104	234 747 604	270 415 369
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 101 475 477	6 047 187 190	6 146 801 835	6 485 682 998	6 633 877 032	6 346 119 466	6 364 162 535	6 413 474 281	6 465 847 656
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 952 037	160 103 948	157 081 460	156 886 900	164 749 653	164 749 653	177 646 047	185 330 368	192 094 939
Renewal of Existing Assets	25 757 290	33 717 055	46 681 008	39 006 500	61 159 285	61 159 285	60 491 000	90 302 000	92 578 200
Repairs and Maintenance	32 673 374	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 318 409	49 980 137	49 980 137	48 551 415	51 994 091	54 687 380
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 483 003	13 159 055	16 709 689	19 988 454	19 988 454	19 988 454	20 987 875	22 037 267	23 139 130
Revenue cost of free services provided	29 259 681	34 100 648	34 336 938	44 260 750	43 253 250	43 253 250	48 969 300	54 554 760	62 990 760
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	700	700	700	700	700	700	693	680	669
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		260 226 979	258 332 052	271 904 754	316 313 874	310 042 903	310 042 903	358 661 157	381 382 502	423 468 523
Executive and council		17 290 391	30 159 071	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Budget and treasury office		190 510 532	183 612 442	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Corporate services		52 426 056	44 560 539	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
Community and public safety		15 909 728	11 708 105	20 696 368	29 324 564	30 305 639	30 305 639	18 448 906	21 612 919	39 154 571
Community and social services		1 313 339	1 652 113	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
Sport and recreation		1 978 023	1 320 760	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Public safety		7 894 101	3 993 635	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Housing		207 649	329 737	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
Health		4 516 615	4 411 860	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
Economic and environmental services		46 494 955	45 715 947	37 546 824	37 859 165	45 068 161	45 068 161	46 134 178	65 794 265	66 110 351
Planning and development		794 678	1 018 144	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Road transport		45 700 277	44 697 803	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		326 427 965	350 906 985	453 425 190	542 485 689	548 465 585	548 465 585	616 473 867	680 309 476	781 462 107
Electricity		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Water		43 777 497	39 286 048	49 797 987	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Waste water management		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Waste management		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	649 059 627	666 663 089	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		124 882 064	134 796 460	174 754 422	178 998 355	182 119 852	182 119 852	199 899 705	213 777 125	227 702 728
Executive and council		44 973 535	48 192 998	57 949 517	57 909 913	58 143 776	58 143 776	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
Budget and treasury office		22 229 224	25 735 905	38 006 480	43 255 687	42 611 107	42 611 107	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Corporate services		57 679 305	60 867 558	78 798 425	77 832 755	81 364 969	81 364 969	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
Community and public safety		94 505 251	114 474 748	134 610 040	152 833 670	149 504 273	149 504 273	162 490 252	173 041 601	184 271 107
Community and social services		12 627 951	17 197 681	18 901 659	22 774 457	21 998 008	21 998 008	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
Sport and recreation		31 537 116	33 862 896	38 926 402	44 263 321	41 185 492	41 185 492	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Public safety		34 272 565	42 789 108	49 019 252	54 377 037	55 073 883	55 073 883	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Housing		1 998 988	3 220 398	7 499 809	8 750 602	8 725 614	8 725 614	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Health		14 068 631	17 404 664	20 262 919	22 668 253	22 521 276	22 521 276	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Economic and environmental services		90 237 039	100 025 012	101 242 046	104 099 552	113 156 141	113 156 141	118 560 623	126 114 242	132 859 922
Planning and development		6 560 115	7 943 918	8 110 053	9 818 221	10 457 421	10 457 421	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
Road transport		83 676 924	92 081 094	93 131 992	94 281 331	102 698 720	102 698 720	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		277 062 337	313 746 874	420 790 520	481 687 210	480 053 805	480 053 805	557 589 786	621 751 347	712 081 564
Electricity		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Water		38 077 635	40 372 706	50 076 545	55 499 485	58 156 654	58 156 654	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
Waste water management		29 680 100	38 521 817	45 545 377	57 898 806	54 432 793	54 432 793	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
Waste management		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		62 372 936	3 619 996	(47 823 891)	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		260 226 979	258 332 052	271 904 754	316 313 874	310 042 903	310 042 903	358 661 157	381 382 502	423 468 523
Executive and council		17 290 391	30 159 071	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Mayor and Council		17 288 551	30 154 571	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Municipal Manager		1 840	4 500	115 640	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		190 510 532	183 612 442	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Corporate services		52 426 056	44 560 539	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
Human Resources		732 738	761 671	649 149	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 200 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
Information Technology		1 091	2 885	1 491	100	250	250	-	-	-
Property Services		41 219 729	36 838 240	19 694 147	33 308 493	34 095 655	34 095 655	44 469 158	35 082 529	36 912 478
Other Admin		10 472 497	6 957 744	7 329 501	10 794 947	11 530 036	11 530 036	8 893 985	9 457 831	10 172 026
Community and public safety		15 909 728	11 708 105	20 696 368	29 324 564	30 305 639	30 305 639	18 448 906	21 612 919	39 154 571
Community and social services		1 313 339	1 652 113	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
Libraries and Archives		565 778	793 653	159 472	139 150	139 150	139 150	139 150	140 550	145 095
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		100 517	127 445	343 018	2 800 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 930 000	2 916 000	512 730
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		347 851	348 980	2 930 800	2 350 000	3 107 848	3 107 848	1 357 500	1 375 800	1 395 090
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		221 929	254 475	277 832	288 010	288 010	288 010	288 010	301 555	316 674
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		77 264	127 560	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 978 023	1 320 760	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Public safety		7 894 101	3 993 635	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Police		4 728 130	3 352 005	4 916 244	5 157 485	5 188 485	5 188 485	5 465 670	5 733 743	6 074 263
Fire		253 844	641 630	195 308	197 400	362 000	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2 912 127	-	573 329	880 000	-	-	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		207 649	329 737	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
Health		4 516 615	4 411 860	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
Clinics		4 443 000	4 152 000	2 408 753	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		73 615	259 860	304 758	163 560	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
Economic and environmental services		46 494 955	45 715 947	37 546 824	37 859 165	45 068 161	45 068 161	46 134 178	65 794 265	66 110 351
Planning and development		794 678	1 018 144	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		794 678	1 018 144	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		45 700 277	44 697 803	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Roads		33 254 993	32 114 839	20 485 846	20 956 480	22 439 371	22 439 371	29 001 000	42 833 000	41 582 000
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		12 408 677	12 546 358	13 622 948	12 990 800	14 527 550	14 527 550	15 683 018	16 445 176	16 935 456
Other		36 606	36 606	672 799	36 600	2 929 490	2 929 490	36 600	36 600	38 619
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		326 427 965	350 906 985	453 425 190	542 485 689	548 465 585	548 465 585	616 473 867	680 309 476	781 462 107
Electricity		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Electricity Distribution		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		43 777 497	39 286 048	49 797 987	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Water Distribution		43 742 023	39 158 142	49 795 356	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	65 368 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Water Storage		35 474	127 906	2 631	-	-	-	17 600 000	-	-
Waste water management		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Sewerage		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Solid Waste		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	649 059 627	666 663 089	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552

DETAILED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		124 882 064	134 796 460	174 754 422	178 998 355	182 119 852	182 119 852	199 899 705	213 777 125	227 702 728
Executive and council		44 973 535	48 192 998	57 949 517	57 909 913	58 143 776	58 143 776	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
Mayor and Council		30 987 726	29 437 349	36 636 307	30 607 057	30 113 398	30 113 398	32 264 885	34 258 471	36 425 106
Municipal Manager		13 985 809	18 755 649	21 313 210	27 302 856	28 030 378	28 030 378	31 700 727	34 163 433	36 333 983
Budget and treasury office		22 229 224	25 735 905	38 006 480	43 255 687	42 611 107	42 611 107	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Corporate services		57 679 305	60 867 558	78 798 425	77 832 755	81 364 969	81 364 969	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
Human Resources		4 457 976	6 114 438	7 205 706	9 584 220	9 880 560	9 880 560	10 298 449	10 855 546	11 479 425
Information Technology		5 143 064	6 073 411	8 749 775	11 751 774	11 382 309	11 382 309	13 144 897	14 532 625	15 771 094
Property Services		17 030 883	19 372 211	32 347 604	20 951 870	21 951 928	21 951 928	25 411 551	28 381 957	29 605 118
Other Admin		31 047 382	29 307 498	30 495 339	35 544 891	38 150 172	38 150 172	40 024 927	43 089 462	45 891 587
Community and public safety		94 505 251	114 474 748	134 610 040	152 833 670	149 504 273	149 504 273	162 490 252	173 041 601	184 271 107
Community and social services		12 627 951	17 197 681	18 901 659	22 774 457	21 998 008	21 998 008	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
Libraries and Archives		5 579 303	7 030 089	7 481 069	8 498 488	8 835 931	8 835 931	9 140 721	9 665 343	10 252 594
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		2 178 191	4 102 635	4 169 502	5 932 688	5 005 893	5 005 893	6 706 287	7 163 982	7 610 015
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		3 641 510	4 024 126	4 682 063	5 108 496	4 933 005	4 933 005	5 347 090	5 807 436	6 113 383
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		260 122	907 637	885 056	851 300	949 101	949 101	889 200	902 300	916 055
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		968 825	1 133 194	1 683 969	2 383 485	2 274 078	2 274 078	2 949 135	3 108 107	3 291 641
Sport and recreation		31 537 116	33 862 896	38 926 402	44 263 321	41 185 492	41 185 492	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Public safety		34 272 565	42 789 108	49 019 252	54 377 037	55 073 883	55 073 883	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Police		15 174 792	17 153 739	21 291 794	23 847 749	23 893 484	23 893 484	25 797 287	27 799 397	29 767 416
Fire		15 172 798	21 501 382	23 572 343	25 481 754	26 319 386	26 319 386	27 962 768	29 744 697	31 659 616
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		3 924 975	4 133 986	4 155 114	5 047 534	4 861 013	4 861 013	4 691 442	4 948 374	5 389 655
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 998 988	3 220 398	7 499 809	8 750 602	8 725 614	8 725 614	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Health		14 068 631	17 404 664	20 262 919	22 668 253	22 521 276	22 521 276	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Clinics		11 301 886	13 683 113	15 825 536	17 627 806	17 493 682	17 493 682	18 351 472	19 477 118	20 859 071
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 766 745	3 721 551	4 437 383	5 040 447	5 027 594	5 027 594	5 075 422	5 358 617	5 760 356
Economic and environmental services		90 237 039	100 025 012	101 242 046	104 099 552	113 156 141	113 156 141	118 560 623	126 114 242	132 859 922
Planning and development		6 560 115	7 943 918	8 110 053	9 818 221	10 457 421	10 457 421	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
Economic Development/Planning		1 311 035	1 781 142	1 864 099	2 596 537	2 579 125	2 579 125	3 295 203	3 495 654	3 726 182
Town Planning/Building enforcement		5 249 080	6 162 776	6 245 954	7 221 684	7 878 296	7 878 296	9 228 115	9 935 496	10 863 905
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 676 924	92 081 094	93 131 992	94 281 331	102 698 720	102 698 720	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Roads		75 403 505	81 982 167	81 144 471	80 286 612	88 666 100	88 666 100	90 468 819	95 987 482	100 458 278
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7 051 005	8 649 316	10 363 447	12 181 507	12 208 499	12 208 499	13 545 821	14 575 539	15 580 595
Other		1 222 414	1 449 610	1 624 074	1 813 212	1 824 121	1 824 121	2 022 665	2 120 071	2 230 962
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		277 062 337	313 746 874	420 790 520	481 687 210	480 053 805	480 053 805	557 589 786	621 751 347	712 081 564
Electricity		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Electricity Distribution		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		38 077 635	40 372 706	50 076 545	55 499 485	58 156 654	58 156 654	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
Water Distribution		21 570 322	21 915 717	31 223 575	33 321 047	37 146 709	37 146 709	40 116 345	43 217 953	46 625 249
Water Storage		16 507 314	18 456 988	18 852 970	22 178 438	21 009 945	21 009 945	22 966 055	23 862 743	24 815 807
Waste water management		29 680 100	38 521 817	45 545 377	57 898 806	54 432 793	54 432 793	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
Sewerage		28 635 492	37 222 659	43 957 847	56 190 794	52 677 077	52 677 077	59 499 650	68 062 569	75 882 548
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		1 044 607	1 299 158	1 587 530	1 708 012	1 755 716	1 755 716	1 980 471	2 132 153	2 299 362
Waste management		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Solid Waste		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE)

TABLE A3

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		17 290 391	30 159 071	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		190 510 532	183 612 442	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		52 422 296	44 560 539	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
Vote 4 - Planning Development		794 678	1 018 144	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Vote 5 - Health Services		4 516 615	4 411 860	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		1 313 339	1 652 113	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		211 409	329 737	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
Vote 8 - Public Safety		7 894 101	3 993 635	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		1 978 023	1 320 760	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Vote 10 - Waste Management		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Vote 12 - Road Transport		45 700 277	44 697 803	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Vote 13 - Water		43 777 497	39 286 048	49 797 987	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Vote 14 - Electricity		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	649 059 627	666 663 089	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		44 973 535	48 192 998	57 949 517	57 909 913	58 143 776	58 143 776	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		22 229 224	25 735 905	38 006 480	43 255 687	42 611 107	42 611 107	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		55 523 299	60 867 558	78 798 425	77 832 755	81 364 969	81 364 969	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
Vote 4 - Planning Development		6 560 115	7 943 918	8 110 053	9 818 221	10 457 421	10 457 421	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
Vote 5 - Health Services		14 068 631	17 404 664	20 262 919	22 668 253	22 521 276	22 521 276	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		12 627 951	17 197 681	18 901 659	22 774 457	21 998 008	21 998 008	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		4 154 994	3 220 398	7 499 809	8 750 602	8 725 614	8 725 614	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Vote 8 - Public Safety		34 272 565	42 789 108	49 019 252	54 377 037	55 073 883	55 073 883	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		31 537 116	33 862 896	38 926 402	44 263 321	41 185 492	41 185 492	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Vote 10 - Waste Management		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		29 680 100	38 521 817	45 545 377	57 898 806	54 432 793	54 432 793	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
Vote 12 - Road Transport		83 676 924	92 081 094	93 131 992	94 281 331	102 698 720	102 698 720	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Vote 13 - Water		38 077 635	40 372 706	50 076 545	55 499 485	58 156 654	58 156 654	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
Vote 14 - Electricity		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

TABLE A3A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		17 290 391	30 159 071	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
1.1 - Mayor and Council		17 288 551	30 154 571	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1 840	4 500	115 640	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		190 510 532	183 612 442	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		190 510 532	183 612 442	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		52 422 296	44 560 539	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
3.1 - Human Resources		732 738	761 671	649 149	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 200 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
3.2 - Information Technology		1 091	2 885	1 491	100	250	250	-	-	-
3.3 - Property Services		41 219 729	36 838 240	19 694 147	33 308 493	34 095 655	34 095 655	44 469 158	35 082 529	36 912 478
3.4 - Other Admin		10 468 737	6 957 744	7 329 501	10 794 947	11 530 036	11 530 036	8 893 985	9 457 831	10 172 026
Vote 4 - Planning Development		794 678	1 018 144	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		794 678	1 018 144	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Vote 5 - Health Services		4 516 615	4 411 860	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
5.1 - Clinics		4 443 000	4 152 000	2 408 753	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
5.3 - Other		73 615	259 860	304 758	163 560	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		1 313 339	1 652 113	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		565 778	793 653	159 472	139 150	139 150	139 150	139 150	140 550	145 095
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		100 517	127 445	343 018	2 800 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 930 000	2 916 000	512 730
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		347 851	348 980	2 930 800	2 350 000	3 107 848	3 107 848	1 357 500	1 375 800	1 395 090
6.6 - Aged Care		221 929	254 475	277 832	288 010	288 010	288 010	288 010	301 555	316 674
6.8 - Other Social		77 264	127 560	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		211 409	329 737	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
7.1 - Human Settlements		211 409	329 737	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
Vote 8 - Public Safety		7 894 101	3 993 635	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
8.1 - Police		4 728 130	3 352 005	4 916 244	5 157 485	5 188 485	5 188 485	5 465 670	5 733 743	6 074 263
8.2 - Fire		253 844	641 630	195 308	197 400	362 000	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
8.4 - Street Lighting		2 912 127	-	573 329	880 000	-	-	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		1 978 023	1 320 760	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
9.1 - Sport and recreation		1 978 023	1 320 760	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Vote 10 - Waste Management		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
10.1 - Solid Waste		28 850 254	33 126 203	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
11.1 - Sewerage		34 468 524	33 028 879	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
11.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		45 700 277	44 697 803	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
12.1 - Roads		33 291 599	32 114 839	20 485 846	20 956 480	22 439 371	22 439 371	29 001 000	42 833 000	41 582 000
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		12 408 677	12 546 358	13 622 948	12 990 800	14 527 550	14 527 550	15 683 018	16 445 176	16 935 456
12.5 - Other		-	36 606	672 799	36 600	2 929 490	2 929 490	36 600	36 600	38 619
Vote 13 - Water		43 777 497	39 286 048	49 797 987	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
13.1 - Water Distribution		43 742 023	39 158 142	49 795 356	67 425 126	70 792 067	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
13.2 - Water Storage		35 474	127 906	2 631	-	-	-	17 600 000	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		219 331 691	245 465 855	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Total Revenue by Vote	2	649 059 627	666 663 089	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

TABLE A3A

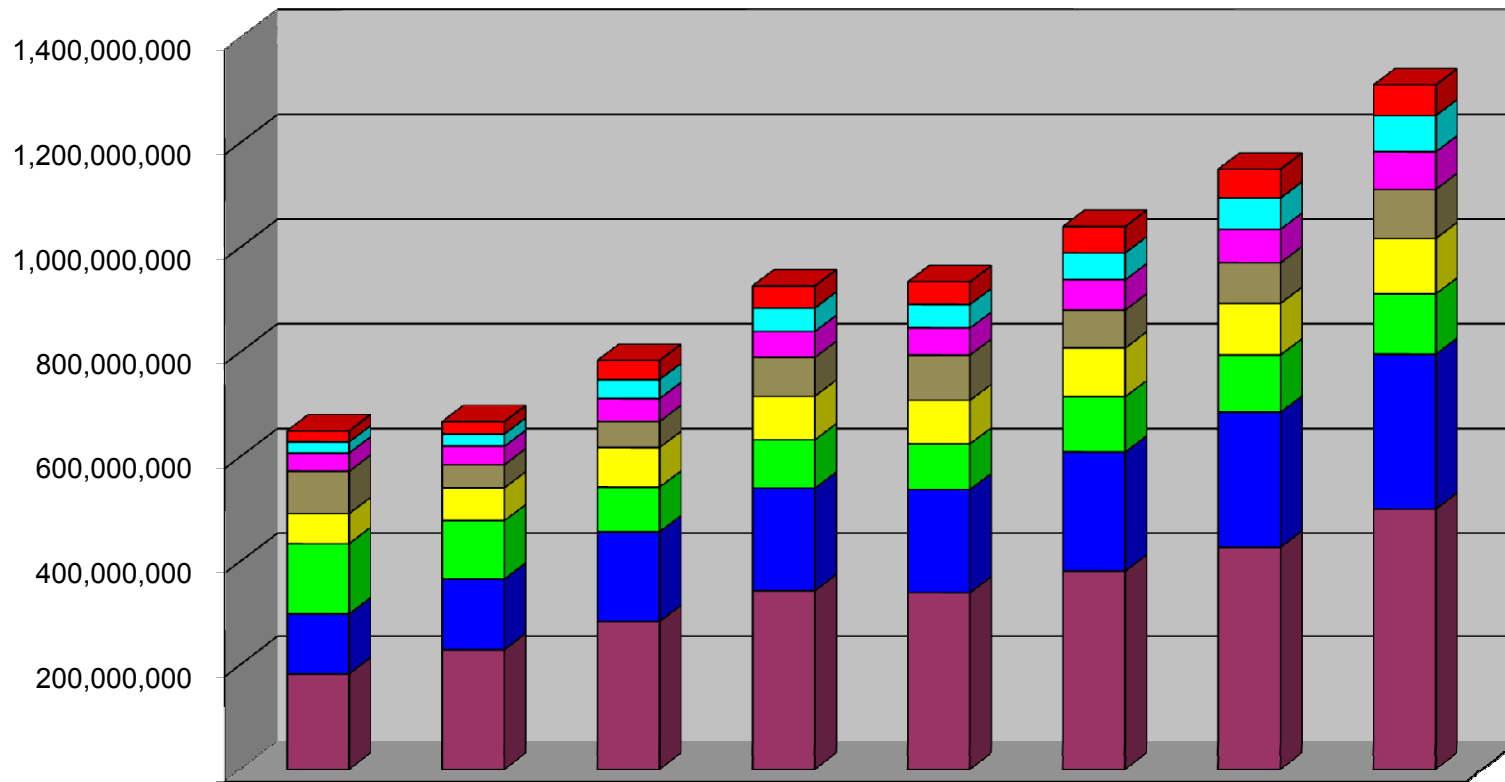
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		44 973 535	48 192 998	57 949 517	57 909 913	58 143 776	58 143 776	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
1.1 - Mayor and Council		30 987 726	29 437 349	36 636 307	30 607 057	30 113 398	30 113 398	32 264 885	34 258 471	36 425 106
1.2 - Municipal Manager		13 985 809	18 755 649	21 313 210	27 302 856	28 030 378	28 030 378	31 700 727	34 163 433	36 333 983
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		22 229 224	25 735 905	38 006 480	43 255 687	42 611 107	42 611 107	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		22 229 224	25 735 905	38 006 480	43 255 687	42 611 107	42 611 107	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		55 523 299	60 867 558	78 798 425	77 832 755	81 364 969	81 364 969	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
3.1 - Human Resources		4 457 976	6 114 438	7 205 706	9 584 220	9 880 560	9 880 560	10 298 449	10 855 546	11 479 425
3.2 - Information Technology		5 143 064	6 073 411	8 749 775	11 751 774	11 382 309	11 382 309	13 144 897	14 532 625	15 771 094
3.3 - Property Services		17 030 883	19 372 211	32 347 604	20 951 870	21 951 928	21 951 928	25 411 551	28 381 957	29 605 118
3.4 - Other Admin		28 891 376	29 307 498	30 495 339	35 544 891	38 150 172	38 150 172	40 024 927	43 089 462	45 891 587
Vote 4 - Planning Development		6 560 115	7 943 918	8 110 053	9 818 221	10 457 421	10 457 421	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		1 311 035	1 781 142	1 864 099	2 596 537	2 579 125	2 579 125	3 295 203	3 495 654	3 726 182
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		5 249 080	6 162 776	6 245 954	7 221 684	7 878 296	7 878 296	9 228 115	9 935 496	10 863 905
Vote 5 - Health Services		14 068 631	17 404 664	20 262 919	22 668 253	22 521 276	22 521 276	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
5.1 - Clinics		11 301 886	13 683 113	15 825 536	17 627 806	17 493 682	17 493 682	18 351 472	19 477 118	20 859 071
5.3 - Other		2 766 745	3 721 551	4 437 383	5 040 447	5 027 594	5 027 594	5 075 422	5 358 617	5 760 356
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		12 627 951	17 197 681	18 901 659	22 774 457	21 998 008	21 998 008	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		5 579 303	7 030 089	7 481 069	8 498 488	8 835 931	8 835 931	9 140 721	9 665 343	10 252 594
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		2 178 191	4 102 635	4 169 502	5 932 688	5 005 893	5 005 893	6 706 287	7 163 982	7 610 015
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		3 641 510	4 024 126	4 682 063	5 108 496	4 933 005	4 933 005	5 347 090	5 807 436	6 113 383
6.6 - Aged Care		260 122	907 637	885 056	851 300	949 101	949 101	889 200	902 300	916 055
6.8 - Other Social		968 825	1 133 194	1 683 969	2 383 485	2 274 078	2 274 078	2 949 135	3 108 107	3 291 641
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		4 154 994	3 220 398	7 499 809	8 750 602	8 725 614	8 725 614	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
7.1 - Human Settlements		4 154 994	3 220 398	7 499 809	8 750 602	8 725 614	8 725 614	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Vote 8 - Public Safety		34 272 565	42 789 108	49 019 252	54 377 037	55 073 883	55 073 883	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
8.1 - Police		15 174 792	17 153 739	21 291 794	23 847 749	23 893 484	23 893 484	25 797 287	27 799 397	29 767 416
8.2 - Fire		15 172 798	21 501 382	23 572 343	25 481 754	26 319 386	26 319 386	27 962 768	29 744 697	31 659 616
8.4 - Street Lighting		3 924 975	4 133 986	4 155 114	5 047 534	4 861 013	4 861 013	4 691 442	4 948 374	5 389 655
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		31 537 116	33 862 896	38 926 402	44 263 321	41 185 492	41 185 492	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
9.1 - Sport and recreation		31 537 116	33 862 896	38 926 402	44 263 321	41 185 492	41 185 492	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Vote 10 - Waste Management		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
10.1 - Solid Waste		28 257 945	31 928 722	48 431 471	52 862 051	53 149 315	53 149 315	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		29 680 100	38 521 817	45 545 377	57 898 806	54 432 793	54 432 793	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
11.1 - Sewerage		28 635 492	37 222 659	43 957 847	56 190 794	52 677 077	52 677 077	59 499 650	68 062 569	75 882 548
11.3 - Public Toilets		1 044 607	1 299 158	1 587 530	1 708 012	1 755 716	1 755 716	1 980 471	2 132 153	2 299 362
Vote 12 - Road Transport		83 676 924	92 081 094	93 131 992	94 281 331	102 698 720	102 698 720	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
12.1 - Roads		75 424 641	81 982 167	81 144 471	80 286 612	88 666 100	88 666 100	90 468 819	95 987 482	100 458 278
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7 051 005	8 649 316	10 363 447	12 181 507	12 208 499	12 208 499	13 545 821	14 575 539	15 580 595
12.5 - Other		1 201 278	1 449 610	1 624 074	1 813 212	1 824 121	1 824 121	2 022 665	2 120 071	2 230 962
Vote 13 - Water		38 077 635	40 372 706	50 076 545	55 499 485	58 156 654	58 156 654	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
13.1 - Water Distribution		21 570 322	21 915 717	31 223 575	33 321 047	37 146 709	37 146 709	40 116 345	43 217 953	46 625 249
13.2 - Water Storage		16 507 314	18 456 988	18 852 970	22 178 438	21 009 945	21 009 945	22 966 055	23 862 743	24 815 807
Vote 14 - Electricity		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		181 046 657	202 923 628	276 737 127	315 426 868	314 315 043	314 315 043	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE A4

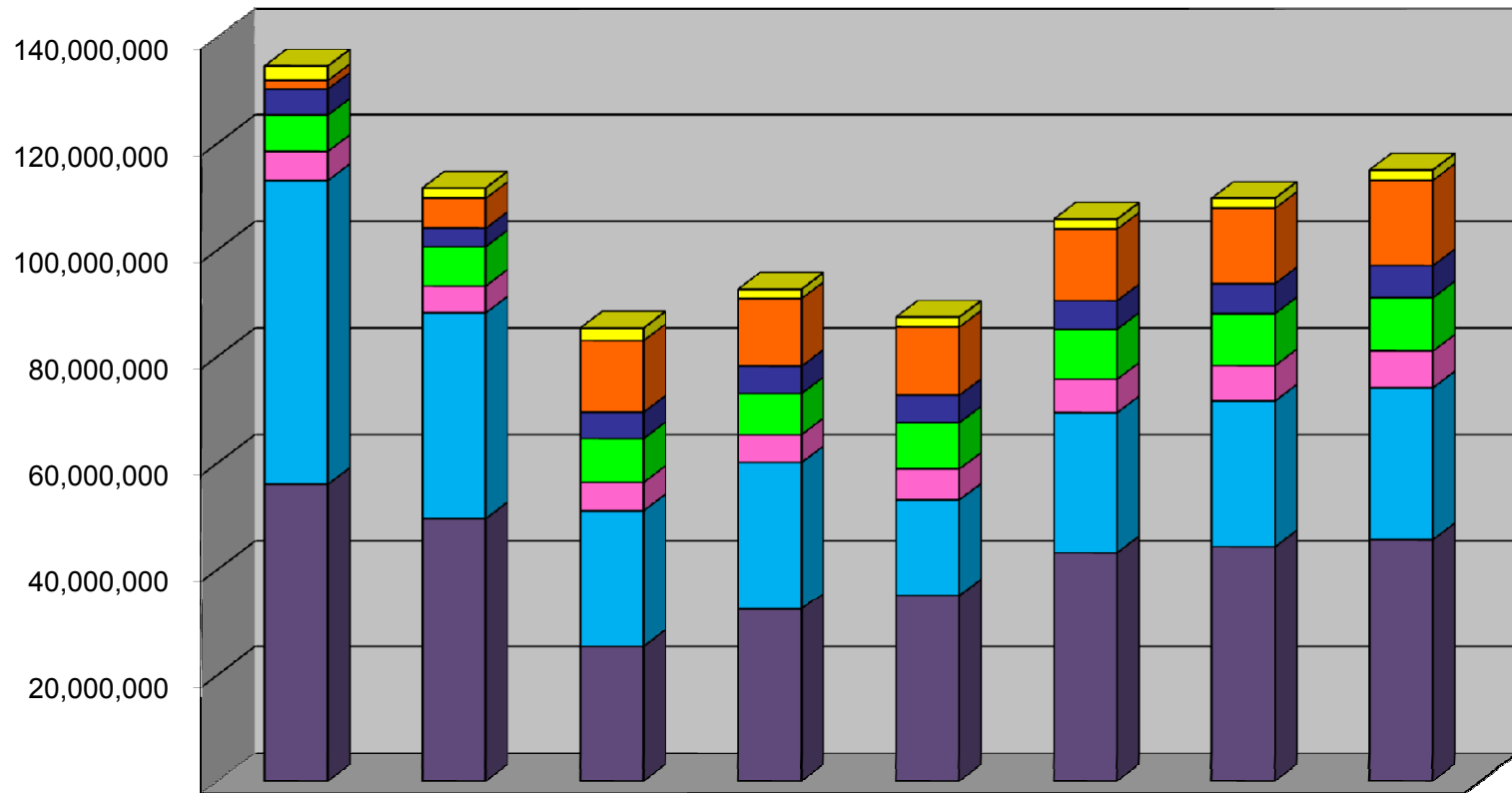
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	116 654 523	137 820 239	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	182 529 988	228 208 216	285 065 389	343 704 715	340 100 219	340 100 219	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 920 310	35 182 368	43 882 232	49 456 202	51 433 943	51 433 943	57 789 856	64 053 603	71 931 045
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	21 164 430	23 568 918	36 370 621	44 887 528	44 957 259	44 957 259	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 050 558	23 337 449	36 227 716	41 980 088	43 234 826	43 234 826	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
Service charges - other					-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 639 111	5 625 426	13 444 832	12 703 862	12 827 070	12 827 070	13 447 674	14 139 311	16 022 946
Interest earned - external investments		57 012 025	38 623 784	25 708 206	27 740 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 709 464	1 925 436	2 316 139	1 736 315	1 830 715	1 830 715	1 844 065	1 872 116	1 908 055
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		4 842 970	3 465 656	4 962 419	5 140 100	5 140 600	5 140 600	5 355 000	5 621 600	6 033 736
Licences and permits		5 477 018	5 035 571	5 328 683	5 246 500	5 787 250	5 787 250	6 268 300	6 650 500	6 895 709
Agency services		6 810 452	7 376 385	8 217 313	7 704 000	8 700 000	8 700 000	9 381 040	9 758 800	10 001 549
Transfers recognised - operational		57 382 978	62 632 312	75 717 114	83 319 950	83 210 380	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Other revenue	2	55 998 128	49 574 700	25 350 467	31 875 333	34 612 999	34 612 999	42 701 801	43 792 945	45 154 921
Gains on disposal of PPE		36 063	-	-	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		568 228 017	622 376 460	733 788 314	851 780 642	847 347 053	847 347 053	967 102 108	1 071 471 162	1 216 483 552
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	153 828 086	185 798 338	225 928 745	261 161 906	257 074 861	257 074 861	292 699 149	314 545 253	336 591 319
Remuneration of councillors		10 501 226	10 850 473	11 933 927	15 363 913	14 945 243	14 945 243	15 819 272	16 849 214	18 030 409
Debt impairment	3	5 455 502	5 455 792	4 087 657	4 778 240	4 778 240	4 778 240	5 195 070	5 769 880	6 055 907
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	145 952 037	160 103 948	157 081 460	156 886 900	164 749 653	164 749 653	177 646 047	185 330 368	192 094 939
Finance charges		18 502 686	17 215 421	14 161 969	26 451 492	26 451 492	26 451 492	26 960 470	37 031 651	43 454 440
Bulk purchases	2	109 724 556	147 784 539	192 108 764	240 570 671	240 134 671	240 134 671	289 983 276	330 009 818	374 227 032
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		10 757 142	17 762 090	18 979 123	21 457 615	18 904 601	18 904 601	23 872 210	25 229 533	26 412 768
Transfers and grants		1 493 794	991 000	35 145 197	45 195 750	44 188 250	44 188 250	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
Other expenditure	4, 5	130 471 663	116 633 871	170 330 368	145 752 300	153 607 060	153 607 060	155 494 387	163 785 838	195 427 747
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	447 621	1 639 819	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit)		-18 458 674	-40 666 633	-97 608 713	-65 838 145	-77 487 018	-77 487 018	-71 438 258	-63 213 153	-40 431 769
Transfers recognised - capital		19 399 804	30 802 959	35 976 300	48 827 150	61 159 735	61 159 735	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		61 431 806	13 483 671	13 808 522	25 375 500	25 375 500	25 375 500	23 420 000	24 600 000	25 830 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

CHART 1 - REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE



	08/09 Audited Actual	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Original Budget	11/12 Adjusted Budget	12/13 Concept Budget	13/14 Projected	14/15 Projected
■ Refuse Tariffs	21,050,558	23,337,449	36,227,716	41,980,088	43,234,826	50,445,282	54,892,067	58,517,075
■ Sanitation Tariffs	21,164,430	23,568,918	36,370,621	44,887,528	44,957,259	51,279,780	59,687,375	69,207,511
■ Water tariffs	34,920,310	35,182,368	43,882,232	49,456,202	51,433,943	57,789,856	64,053,603	71,931,045
■ Grants & subsidies : Capital	80,831,610	44,286,630	49,784,822	74,202,650	86,535,235	72,616,000	77,628,000	93,712,000
■ Grants & subsidies : Operating	57,382,978	62,632,312	75,717,114	83,319,950	83,210,380	93,020,080	98,370,520	106,040,120
■ Other Revenue	134,525,230	111,626,958	85,328,058	92,626,110	87,378,634	105,777,880	109,690,272	114,990,666
■ Property rates	116,654,523	137,820,239	171,197,184	195,806,049	197,031,792	227,419,223	257,642,916	296,049,877
■ Electricity tariffs	182,529,988	228,208,216	285,065,389	343,704,715	340,100,219	381,370,007	427,134,409	499,747,258

CHART 2 - OTHER REVENUE



	08/09 Audited Actual	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Original Budget	11/12 Adjusted Budget	12/13 Concept Budget	13/14 Projected	14/15 Projected
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	2,709,464	1,925,436	2,316,139	1,736,315	1,830,715	1,844,065	1,872,116	1,908,055
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,639,111	5,625,426	13,444,832	12,703,862	12,827,070	13,447,674	14,139,311	16,022,946
Fines	4,842,970	3,465,656	4,962,419	5,140,100	5,140,600	5,355,000	5,621,600	6,033,736
Income from agency services	6,810,452	7,376,385	8,217,313	7,704,000	8,700,000	9,381,040	9,758,800	10,001,549
Licenses and permits	5,477,018	5,035,571	5,328,683	5,246,500	5,787,250	6,268,300	6,650,500	6,895,709
Interest earned - External investments	57,012,025	38,623,784	25,708,206	27,740,000	18,000,000	26,300,000	27,375,000	28,493,750
Other income	56,034,191	49,574,700	25,350,467	32,355,333	35,092,999	43,181,801	44,272,945	45,634,921

**CHART 3 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE
2012/2013**

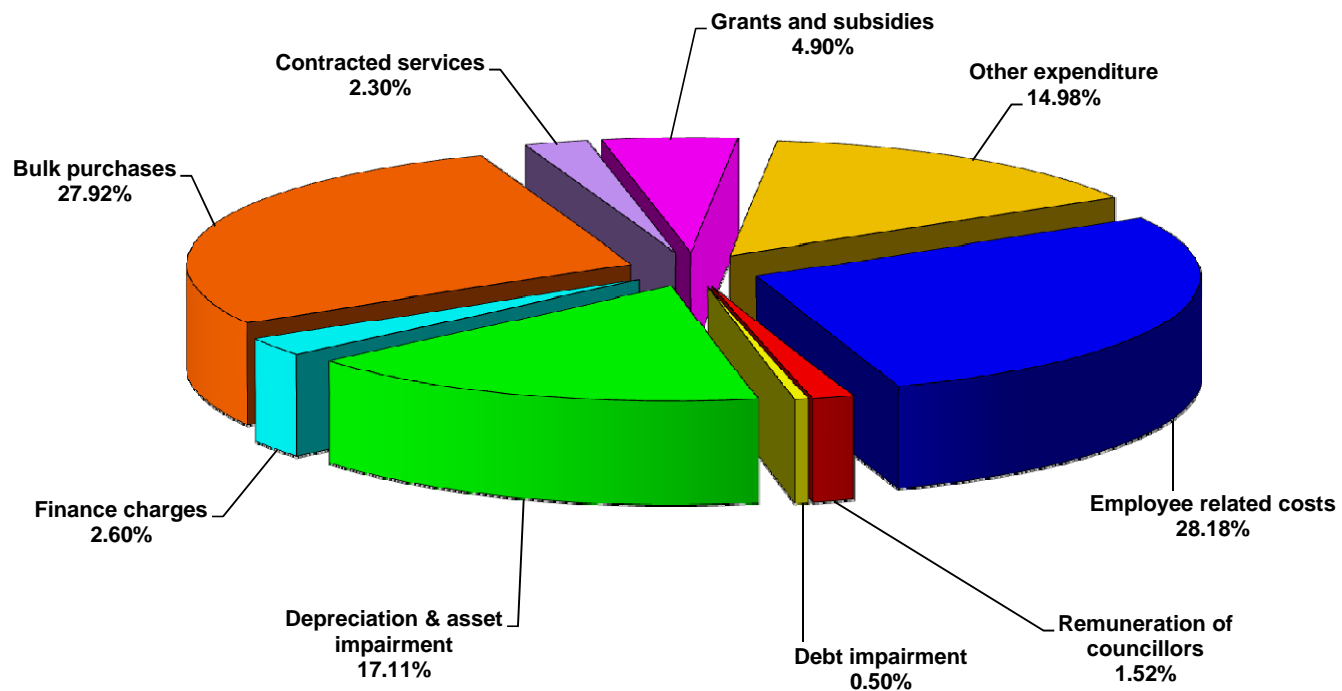


CHART 4 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

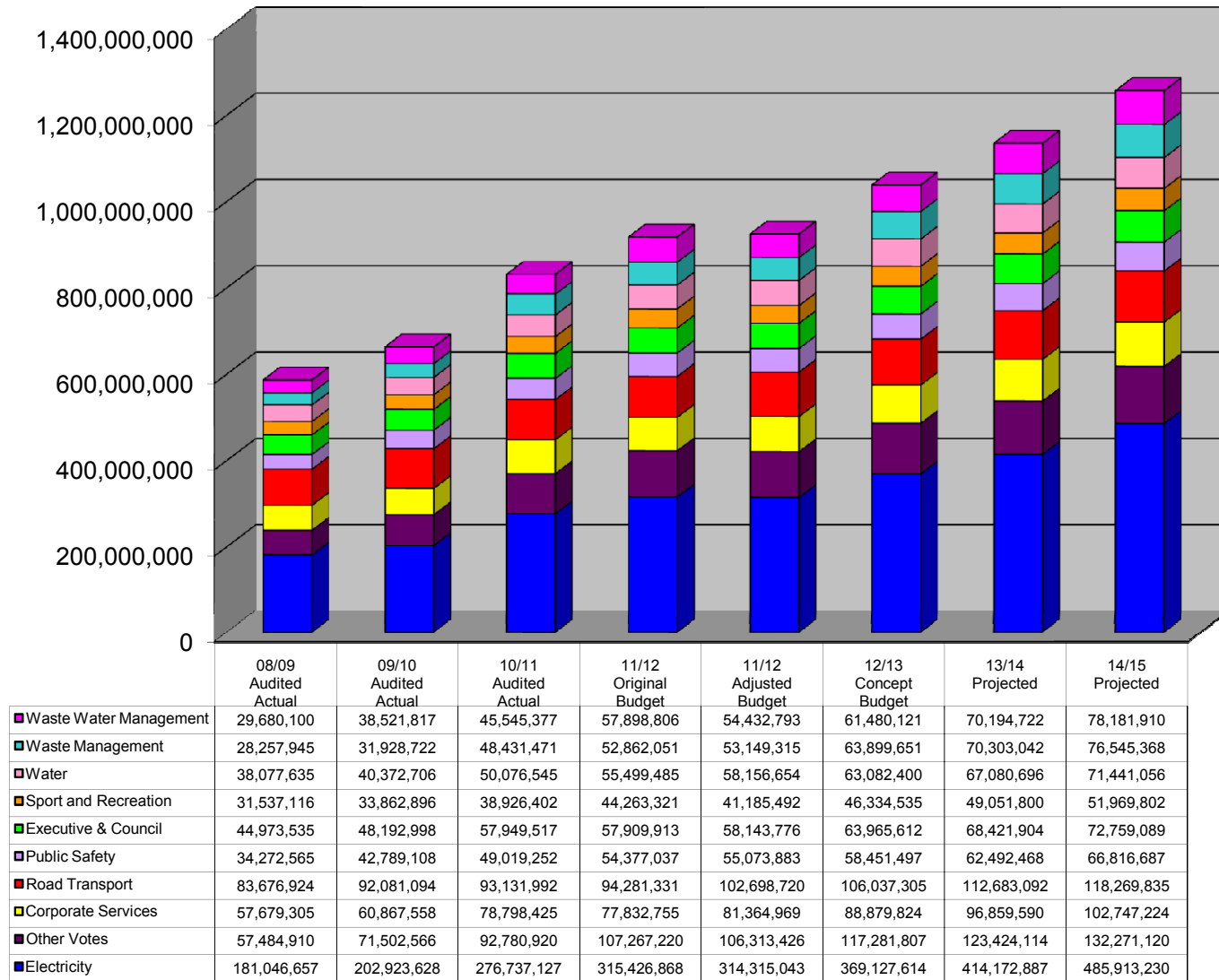
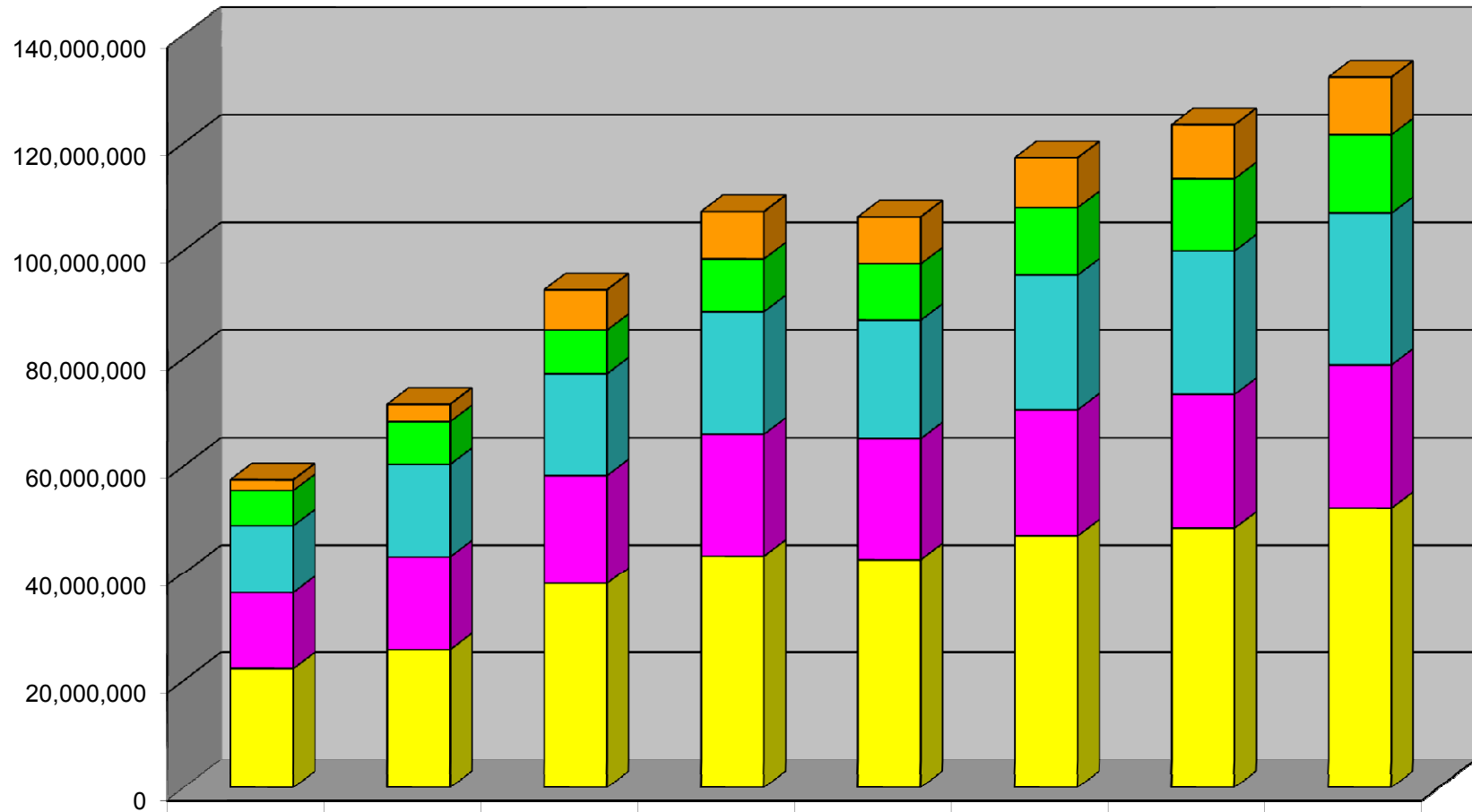


CHART 5 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE



	08/09 Audited Actual	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Original Budget	11/12 Adjusted Budget	12/13 Concept Budget	13/14 Projected	14/15 Projected
Human Settlements	1,998,988	3,220,398	7,499,809	8,750,602	8,725,614	9,244,893	10,014,430	10,681,503
Planning & Development	6,560,115	7,943,918	8,110,053	9,818,221	10,457,421	12,523,318	13,431,150	14,590,087
Community & Social Services	12,627,951	17,197,681	18,901,659	22,774,457	21,998,008	25,032,433	26,647,168	28,183,688
Health	14,068,631	17,404,664	20,262,919	22,668,253	22,521,276	23,426,894	24,835,735	26,619,427
Budget & Treasury Office	22,229,224	25,735,905	38,006,480	43,255,687	42,611,107	47,054,269	48,495,631	52,196,415

BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE A5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 409 449	2 131 696	1 802 879	833 500	833 500	833 500	833 500	416 000	276 000	1 032 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		306 132	138 482	109 064	372 000	372 000	372 000	372 000	280 000	80 000	250 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 624 675	16 748 079	15 464 591	20 780 140	25 670 655	25 670 655	25 670 655	26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000
Vote 4 - Planning Development		969 861	319 555	1 836 587	4 849 550	8 063 075	8 063 075	8 063 075	1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		625 108	1 663 340	1 119 443	896 000	1 642 900	1 642 900	1 642 900	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		3 359 980	16 627 719	33 998 755	7 240 000	58 987 848	58 987 848	58 987 848	6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		38 913	46 683	19 995	425 000	425 000	425 000	425 000	140 000	170 000	140 000
Vote 8 - Public Safety		9 663 109	5 138 660	7 942 205	6 541 000	6 570 900	6 570 900	6 570 900	7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		5 258 657	9 495 083	13 531 705	17 814 480	18 986 026	18 986 026	18 986 026	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 592 130	2 497 950	4 987 878	3 324 000	4 697 450	4 697 450	4 697 450	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		15 849 604	10 203 436	26 198 195	42 579 000	82 493 685	82 493 685	82 493 685	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
Vote 12 - Road Transport		57 310 197	66 635 971	72 551 930	64 644 980	77 452 956	77 452 956	77 452 956	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
Vote 13 - Water		11 569 041	5 695 169	5 853 396	6 500 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
Vote 14 - Electricity		75 570 930	50 203 384	85 785 391	31 680 000	60 544 885	60 544 885	60 544 885	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		11 340 256	18 106 191	17 376 534	21 985 640	26 876 155	26 876 155	26 876 155	26 878 000	10 029 000	8 023 000
Executive and council		1 409 449	1 615 896	1 802 879	833 500	833 500	833 500	833 500	416 000	276 000	1 032 000
Budget and treasury office		306 132	188 455	109 064	372 000	372 000	372 000	372 000	280 000	80 000	250 000
Corporate services		9 624 675	16 301 840	15 464 591	20 780 140	25 670 655	25 670 655	25 670 655	26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000
Community and public safety		18 945 765	33 206 823	56 612 103	32 916 480	86 612 674	86 612 674	84 935 451	24 000 000	30 575 000	48 220 000
Community and social services		3 359 980	16 655 042	33 998 755	7 240 000	58 987 848	58 987 848	58 260 146	6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000
Sport and recreation		5 258 657	9 431 180	13 531 705	17 814 480	18 986 026	18 986 026	16 686 505	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
Public safety		9 663 109	5 162 090	7 942 205	6 541 000	6 570 900	6 570 900	7 945 900	7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000
Housing		38 913	49 166	19 995	425 000	425 000	425 000	425 000	140 000	170 000	140 000
Health		625 108	1 909 345	1 119 443	896 000	1 642 900	1 642 900	1 617 900	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
Economic and environmental services		58 280 058	66 714 712	74 388 517	69 494 530	85 516 031	85 516 031	89 093 546	72 651 000	74 523 000	67 477 000
Planning and development		969 861	339 891	1 836 587	4 849 550	8 063 075	8 063 075	8 725 843	1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Road transport		57 310 197	66 374 821	72 551 930	64 644 980	77 452 956	77 452 956	80 367 703	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		105 581 704	69 517 481	122 824 860	84 083 000	165 062 020	165 062 020	187 427 070	72 160 000	119 515 000	120 748 200
Electricity		75 570 929	50 874 587	85 785 391	31 680 000	60 544 885	60 544 885	62 963 385	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
Water		11 569 041	5 888 421	5 853 396	6 500 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	28 931 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
Waste water management		15 849 604	10 242 746	26 198 195	42 579 000	82 493 685	82 493 685	91 013 685	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
Waste management		2 592 130	2 511 727	4 987 878	3 324 000	4 697 450	4 697 450	4 519 000	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	388 332 222	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Funded by:											
National Government		18 785 129	29 394 019	35 745 144	48 527 150	58 488 067	58 488 067	58 488 067	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Provincial Government		452 870	501 177	163 368	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
District Municipality		909 955	13 483 671	12 128 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		305 795	321 861	1 038 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	20 453 749	43 700 728	49 075 082	48 827 150	60 365 235	60 365 235	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Public contributions & donations	5	60 300 596	-	709 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	29 774 122	25 812 755	71 109 083	92 150 000	168 201 700	168 201 700	168 201 700	60 970 000	85 130 000	89 860 700
Internally generated funds		83 619 317	118 031 724	150 308 109	67 502 500	135 499 945	135 499 945	135 499 945	85 523 000	96 484 000	86 725 500
Total Capital Funding	7	194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200

BUDGETED CAPITAL BY VOTE STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

TABLE A5A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	2										
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 409 449	2 131 696	1 802 879	833 500	833 500	833 500	833 500	416 000	276 000	1 032 000
1.1 - Mayor and Council		624 884	925 476	1 024 758	362 000	362 000	362 000	362 000	110 000	50 000	780 000
1.2 - Municipal Manager		784 565	1 206 220	778 121	471 500	471 500	471 500	471 500	306 000	226 000	252 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		306 132	138 482	109 064	372 000	372 000	372 000	372 000	280 000	80 000	250 000
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		306 132	138 482	109 064	372 000	372 000	372 000	372 000	280 000	80 000	250 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 624 675	16 748 079	15 464 591	20 780 140	25 670 655	25 670 655	25 670 655	26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000
3.1 - Human Resources		184 802	200 371	169 268	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	105 000	105 000	120 000
3.2 - Information Technology		3 070 232	10 848 254	7 565 306	8 165 000	8 895 000	8 895 000	8 895 000	3 161 000	3 361 000	2 786 000
3.3 - Property Services		5 302 708	2 089 251	4 226 815	10 441 140	13 020 955	13 020 955	13 020 955	19 830 000	4 088 000	2 160 000
3.4 - Other Admin		1 066 934	3 610 203	3 503 202	2 113 000	3 693 700	3 693 700	3 693 700	3 086 000	2 119 000	1 675 000
Vote 4 - Planning Development		969 861	319 555	1 836 587	4 849 550	8 063 075	8 063 075	8 063 075	1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		6 373	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	50 000	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		963 488	319 555	1 836 587	4 829 550	8 043 075	8 043 075	8 043 075	1 515 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		625 108	1 663 340	1 119 443	896 000	1 642 900	1 642 900	1 642 900	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
5.1 - Clinics		464 721	1 663 340	1 119 443	896 000	1 642 900	1 642 900	1 642 900	753 000	680 000	660 000
5.3 - Other		160 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		3 359 980	16 627 719	33 998 755	7 240 000	58 987 848	58 987 848	58 987 848	6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		762 732	1 177 082	1 041 515	820 000	820 000	820 000	820 000	640 000	600 000	615 000
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		1 590 523	14 536 140	29 116 265	3 520 000	54 510 000	54 510 000	54 510 000	3 550 000	2 900 000	2 490 000
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		767 585	864 512	3 840 975	2 900 000	3 657 848	3 657 848	3 657 848	2 450 000	3 200 000	2 950 000
6.6 - Aged Care		239 140	49 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		38 913	46 683	19 995	425 000	425 000	425 000	425 000	140 000	170 000	140 000
7.1 - Human Settlements		38 913	46 683	19 995	425 000	425 000	425 000	425 000	140 000	170 000	140 000
Vote 8 - Public Safety		9 663 109	5 138 660	7 942 205	6 541 000	6 570 900	6 570 900	6 570 900	7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000
8.1 - Police		2 485 545	3 313 724	2 528 172	1 980 000	2 880 000	2 880 000	2 880 000	3 700 000	2 240 000	2 150 000
8.2 - Fire		2 675 468	1 264 119	3 277 885	581 000	1 031 000	1 031 000	1 031 000	1 117 000	1 580 000	345 000
8.4 - Street Lighting		4 502 096	560 817	2 136 148	3 980 000	2 659 900	2 659 900	2 659 900	3 145 000	8 710 000	9 200 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		5 258 657	9 495 083	13 531 705	17 814 480	18 986 026	18 986 026	18 986 026	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
9.1 - Sport and recreation		5 258 657	9 495 083	13 531 705	17 814 480	18 986 026	18 986 026	18 986 026	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 592 130	2 497 950	4 987 878	3 324 000	4 697 450	4 697 450	4 697 450	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
10.1 - Solid Waste		2 592 130	2 497 950	4 987 878	3 324 000	4 697 450	4 697 450	4 697 450	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		15 849 604	10 203 436	26 198 195	42 579 000	82 493 685	82 493 685	82 493 685	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
11.1 - Sewerage		15 849 604	10 203 436	26 007 300	42 229 000	82 143 685	82 143 685	82 143 685	28 890 000	44 815 000	28 948 200
11.3 - Public Toilets				190 895	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
Vote 12 - Road Transport		57 310 197	66 635 971	72 551 930	64 644 980	77 452 956	77 452 956	77 452 956	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
12.1 - Roads		56 996 197	66 088 061	70 866 153	64 594 980	73 631 066	73 631 066	73 631 066	70 896 000	65 423 000	59 607 000
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		314 000	547 910	1 049 584	50 000	929 000	929 000	929 000	190 000	600 000	370 000
12.5 - Other				636 193	-	2 892 890	2 892 890	2 892 890	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		11 569 041	5 695 169	5 853 396	6 500 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
13.1 - Water Distribution		10 558 099	4 438 041	4 029 493	5 370 000	6 852 000	6 852 000	6 852 000	8 310 000	18 950 000	31 590 000
13.2 - Water Storage		1 010 942	1 257 128	1 823 903	1 130 000	10 474 000	10 474 000	10 474 000	845 000	2 430 000	2 280 000
Vote 14 - Electricity		75 570 930	50 203 384	85 785 391	31 680 000	60 544 885	60 544 885	60 544 885	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		75 570 930	50 203 384	85 785 391	31 680 000	60 544 885	60 544 885	60 544 885	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Total Capital Expenditure		194 147 784	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200

CHART 6 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

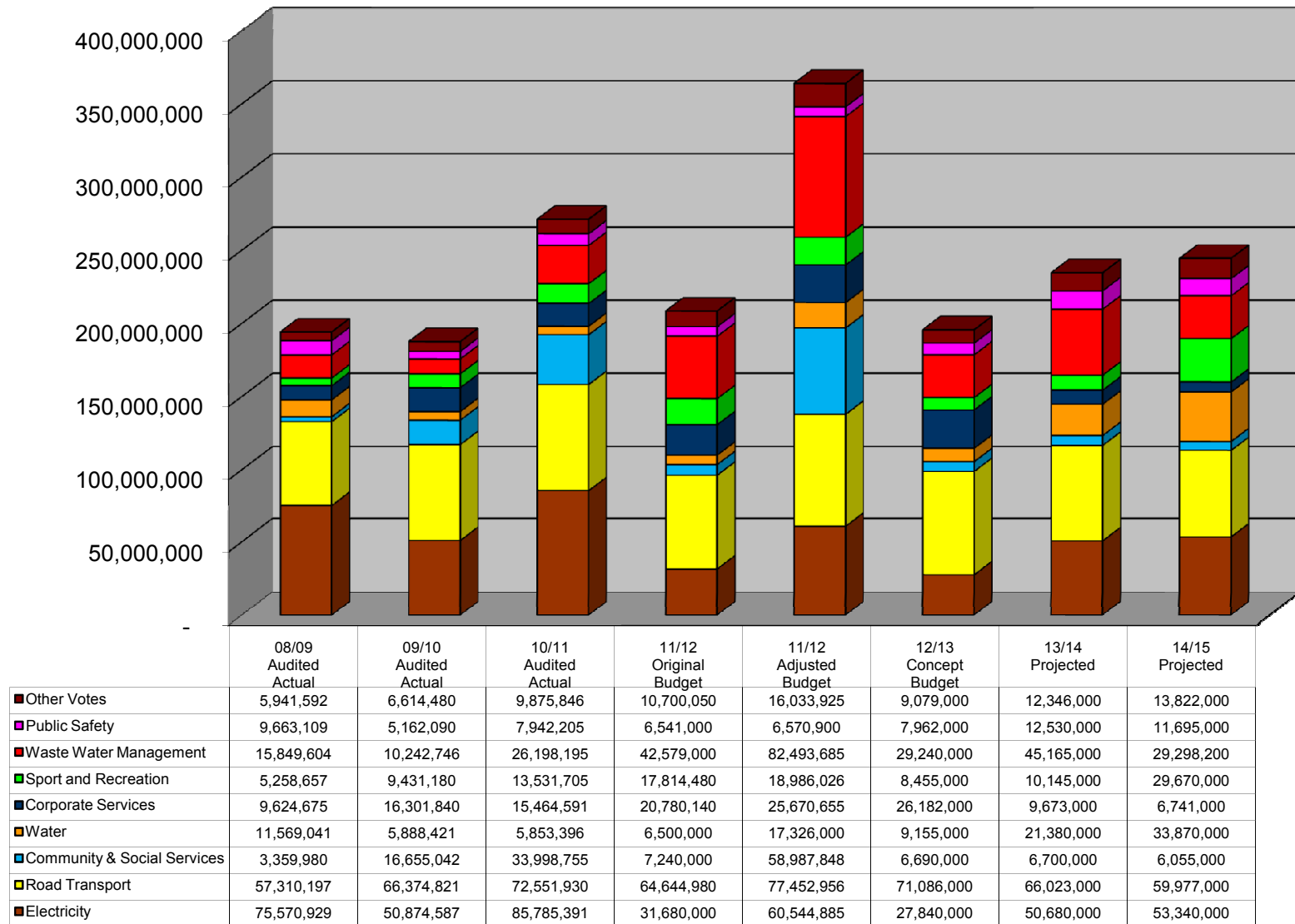
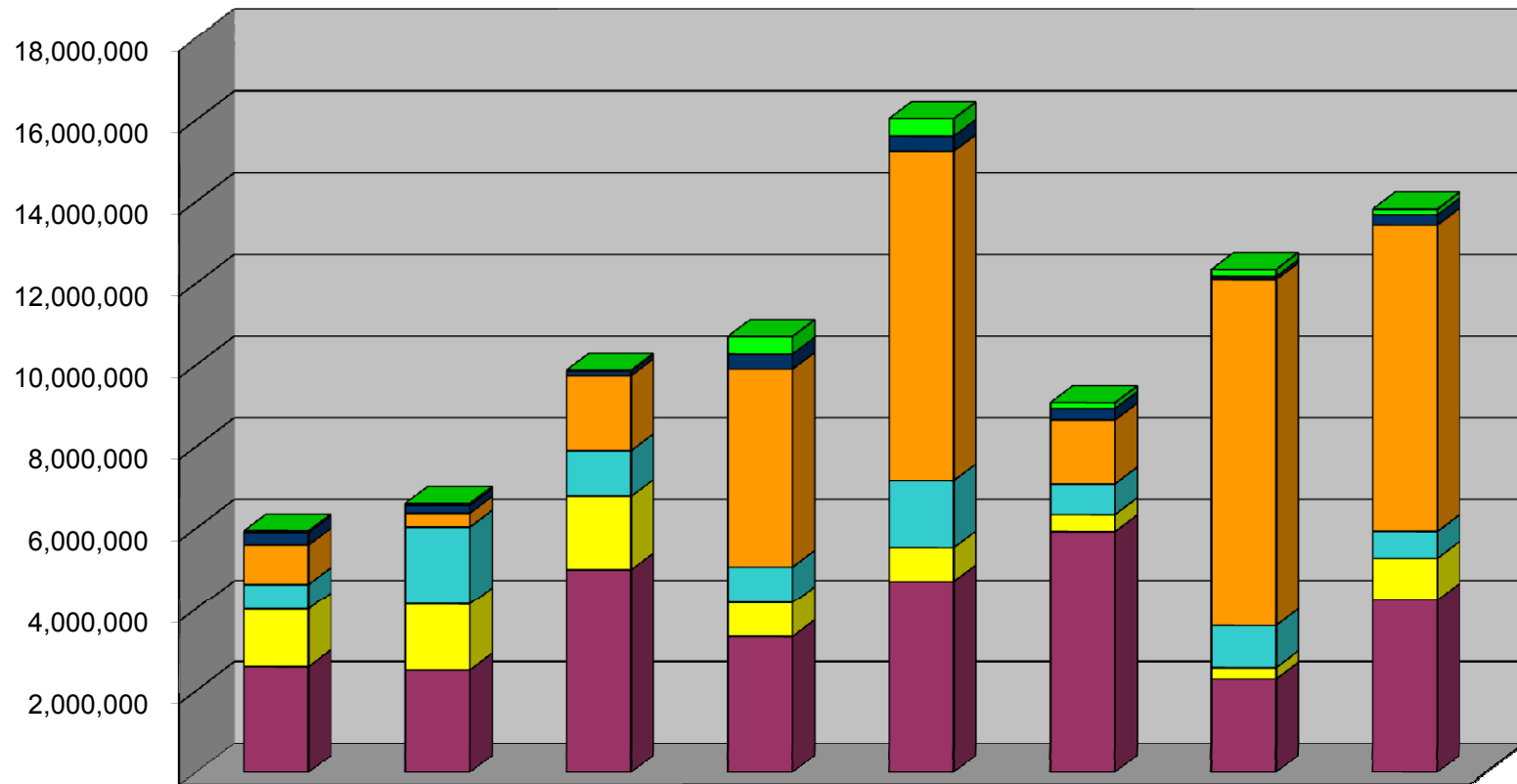
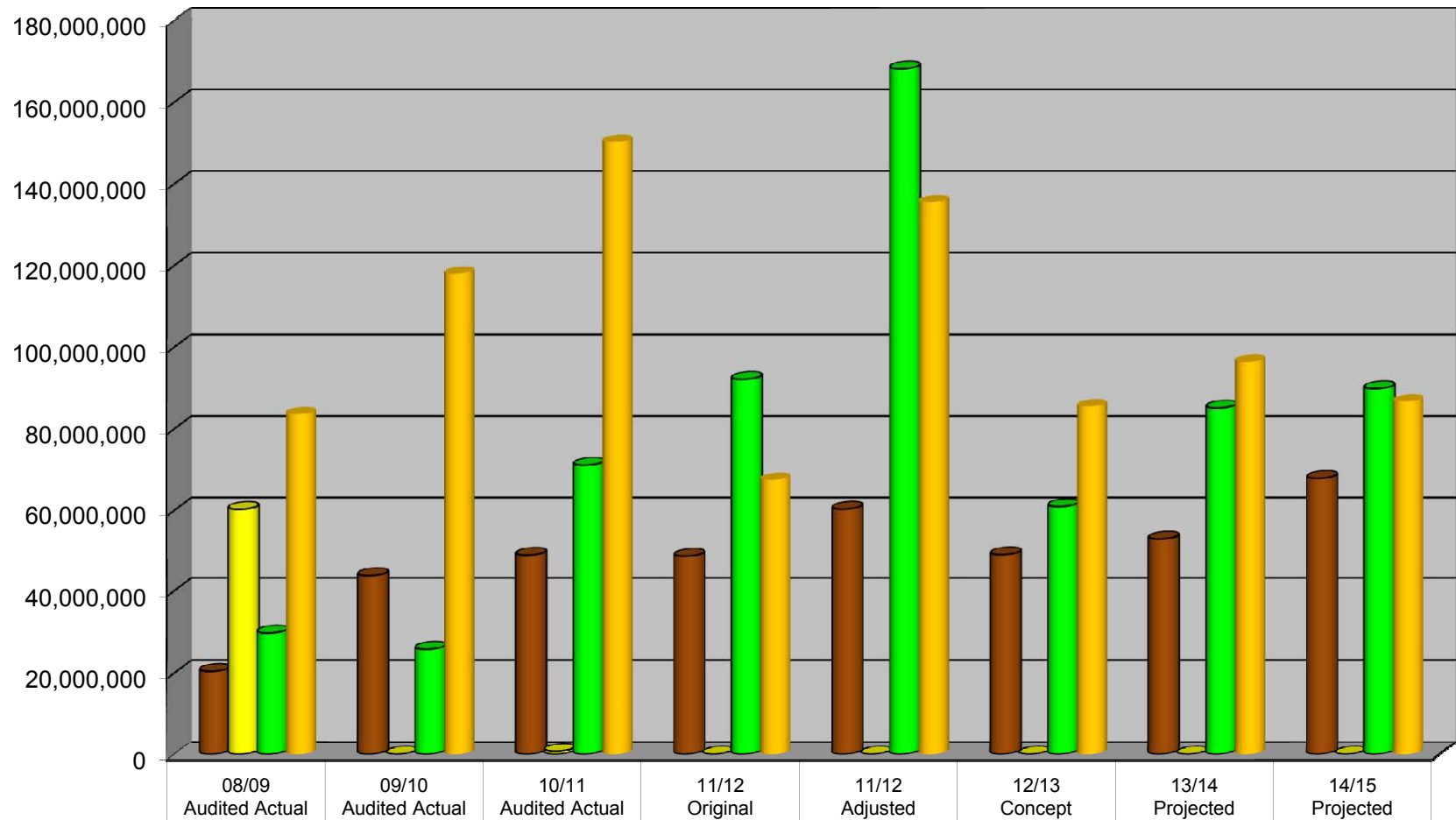


CHART 7 - OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



	08/09 Audited Actual	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Original Budget	11/12 Adjusted Budget	12/13 Concept Budget	13/14 Projected	14/15 Projected
Human Settlements	38,913	49,166	19,995	425,000	425,000	140,000	170,000	140,000
Budget & Treasury Office	306,132	188,455	109,064	372,000	372,000	280,000	80,000	250,000
Planning & Development	969,861	339,891	1,836,587	4,849,550	8,063,075	1,565,000	8,500,000	7,500,000
Health	625,108	1,909,345	1,119,443	896,000	1,642,900	753,000	1,030,000	660,000
Executive & Council	1,409,449	1,615,896	1,802,879	833,500	833,500	416,000	276,000	1,032,000
Waste Management	2,592,130	2,511,727	4,987,878	3,324,000	4,697,450	5,925,000	2,290,000	4,240,000

CHART 8 - CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



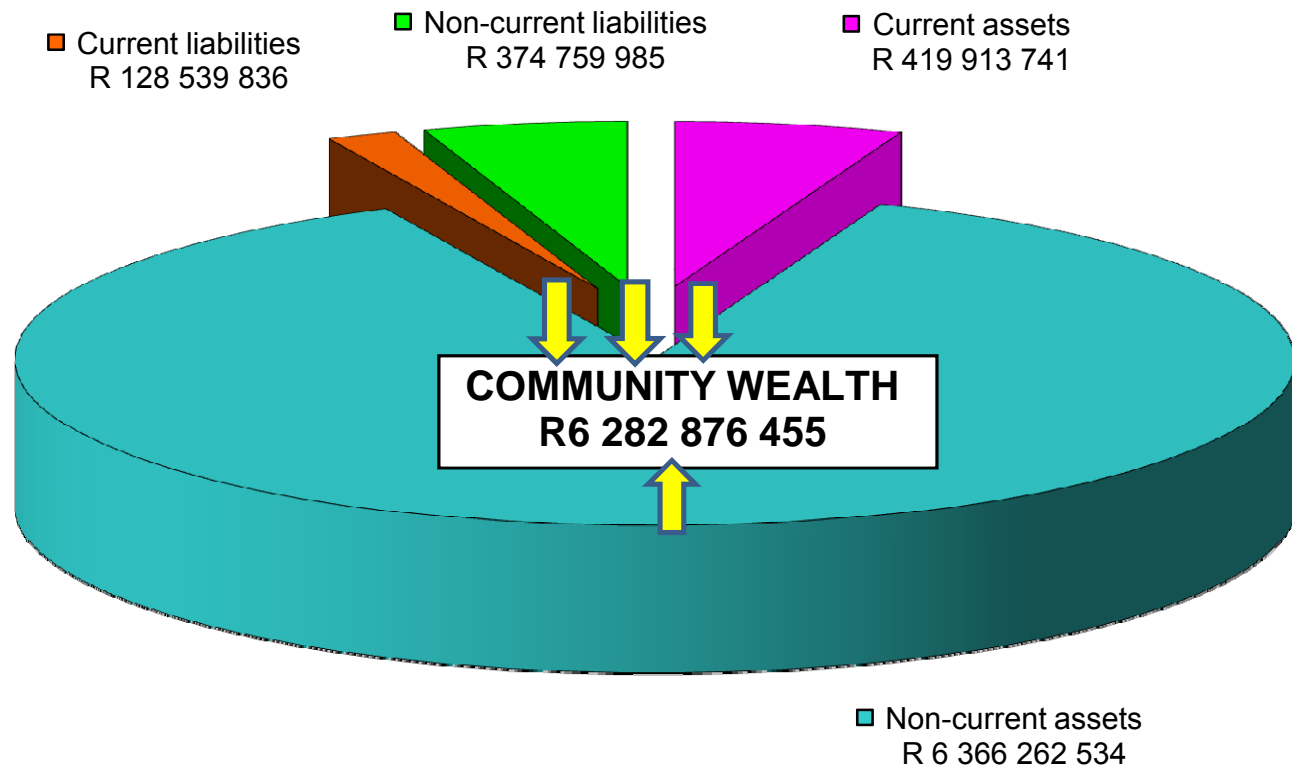
■ Transfers recognised - capital	20,453,749	43,700,728	49,075,082	48,827,150	60,365,235	49,196,000	53,028,000	67,882,000
■ Public contributions & donations	60,300,596	-	709,740	-	-	-	-	-
■ Borrowing	29,774,122	25,812,755	71,109,083	92,150,000	168,201,700	60,970,000	85,130,000	89,860,700
■ Internally generated funds	83,619,317	118,031,724	150,308,109	67,502,500	135,499,945	85,523,000	96,484,000	86,725,500

BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

TABLE A6

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		40 795 803	57 138 755	59 370 684	39 334 965	20 903 827	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681	42 270 222
Call investment deposits	1	450 000 000	468 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
Consumer debtors	1	30 608 343	32 268 940	37 919 592	32 563 725	32 563 725	34 029 760	35 134 377	36 094 152	38 788 565
Other debtors		15 843 927	15 723 715	23 879 998	16 892 398	16 892 398	16 892 398	18 581 638	20 270 877	22 297 965
Current portion of long-term receivables		13 016 745	3 925 546	3 856 547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	34 515 097	35 174 349	38 598 799	40 439 795	40 439 795	38 952 326	42 847 559	49 274 693	56 665 897
Total current assets		584 779 915	612 231 305	485 398 233	340 230 883	241 799 745	382 221 054	419 913 741	439 628 016	512 795 263
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		554 596	384 423	263 945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		13 870 826	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 504 310 492	6 044 285 826	6 144 476 506	6 485 682 998	6 634 202 361	6 343 535 083	6 364 388 526	6 413 106 647	6 464 157 539
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 164 604	2 901 364	2 325 328	3 225 828	3 225 828	2 584 383	1 874 008	2 867 634	3 990 116
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		10 521 900 518	6 062 571 613	6 147 065 779	6 488 908 826	6 637 428 189	6 346 119 465	6 366 262 534	6 415 974 280	6 468 147 655
TOTAL ASSETS		11 106 680 433	6 674 802 918	6 632 464 012	6 829 139 708	6 879 227 933	6 728 340 519	6 786 176 275	6 855 602 296	6 980 942 918
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	19 218 006	22 304 828	19 317 845	20 715 649	20 715 649	23 179 898	17 305 138	19 384 970	23 858 335
Consumer deposits		22 223 982	26 676 871	33 111 314	25 783 237	21 404 736	37 366 226	40 285 104	43 555 104	46 855 104
Trade and other payables	4	58 881 103	93 300 639	102 052 850	73 410 686	73 410 686	73 410 686	66 872 029	60 184 826	54 166 344
Provisions		2 801 632	4 786 579	6 036 621	3 706 877	3 706 877	3 706 877	4 077 564	4 281 443	4 388 479
Total current liabilities		103 124 723	147 068 917	160 518 630	123 616 448	119 237 947	137 663 686	128 539 836	127 406 342	129 268 262
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		134 484 574	146 071 253	127 190 270	282 532 885	282 532 885	244 312 663	307 045 410	367 700 221	443 883 654
Provisions		57 680 512	61 980 571	73 872 786	66 949 000	66 949 000	66 949 000	67 714 575	68 492 609	69 283 469
Total non current liabilities		192 165 086	208 051 824	201 063 056	349 481 885	349 481 885	311 261 663	374 759 985	436 192 830	513 167 124
TOTAL LIABILITIES		295 289 809	355 120 741	361 581 686	473 098 333	468 719 832	448 925 349	503 299 821	563 599 173	642 435 385
NET ASSETS	5	10 811 390 624	6 319 682 177	6 270 882 326	6 356 041 376	6 410 508 102	6 279 415 171	6 282 876 455	6 292 003 123	6 338 507 532
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 079 521 868	6 045 451 542	6 103 324 096	6 292 632 175	6 347 098 901	6 186 968 977	6 193 192 397	6 201 271 974	6 212 445 133
Reserves	4	325 869 141	274 230 669	167 558 237	63 409 201	63 409 201	92 446 194	89 684 058	90 731 149	126 062 399
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 405 391 009	6 319 682 211	6 270 882 332	6 356 041 376	6 410 508 102	6 279 415 171	6 282 876 455	6 292 003 123	6 338 507 532

**CHART 9 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL
POSITION 2012/2013**



BUDGETED CASHFLOW

TABLE A7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		524 447 765	540 376 292	631 111 055	602 673 366	646 131 721	738 984 377	845 937 963	943 853 526	1 080 041 627
Government - operating	1	57 382 979	62 504 751	75 717 114	75 081 000	75 737 640	83 319 950	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Government - capital	1	19 399 804	30 105 139	35 976 300	67 743 000	73 404 913	61 159 735	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Interest		59 721 489	40 549 221	28 024 345	33 916 870	26 094 720	29 476 315	28 144 065	29 247 116	30 401 805
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		-419 158 454	-460 244 305	-606 137 436	-642 201 529	-749 797 639	-684 306 405	-777 868 294	-850 419 656	-950 689 275
Finance charges		-18 502 684	-17 215 425	-14 161 969	-22 040 849	-22 040 817	-26 451 492	-26 960 470	-37 031 651	-43 454 440
Transfers and Grants	1	-1 493 794	-991 000	-35 145 197			-45 195 750	-50 870 485	-56 132 760	-64 620 760
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		221 797 105	195 084 673	115 384 212	115 171 858	49 530 538	156 986 730	160 598 859	180 915 095	225 601 077
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		36 063	-447 621	-1 639 819	472 500	-	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					50 410	50 410	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		12 042 344	9 261 370	120 478	13 571 341	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-55 129 173	-19 129 174	161 227 387	56 170 827	240 000 000	80 000 000	-30 000 000	-18 000 000	-63 000 000
Payments										
Capital assets		-194 147 783	-187 545 207	-257 393 492	-288 427 500	-437 553 332	-364 066 880	-195 689 000	-234 642 000	-244 468 200
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-237 198 549	-197 860 632	-97 685 446	-218 162 422	-197 502 922	-283 586 880	-225 209 000	-252 162 000	-306 988 200
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		35 429 297	34 557 510	-	95 670 556	120 000 000	140 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	100 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 426 178	4 452 889	6 434 443	2 918 878	6 000 000	4 254 912	2 918 878	3 270 000	3 300 000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-17 032 190	-19 891 490	-21 901 381	-23 716 466	-20 190 000	-26 451 489	-17 305 138	-19 384 970	-23 858 335
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		20 823 285	19 118 909	-15 466 938	74 872 968	105 810 000	117 803 423	65 613 740	63 885 030	79 441 665
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5 421 841	16 342 950	2 231 828	-28 117 596	-42 162 384	-8 796 727	1 003 599	-7 361 875	-1 945 458
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	35 374 065	40 795 906	57 138 856	61 490 224	57 103 874	59 370 684	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	40 795 906	57 138 856	59 370 684	33 372 628	14 941 490	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681	42 270 222

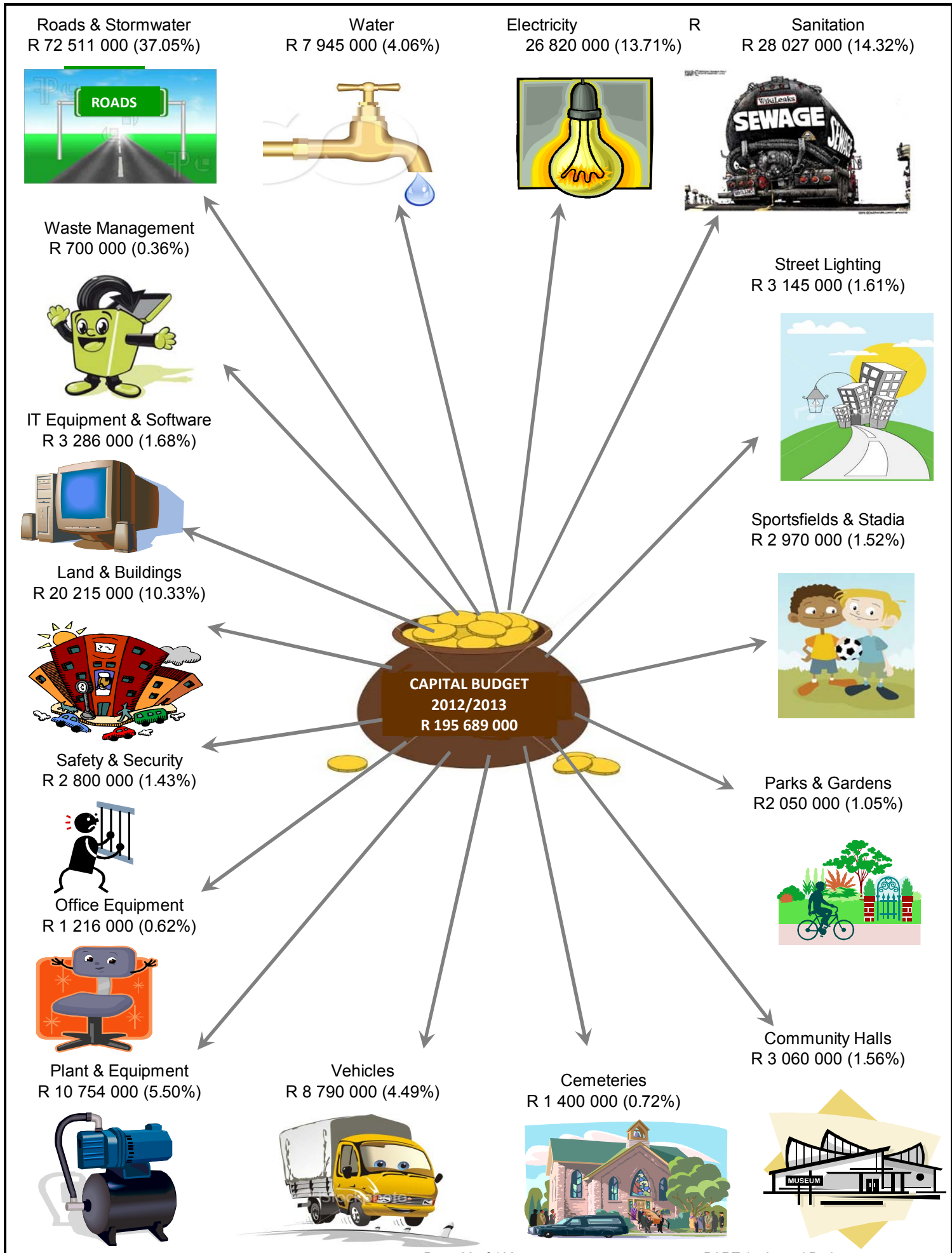
CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

TABLE A8

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<u>Cash and investments available</u>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	40 795 906	57 138 856	59 370 684	33 372 628	14 941 490	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681	42 270 222
Other current investments > 90 days		449 999 897	467 999 899	321 772 613	216 962 337	136 962 337	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
Non current assets - Investments	1	13 870 826	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		504 666 629	540 138 755	381 143 297	250 334 965	151 903 827	292 346 570	323 350 168	333 988 294	395 042 835
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>										
Unspent conditional transfers		4 519 410	9 042 626	13 342 806	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	3 095 303	3 209 739	2 702 834	3 987 310	3 987 310	3 987 310	3 256 000	3 555 000	3 923 000
Other working capital requirements	3	-1 439 114	32 115 198	39 586 302	29 883 334	27 293 334	19 682 334	9 653 443	673 098	-9 746 411
Other provisions		2 801 632	4 786 579	6 036 621	3 706 877	3 706 877	3 706 877	4 077 564	4 281 443	4 388 479
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	325 869 141	274 230 669	167 558 237	63 409 201	63 409 201	92 446 194	89 684 058	90 731 149	126 062 399
Total Application of cash and investments:		334 846 372	323 384 811	229 226 800	100 986 722	98 396 722	119 822 714	106 671 064	99 240 690	124 627 466
Surplus(shortfall)		169 820 257	216 753 944	151 916 497	149 348 243	53 507 105	172 523 855	216 679 104	234 747 604	270 415 369

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	168,390,494	153,828,152	224,521,006	169,473,150	302,907,595	302,907,595	135,198,000	144,340,000	151,890,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		56,003,179	59,053,762	65,712,153	56,112,980	60,044,261	60,044,261	58,256,000	47,373,000	47,112,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		68,025,130	42,278,465	72,234,008	23,810,000	40,748,330	40,748,330	23,625,000	43,130,000	44,000,000
Infrastructure - Water		9,075,119	3,179,344	2,049,442	5,190,000	13,047,000	13,047,000	5,500,000	11,850,000	10,300,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11,789,920	8,302,759	19,592,893	38,465,000	79,360,685	79,360,685	6,935,000	13,430,000	10,880,000
Infrastructure - Other		1,239,174	1,128,958	1,102,008	2,650,000	4,899,650	4,899,650	2,200,000	2,900,000	2,200,000
Infrastructure		146,132,522	113,943,288	160,690,504	126,227,980	198,099,926	198,099,926	96,516,000	118,683,000	114,492,000
Community		7,327,144	21,151,810	40,835,807	18,674,480	71,811,044	71,811,044	7,640,000	7,420,000	18,645,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	14,696,166	17,165,527	21,888,521	23,601,690	31,585,625	31,585,625	30,377,000	16,403,000	16,638,000
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		234,662	1,567,527	1,106,174	969,000	1,411,000	1,411,000	665,000	1,834,000	2,115,000
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	25,757,290	33,717,055	46,681,008	39,006,500	61,159,285	61,159,285	60,491,000	90,302,000	92,578,200
Infrastructure - Road transport		2,678,418	8,585,682	7,522,094	10,415,000	18,607,365	18,607,365	14,255,000	19,410,000	14,030,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		9,796,161	7,587,994	11,920,314	8,400,000	18,690,700	18,690,700	5,940,000	15,270,000	16,450,000
Infrastructure - Water		1,668,892	1,351,383	2,254,555	2,090,000	2,390,000	2,390,000	2,445,000	7,350,000	22,900,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,857,321	324,601	3,962,724	649,000	468,000	468,000	21,092,000	30,400,000	17,340,700
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18,000,792	17,849,660	25,659,687	21,554,000	40,156,065	40,156,065	43,732,000	72,430,000	70,720,700
Community		875,504	2,349,840	3,608,667	4,530,000	5,331,000	5,331,000	5,040,000	6,755,000	13,195,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	6,880,994	13,517,555	17,412,654	12,922,500	15,672,220	15,672,220	11,719,000	10,487,000	8,162,500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,000	500,000
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		58,681,597	67,639,444	73,234,247	66,527,980	78,651,626	78,651,626	72,511,000	66,783,000	61,142,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		77,821,291	49,866,459	84,154,322	32,210,000	59,439,030	59,439,030	29,565,000	58,400,000	60,450,000
Infrastructure - Water		10,744,011	4,530,727	4,303,997	7,280,000	15,437,000	15,437,000	7,945,000	19,200,000	33,200,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		15,647,241	8,627,360	23,555,617	39,114,000	79,828,685	79,828,685	28,027,000	43,830,000	28,220,700
Infrastructure - Other		1,239,174	1,128,958	1,102,008	2,650,000	4,899,650	4,899,650	2,200,000	2,900,000	2,200,000
Infrastructure		164,133,314	131,792,948	186,350,191	147,781,980	238,255,991	238,255,991	140,248,000	191,113,000	185,212,700
Community		8,202,648	23,501,650	44,444,474	23,204,480	77,142,044	77,142,044	12,680,000	14,175,000	31,840,000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	21,577,160	30,683,082	39,301,175	36,524,190	47,257,845	47,257,845	42,096,000	26,890,000	24,800,500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		234,662	1,567,527	1,106,174	969,000	1,411,000	1,411,000	665,000	2,464,000	2,615,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	194,147,784	187,545,207	271,202,014	208,479,650	364,066,880	364,066,880	195,689,000	234,642,000	244,468,200
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	809,149,106	833,370,627	833,454,982	865,566,752	865,793,848	851,340,046	862,019,024	866,083,583	863,466,461
Infrastructure - Electricity		583,146,107	610,399,512	670,569,487	711,035,222	739,532,971	705,354,491	707,469,275	737,820,770	769,035,353
Infrastructure - Water		555,010,008	556,190,938	541,195,093	540,493,989	549,254,037	535,417,099	520,622,471	516,757,844	526,431,967
Infrastructure - Sanitation		361,845,866	357,221,496	371,894,822	437,718,554	478,382,599	439,722,694	455,445,138	485,877,439	500,239,641
Infrastructure - Other		36,866,226	34,229,160	32,586,841	29,743,387	32,570,787	33,247,111	30,523,692	28,186,273	24,818,187
Infrastructure		2,346,017,313	2,391,411,734	2,449,701,225	2,584,557,904	2,665,534,243	2,565,081,441	2,576,079,600	2,634,725,909	2,683,991,610
Community		440,508,391	451,748,434	496,064,886	545,899,468	598,949,981	558,501,100	554,655,689	551,984,502	566,589,282
Heritage assets		8,842	8,842	8,841	8,842	8,842	8,841	8,841	8,841	8,841
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,311,776,327	3,201,116,817	3,198,701,554	3,351,990,956	3,366,158,139	3,219,943,701	3,231,544,396	3,223,887,395	3,211,267,806
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3,164,604	2,901,364	2,325,328	3,225,828	3,225,828	2,584,383	1,874,008	2,867,634	3,990,116
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,101,475,477	6,047,187,190	6,146,801,835	6,485,682,998	6,633,877,032	6,346,119,466	6,364,162,535	6,413,474,281	6,465,847,656
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	3	145,952,037	160,103,948	157,081,460	156,886,900	164,749,653	164,749,653	177,646,047	185,330,368	192,094,939
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>		32,673,374	39,171,816	43,342,609	47,318,409	49,980,137	49,980,137	48,551,415	51,994,091	54,687,380
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,180,932	4,457,773	4,760,562	5,231,250	5,171,250	5,171,250	5,168,060	5,522,215	5,789,417
Infrastructure - Electricity		10,874,234	12,912,869	14,626,258	13,453,500	13,453,500	13,453,500	14,182,500	15,141,625	15,893,705
Infrastructure - Water		747,473	907,930	1,318,498	1,385,000	1,518,500	1,518,500	1,590,800	1,800,977	1,761,616
Infrastructure - Sanitation		473,379	601,861	460,913	765,000	755,000	755,000	743,500	776,825	810,238
Infrastructure - Other		74,531	202,846	613,078	595,000	695,000	695,000	706,250	846,562	878,393
Infrastructure		16,350,549	19,083,279	21,779,308	21,429,750	21,593,250	21,593,250	22,391,110	24,088,204	25,133,369
Community		1,074,680	1,162,110	1,180,310	1,449,600	1,684,700	1,684,700	1,575,050	1,668,635	1,750,752
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	15,248,146	18,926,427	20,382,992	24,439,059	26,702,187	26,702,187	24,585,255	26,237,252	27,803,259
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		178,625,411	199,275,764	200,424,069	204,205,309	214,729,790	214,729,790	226,197,462	237,324,459	246,782,319
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		13.27%	17.98%	17.21%	18.71%	16.80%	16.80%	30.91%	38.49%	37.87%
R&M as a % of PPE		17.65%	21.06%	29.72%	24.86%	37.12%	37.12%	34.05%	48.72%	48.19%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.30%	0.60%	0.70%	0.70%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

CHART 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS



BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

TABLE A10

MP313 Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		29 777	30 369	31 085	31 535	31 535	34 820	35 673	36 450	37 151
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 673	4 873	4 996	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 395	3 395	3 395
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 450	35 242	36 081	34 654	34 654	37 939	39 068	39 845	40 546
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Total number of households	5	35 150	35 942	36 781	35 354	35 354	38 639	39 768	40 545	41 246
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 191	32 746	33 406	33 856	33 856	38 717	39 975	41 005	42 035
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		10	10	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		1 095	1 447	1 647	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 744	1 644	1 400
Pit toilet (ventilated)		20	20	25	25	25	25	10	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 316	34 223	35 078	35 578	35 578	40 439	41 731	42 661	43 447
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 316	34 223	35 078	35 578	35 578	40 439	41 731	42 661	43 447
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 959	4 898	4 837	4 776	4 776	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		29 958	30 586	31 667	32 615	32 615	32 777	33 673	35 260	36 755
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 917	35 484	36 504	37 391	37 391	36 426	37 322	38 909	40 404
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 917	35 484	36 504	37 391	37 391	36 426	37 322	38 909	40 404
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		41 763	42 615	43 530	43 930	43 930	38 213	39 109	40 696	42 191
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 763	42 615	43 530	43 930	43 930	38 213	39 109	40 696	42 191
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41 763	42 615	43 530	43 930	43 930	38 213	39 109	40 696	42 191
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29 777	30 369	31 085	31 535	31 535	32 630	35 673	36 450	37 151
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 003	14 483	15 000	15 500	15 500	16 315	17 017	17 748	18 511
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 691	9 980	10 080	10 181	10 181	13 254	13 678	14 116	14 568
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 003	14 483	15 000	15 500	15 500	15 985	16 353	16 729	17 114
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 617 790	4 718 606	5 211 829	5 012 982	5 252 990	5 252 990	5 697 907	6 059 053	6 452 902
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 929 204	3 029 612	5 071 680	11 243 700	11 243 700	11 834 901	14 039 025	16 265 300	18 859 615
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 616 459	1 664 664	2 101 680	4 598 554	4 598 554	5 986 567	6 178 137	6 375 837	6 579 864
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 319 551	3 746 173	4 324 500	12 080 700	12 080 700	12 458 709	14 776 259	17 292 191	19 591 566
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 483 003	13 159 055	16 709 689	32 935 936	33 175 944	35 533 167	40 691 328	45 992 381	51 483 947
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10 kℓ		10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		38.25	42.85	49.60	60.45	60.45	60.45	68.75	79.65	92.36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50 kwh		50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh
Refuse (average litres per week)	85ℓ		85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 750 816	14 027 540	10 756 313	12 067 000	11 721 600	11 721 600	11 099 330	10 625 060	11 989 560
Water		9 290 424	10 641 298	1 264 729	3 537 000	3 667 700	3 667 700	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
Sanitation		2 856 612	3 189 157	8 292 193	10 401 750	10 008 950	10 008 950	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
Electricity/other energy		2 421 199	2 792 803	4 806 208	7 250 000	6 850 000	6 850 000	7 493 170	8 319 600	9 237 300
Refuse		2 940 630	3 449 851	9 217 495	11 005 000	11 005 000	11 005 000	13 534 900	16 241 900	19 490 300
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	29 259 681	34 100 648	34 336 938	44 260 750	43 253 250	43 253 250	48 969 300	54 554 760	62 990 760

COMPARISON OF PROPOSED TARIFFS

WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2012

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2011/2012	Proposed 2012/2013
			(13,95%)	(14,95%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	RES	0,0074	0,0084
1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	GOR	0,0074	0,0084
1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	RSD	0,0074	0,0084
1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	GSD	0,0074	0,0084
1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	DUE	0,0074	0,0084
1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	GDU	0,0074	0,0084
1.7	Residential : home business	RHB	0,0074	0,0084
1.8	Residential : vacant including government owned	RVA / GRV	0,0111	0,0126
1.9	Illegal usage	ILL	0,0236	0,0265
1.10	Accommodation establishments	ACC	0,0092	0,0105
1.11	Business and commercial including government owned and other land	BUS / GOB	0,0236	0,0265
1.12	Industrial	IND	0,0236	0,0269
1.13	Special industrial	SID		0,0210
1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	AGR	0,0018	0,0021
1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	AGE	0,0142	0,0168
1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business / commercial / industrial purposes	AGB	0,0236	0,0265
1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	AGO	0,0018	0,0021
1.18	Mining	MIN	0,0236	0,0269
1.19	Public benefits organisations	PUB	0,0018	0,0021
1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	SCP / GOS	0,0092	0,0105

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed	Proposed
			2011/2012	2012/2013
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(13,95%)	(14,95%)
			R	R
1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:	MUU		
	Residential		0,0074	0,0084
	Commercial		0,0236	0,0265
	Industrial		0,0236	0,0269
	Accommodation establishment		0,0092	0,0105
1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sports grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	PRP	0,0074	0,0084
1.23	Privately owned towns	POT	0,0018	0,0021
1.24	Pensioners rebate who qualify (residential only):	RES		
	i) 100% rebate		0,0074	0,0084
	ii) 70% rebate		0,0052	0,0059
	iii) 50% rebate		0,0037	0,0042
	iv) 20% rebate		0,0015	0,0017
1.25	Developers rebate (85%)	RES	0,0063	0,0071
<hr/>				
2.	SEWERAGE			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(21,90%)	(13,75%)
			R	R
2.1	Residential erven			
(a)	With a total area up to 995m ²	/month	60,45	68,75
(b)	With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²	/month	132,00	150,15
(c)	With a total area exceeding 1500m ²	/month	174,90	198,95
(d)	Indigent	/month	Free	Free
(e)	Formalized informal housing settlements with biological toilets (unproclaimed township)	/month	30,00	34,15
(f)	Proclaimed rural villages with biological toilets	/month	30,00	34,15
(g)	Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	18,15	20,65
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	30,25	34,38
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	48,40	55,00

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2011/2012 (21,90%)	Proposed 2012/2013 (13,75%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>		
			R	R
	(ii) With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	39,60	45,00
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	66,00	75,10
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	105,60	120,10
	(iii) With a total area exceeding 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	52,45	59,70
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	87,45	99,45
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	139,90	159,15
2.2	Flats / town house complexes			
(a)	Per unit	/month	87,85	99,95
(b)	Pensioners who qualify			
(i)	100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
(ii)	70% rebate category	/month	26,35	30,00
(iii)	50% rebate category	/month	43,95	49,95
(iv)	20% rebate category	/month	70,30	79,95
2.3	Church erven	/month	174,90	198,95
2.4	Businesses & industries			
(a)	Measured water consumption per month	/kl	4,95	5,63
2.5	Undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation			
(a)	Availability levy	/month	35,00	40,00
2.6	Agricultural societies & sport clubs not accommodated to the central sport grounds			
(a)	Measured purified water consumption	/kl	4,25	4,85
2.7	Military basis, roads camp & other similar properties			
(a)	Measured purified water consumption	/kl	4,95	5,63

2.	SEWERAGE	Category <i>average increase in revenue</i>	Proposed 2011/2012	Proposed 2012/2013
			(21,90%)	(13,75%)
			R	R
2.8	Industries & businesses where, in the opinion of the Council, a large percentage of the water consumption is taken up in the final product			
(a)	For the measured purified water per month	/kl	2,02	2,30
2.9	Hospital			
(a)	For each three (3) beds or portion continuously available; and	/month	174,85	198,90
(b)	For each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential of non-residential	/ month	174,85	198,90
2.10	Schools & school hostels (including nursery and day schools)			
(a)	For each fifteen (15) persons or portion thereof	/month	50,50	57,45
2.11	Nursing & maternity homes & welfare organisations			
(a)	For each five (5) persons or portion thereof	/month	82,40	93,70
2.12	Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park Flats			
	Per flat	/month	40,90	46,50
2.13	Departmental	/kl	2,40	2,73
3.	WATER			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(15,90%)	(9%)
3.1	Residential, churches and group housing (from 1 July 2006)			
(a)	Where working water meters are installed for consumption of measured purified water per month:			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		Free	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	4,45	4,85
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	5,80	6,32
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	6,15	6,70

3.	WATER	Category	Proposed 2011/2012 (15,90%)	Proposed 2012/2013 (9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>		
			R	R
	(b) Where no working water meters are installed and which are developed and occupied:			
	(i) A monthly fixed levy of	/month	17,80	19,40
3.2	All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network:			
	(a) An availability levy of	/month	25,00	27,25
3.3	All businesses, industries and flats, school & school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	4,58	5,00
3.4	Supply of raw water in all cases	/kl	4,38	4,77
3.5	Departmental levy	/kl	1,75	1,90
3.6	Purified effluent (Council resolution S15/09/2000)	/kl	1,22	1,33
3.7	Purified water outside municipal area	/kl	6,25	6,81
4.	REFUSE REMOVAL			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(16,60%)	(15,9%)
			R	R
4.1	Residential erven			
	(a) Erven up to 995m ²	/month	64,95	75,30
	(b) Erven exceeding 995m ²	/month	92,95	107,75
	(c) Indigent		Free	Free
	(d) Flats / town house complexes / duets	/month	83,45	96,70
	(e) Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats	/month	31,65	36,70
	(f) Formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed township)	/month	32,50	37,70
	(g) Proclaimed rural villages	/month	32,50	37,70
	(h) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	19,50	22,60
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	32,50	37,65
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	51,95	60,25

4.	REFUSE REMOVAL	Category	Proposed 2011/2012 (16,60%)	Proposed 2012/2013 (15,9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(ii) With a total area exceeding 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	27,90	32,30
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	46,50	53,85
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	74,35	86,20
	(iii) Flats per unit			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	Nil	Nil
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	25,05	29,00
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	41,75	48,35
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	66,75	77,35
4.2	Offices & business waste			
4.2.1	85ℓ bins per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	224,40	260,10
4.2.2	Mass container 1,5m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof, per mass container	/month	2 342,00	2 714,40
4.2.3	Mass container of 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per mass container	/month	2 916,40	3 380,10
4.2.4	240ℓ bins up to 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per bin	/month		482,90
4.3	Departmental tariffs			
4.3.1	Per refuse bin	/month	72,75	84,35
4.3.2	Mass container	/month	1 195,95	1 386,10
		/bin		
4.4	Temporary users	/day	30,00	34,80
4.5	Static compactor			
4.5.1	Up to 15m ³	/month minimum		6 000,00
4.5.2	Up to 11m ³	/month minimum		4 800,00
4.5.3	Up to 10m ³	/month minimum		4 400,00
4.5.4	Additional removal – more than 4 times per month			
	▪ Up to 15m ³	/removal		1 500,00
	▪ Up to 11m ³	/removal		1 200,00
	▪ Up to 10m ³	/removal		1 100,00

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	78,73	
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh		68,15
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh		85,82
Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.		
Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.		

5.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential consumers with single or three phase with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
5.2.1 A capacity charge per ampere per month, per meter reading period or part thereof whether electricity is consumed or not	7,56	
5.2.2 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per part of supply		
(i) Single phase	30,00	40,00
(ii) Three phase	50,00	55,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.2.3 Energy charge	57,86	
(i) Lifeline 40A	101,34	
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh		68,15
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh		89,82
(iv) Block 351 – 600 kWh		105,15
(v) Block > 600 kWh		118,35

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
5.3.1 A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per part of supply or part thereof	11,24	11,24
5.3.2 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per part of supply		
(i) Single phase	70,00	70,00
(ii) Three phase	100,00	100,00
	c/kWh	c/KWh
5.3.3 Energy charge	57,86	74,35

5.4 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.4.1 Energy charge kWh	101,34	113,53

5.5 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
5.5.1 Demand charge per kVA (phased out)	106,00	
5.5.2 Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.5.3 Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
	R	R
5.5.4 A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	940,00	1 055,00

5. ELECTRICITY		PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
		R	R
5.5.5	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	64,20	73,95
5.5.6	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	10,70	11,88
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.5.7	An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	177,25	222,82
	▪ Standard	62,15	78,12
	▪ Off-peak	43,34	54,47
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	65,15	75,95
	▪ Standard	48,32	56,33
	▪ Off-peak	40,33	47,01
5.5.8	Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
	High demand season (June – August)	8,41	9,34
<hr/>			
5.6	Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)		
	These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.		
		PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
		R	R
5.6.1	Demand charge (phased out) per kVA	106,00	
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.6.2	Energy charge kWh (phased out)	53,07	
		R	R
5.6.3	Fixed monthly charge per supply point (phased out)	882,00	
5.6.4	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 000,00	2 240,00
5.6.5	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	60,00	69,28
5.6.6	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	10,00	11,10

5. ELECTRICITY

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.7 An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	165,65	208,24
▪ Standard	58,08	73,01
▪ Off-peak	40,50	50,91
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	60,89	70,98
▪ Standard	45,16	52,65
▪ Off-peak	37,69	43,94
5.8 Reactive energy charge (kWh)		
High demand season (June – August)	7,86	8,73

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | None |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Town Electrical Engineer may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.9 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVA r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

5.10 Street light and traffic light consumption

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.10.1 Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33

5.11 Departmental levies and sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.11.1 Energy charge kWh	93,19	105,33

5.12 Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013
	R	R
5.12.1 A fixed charge per month or part thereof	70,00	78,00

SCHEDULE 2

PROPOSED SUNDRY TARIFFS FOR THE 2012/2013 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report by the Executive Manager Finance

1. The sundry tariffs for service delivery by Council are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is aimed at the effective recovery of cost incurred to supply the related services.
2. The recommended tariffs for each service to apply with effect from the 1st of July 2012 are reflected under the comments of each manager of department.
3. Tariffs are based on actual cost and in certain limited cases to discourage undesirable actions or requests and levied in terms of Council's resolution or by-laws for specific services.
4. It is recommended:
 - 4.1 That the adjusted tariffs as reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.
 - 4.2 That the sundry tariffs be VAT inclusive except those tariffs for services indicated with an (*) which are exempted or out of scope of the VAT Act.
 - 4.3 That an admin fee of 15% be levied to a maximum of R800,00 when applicable.

Comments by the Senior Manager Fire and Rescue Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Fixed charges for services rendered regarding hazardous substances as promulgated in SANS 10228 inside and outside the municipal area	3 000,00	plus hourly tariff of service + hour tariff of personnel + kilometers	3 500,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
2. Turn-outs within the municipal area The following accumulating fees:			
2.1 Fixed charges per call-out	210,00		220,00
2.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	420,00		440,00
2.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	210,00		220,00
2.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 20% handling charge + VAT		cost + 20% handling charge + VAT
2.5 Cost of water used	fixed rate of council/kl + VAT		fixed rate of council/kl + VAT
2.6 Equipment used	160,00		200,00
2.7 Jaws of life	420,00		450,00
2.8 Kilometers of fire vehicles	22,00 *	/km	26,00 *
3. Special services			
3.1 Pumping of water	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometers + VAT		
3.2 Other	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometers + VAT		
3.3 Opening of buildings	normal turnout tariff + VAT		normal turnout tariff + VAT
3.4 Removal of animals	normal turnout tariff + VAT		normal turnout tariff + VAT
4. Turn-outs outside of the municipal area The following accumulative fees:			
4.1 Fixed charges per call-out	525,00		550,00
4.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	1 100,00		1 200,00
4.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	525,00		570,00
4.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 20% handling charge + VAT		cost + 20% handling charge + VAT
4.5 Equipment used	160,00		200,00
4.6 Jaws of life			
- Light motor vehicles < 3500kg	420,00		450,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500kg	900,00		1 000,00
4.7 Personnel per member per hour or part thereof	140,00		150,00
4.8 Kilometers of fire vehicles	22,00 *	/km	26,00 *
4.9 Cost of water used	fixed rate of council/km + VAT		fixed rate of council/km + VAT

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
5. Station facilities			
5.1 Lecture rooms (private use)	300,00		330,00
5.2 Training grounds (private use)	300,00		330,00

Tariffs relating to inspections on petroleum products

In accordance with the by-laws relating to the storage, use and handling of flammable liquids and substances Administrator's Notice 230 of 16 February 1983 the tariff of charges of R58,00 for flammable liquids and R116,00 for spray booths and stores be replaced by the following formula:

1. Flammable liquids

Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

Salary

The hourly tariff of the inspection officer as provided by the salary office, based on level 9 of municipality tariff per hour or part thereof.

Remark

Level 9 is used as basis. This means it will be a station officer - fire prevention, and this kind of risk in any local authority demands certain responsibilities linked with certain qualifications.

Distance

Average distance between furthest and nearest point within the boundaries of the local authority multiplied by the kilometre tariff of that Council.

Time

Average time calculated from departure from the office including the inspection and time back at the office. The time is connected to flammable liquid capacities excluding gasses:

0	-	23 000 litre installations	:	30 minutes
23 000	-	83 000 litre installations	:	40 minutes
83 000	-	200 000 litre installations	:	60 minutes
200 000 +		litre installations	:	120 minutes

2. **Spray booths, spray cubicles, dip tanks, mixing rooms, flammable liquid stores, carbide stores and relevant installations**

Salary + Time + Distance + VAT

Salary and distance as above.

Time

60 minutes per installation which include travelling time.

3. **Gas**

0 - 48 kg installations : 20 minutes

48 - 960 kg installations : 30 minutes

960 kg and above : 60 minutes

After 60 minutes, calculate the time spent at the installation per hour or part thereof which exceed 60 minutes.

Remark

Manifolds are included above. This is in accordance with a maximum of 20 cylinders per manifold SANS 10087 (LPG).

SANS 10089 (Petroleum Product).

For a gas filling facility calculate the size of the supply tank in the formula.

For gas pipelines it is recommended that the maximum cylinder capacity of 960 kg be used in the formula. The time of the inspection will then affect the amount.

4. **Transport permit**

Salary + Certificate Cost + VAT

The cost is additional to the normal road worthy certificate tariffs.

Admin cost must be absorbed by the time in the formula and distance is provided for in the formula.

After six months the annual tariff must be divided in half of all the above items.

5. **Fire equipment serviceman**

R300,00 per year (1 January – 31 December) of each year + VAT.

6. **Fireworks – selling and distribution**

Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

Comments by the Senior Manager Parks and Recreation

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Swimming pool		
	Pre-school children	free	free
	Scholars	2,40	2,50
	Adults	5,50	5,50
	Season tickets	180,00	200,00
	Group bookings		
	1-50 persons	220,00	220,00
	1-100 persons	420,00	420,00
	1-250 persons	700,00	700,00
2.	Sports facilities (Hire)		
2.1	Kees Taljaard		
2.1.1	Rugby stadium, indoor sports and recreation halls		
	Monday to Saturday per day		
	- Hall only	320,00	340,00
	- Hall and parking area or parking area only	460,00	480,00
	Public Holidays and Sundays per day		
	- Hall only	460,00	480,00
	- Hall and parking area only	630,00	630,00
	Charge for every hour or part of a hour in the event of the rooms not being vacated upon expectation of the period of hiring		
	- Hall only between 24:00 and 08:00	230,00	240,00
	- Other times	145,00	150,00
	Hall and parking area or parking area only		
	- Between 24:00 and 08:00	460,00	480,00
	- Other times	280,00	290,00
	(Usage including the use of the kitchen, main complex)		
2.1.2	Cricket club house per day		
	- Hall only	320,00	340,00
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	520,00	540,00
2.1.3	Jukskei club house per day		
	- Hall only	320,00	340,00
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	520,00	540,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
2.1.4 Rugby stadium – field and pavilion per day			
- Per rugby field	320,00		340,00
- Pavilion	520,00		540,00
2.1.5 Refundable deposits in terms of the above per occasion			
- Hall only	660,00 *		690,00 *
- Hall and grounds or ground only	1 280,00 *		1 340,00 *
2.2 Mhluzi and Nasaret sport facilities			
- Use of facilities per day	250,00		260,00
- Refundable deposits per occasion per facility	580,00 *		600,00 *
2.3 Eastdene sport grounds			
- Use of facility per day	350,00		360,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	770,00 *		800,00 *
2.4 Kwazamokuhle sport stadium			
- Use of facility per day	250,00		260,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	580,00 *		600,00 *
2.4.1 Sport clubs			
Athletics	125,00		130,00
Basket ball	125,00		130,00
Netball	125,00		130,00
Soccer	320,00		340,00
Tennis	125,00		130,00
2.4.2 Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	640,00 *		670,00 *
2.5 Schools & government institutions			
Athletics	free		free
Basketball	free	plus	free
Netball	free	applicable	free
Soccer	free	refundable	free
Tennis	free	deposit	free
Other	free		free
2.6 Presentation of tournaments by individual persons	per application		per application
2.7 Cancellations of bookings for any of the sports facilities	20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made	/event	20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
3.	Sport facilities (Lease Agreements) Use of a facility on a continuous or contractual basis (to be phased in as existing agreements expire)		
3.1	Clubhouse and sport facilities		
	Bowls	/annum	2 800,00
	Cricket	/annum	1 325,00
	Jukskei	/annum	600,00
	Korfbal	/annum	1 700,00
	Netball	/annum	1 100,00
	Rugby (Kees Taljaard)	/annum	1 750,00
	Tennis	/annum	2 900,00
3.2	Indoor complex		
	Aerobics (business)	/annum	8 400,00
	Badminton	/annum	4 200,00
	Gymnastics	/annum	1 300,00
	Squash	/annum	1 200,00
	Wrestling	/annum	1 400,00
3.3	Other areas		
	Cycling	/annum	1 000,00
	Drum majorettes	/annum	1 000,00
	Eastdene	/annum	600,00
	Hockey	/annum	600,00
	Marathon	/annum	1 300,00
	Municipal swimming pool	/annum	2 550,00
	Pigeon club	/annum	700,00
	Play golf	/annum	2 800,00
	Soccer (STLM Association)	/annum	2 800,00
	Speed racers	/annum	2 200,00
4.	Sewerage tank siphon services		
4.1	Properties within a 20 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre		
	- During normal working hours	430,00	/load 450,00
	- After normal working hours	1 400,00	for the first 2 loads after which 1 470,00
		2 300,00	2 400,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
4.2 Properties within a 21 kilometre and 40 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours 	720,00 2 550,00 2 800,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	750,00 2 680,00 2 940,00
4.3 Properties within a 41 kilometre and 60 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours 	1 320,00 3 050,00 3 490,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	1 380,00 3 200,00 3 660,00
4.4 Properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours 	1 950,00 R110,00/hour + R14,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value no service	/load	2 050,00 R115,00/hour + R15,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value no service
4.5 Rendering of a service outside municipal boundaries	additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged		additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged
5. Cleaning of erven			
5.1 Cutting of grass in school erven as per Council resolution taken in 1996: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tractor - Brush cutter 	260,00 75,00	/hour /hour	275,00 80,00
5.2 Rental of mass container garden waste	80,00		80,00
5.3 Removal of rubble from erven per 5m³ load, loaded with front-end loader and trucks (only owners that ignore the notices served)	1 550,00	/5m ³ load	no service

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
6.	Middelburg Dam		
6.1	Season tickets (valid for 12 months)		
	- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons)	350,00	350,00
	- Caravan (not valid Monday – Thursday)	285,00	285,00
	- Boat/trailer	285,00	285,00
6.2	Entrance fees		
	- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons)	50,00	55,00
	- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 8 persons)	75,00	80,00
	- Microbus (9 - 15 persons)	125,00	130,00
	- Bus (max 70 persons)	245,00	250,00
	- Boat/trailer/tent	28,00	30,00
	- Caravan per day	60,00	60,00
	- Bicycle	10,00	10,00
	- Motorcycle (two & four wheel) or any other similar vehicle	not allowed on premises	not allowed on premises
6.3	Pensioners entrance identity cards per season (free entrance) Monday to Friday	10,00	10,00
7.	Cemeteries		
7.1	Mhluzi, Phumalong, Avalon & Crossroads / Nasaret old & new cemeteries		
7.1.1	Interment charges		
	Person residing in the municipal area		
	- Adult (nine years and older)	145,00	150,00
	- Children (younger than nine years)	100,00	100,00
	Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)		
	- Adult (nine years and older)	4 150,00	4 360,00
	- Children (younger than nine years)	4 150,00	4 360,00
7.1.2	Reservation of grave (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)		
	Person residing in the municipal area		
	- Adult (nine years and older)	1 600,00	1 680,00
	- Children (younger than nine years)	no more applicable	no more applicable
	Person residing outside the municipal area		
	- Adult (nine years and older)	4 150,00	4 360,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
7.1.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Persons residing in the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 160,00 - Outside normal working hours 870,00 Persons residing outside the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 1 170,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 660,00 			
7.1.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Persons residing in the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 250,00 - Outside normal working hours 720,00 Persons residing outside the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 250,00 - Outside normal working hours 720,00 			
7.1.5 Assistance to close a grave after funerals (only on request) with mechanical equipment	220,00	/request /grave	230,00
7.2 Middelburg, Fontein and Voortrekker Street cemeteries			
7.2.1 Interment charges Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 380,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 560,00 Children (younger than nine years) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section 190,00 - Memorial section 320,00 Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) Adult (nine years and older) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 150,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 150,00 Children (younger than nine years) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section 4 150,00 - Memorial section 4 150,00 			

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
7.2.2 Reservation of grave Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 2 330,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 3 350,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 000,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 000,00			
7.2.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours 240,00 - Outside normal working hours 880,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours 1 380,00 - Outside normal working hours 2 480,00			
7.2.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours 250,00 - Outside normal working hours 880,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours 1 380,00 - Outside normal working hours 2 480,00			
7.3 Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
7.3.1 Interment charges Person residing in the municipal area - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 180,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 145,00 Children (younger than nine years) - Landscape section 100,00 - Memorial section 100,00			

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
Adult (nine years and older)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 160,00		4 360,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 160,00		4 360,00
Children (younger than nine years)			
- Landscape section	4 160,00		4 360,00
- Memorial section	4 160,00		4 360,00
7.3.2 Reservation of grave			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	1 600,00		1 680,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	1 600,00		1 680,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 160,00		4 360,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 160,00		4 360,00
7.3.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	160,00		160,00
- Outside normal working hours	870,00		890,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 170,00		1 170,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 660,00		1 660,00
7.3.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	220,00		220,00
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	170,00		200,00
- Outside normal working hours	870,00		870,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 170,00		200,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 660,00		870,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
7.4 Fees for interment of ashes in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Person residing in the municipal area Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance Person residing outside the municipal area Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	 220,00 220,00 55,00 3 075,00 220,00 220,00		 220,00 220,00 55,00 3 075,00 220,00 220,00
7.5 Culturally motivated funerals, after normal working hours excluded in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Saturday and after hours Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours Public holidays and Sundays Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours	 580,00 4 350,00 870,00 4 350,00	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours where supervision by the caretaker is required 	 600,00 4 350,00 870,00 4 350,00
7.6 Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Memorial work on a grave – adult or child Memorial plate on the memorial wall	 85,00 85,00		 85,00 85,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
7.7 Should the reservation on a grave be cancelled	80% of fee paid with original reservation is refundable		20% admin fee to be deducted from original reservation
8. All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries			
Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)	4 350,00		4 550,00
Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)	not permitted		not permitted
Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	4 350,00		4 550,00
Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	5 800,00		6 100,00
9. Searching fees	38,00		40,00
10. Nursery			
Selling of surplus plants from the municipal nursery to institutions, organizations and general public at the beginning and end of each growing season			
10.1 4 lt plant	14,00		15,00
10.2 10 lt tree	43,00		45,00
10.3 20 lt tree	75,00		75,00
10.4 40 lt tree	130,00		150,00
10.5 4 lt shrub	7,00		8,00
10.6 10 lt shrub	32,00		35,00
10.7 20 lt shrub	65,00		70,00
10.8 40 lt shrub	120,00		150,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Solid Waste Disposal Management

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Dumping site tariffs			
1.1 Admittance for residential users	free of charge		free of charge
1.2 Other tariffs (business) are as follows:			
- Prepaid coupon	28,00	/ton or a	30,00
- Without coupon	32,00	portion of a ton	34,00
1.3 Sale of 85l refuse bins	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Comments by the Senior Manager Legal and Administration

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Utilization of community halls			
1.1 Deposit			
Refundable deposit per occasion per hall	500,00 *	/occasion	700,00 *
(Refundable deposit per occasion of kitchen at MPPC Extension 7, Mhluzi)	500,00 *		700,00 *
1.2 Rental of hall			
Rental of halls – cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	70,00	/hour	90,00
Tariff for hosting a bar per occasion	50,00	/hour	80,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	500,00	/occasion	800,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	195,00	/hour	250,00
by cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	120,00	/hour	150,00
Rental of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7			
(Kitchen can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately)	70,00	/hour	90,00
1.3 Rental of Banquet Hall			
Refundable deposit per occasion	2 000,00	/occasion	2 000,00 *
Rental of: rental between			
Hall* 06:00 & 24:00		/hour	300,00
after 24:00		/hour	600,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
Rental of Banquet Hall			
Rental of:	rental between		
Commercial user	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	600,00
	after 24:00	/hour	1 200,00
Kitchen *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	outsourced
	after 24:00	/hour	outsourced
Committee room *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	100,00
	after 24:00	/hour	200,00
Conference room (1) *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	100,00
	after 24:00	/hour	200,00
Conference room (2) *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	100,00
	after 24:00	/hour	200,00
Conference room *# (upper level)	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	/hour	400,00
Exhibition room *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	100,00
	after 24:00	/hour	200,00
VIP room *#	06:00 & 24:00	/hour	100,00
	after 24:00	/hour	200,00
Banquet hall table (round)	06:00 & 24:00	/table	10,00
	after 24:00	/table	10,00
Banquet hall steel tables	06:00 & 24:00	/table	free
	after 24:00	/table	free
Banquet hall chair (first 500 free)	06:00 & 24:00	/chair	5,00
	after 24:00	/chair	5,00
Hosting of a bar	06:00 & 24:00	/occasion	500,00
	after 24:00	/occasion	500,00
<p>* 50% discount be given to local users that can provide a consumer account as well as National, Provincial and District Government that will make use of local service providers.</p> <p># Can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately.</p> <p>The hall be made available free of charge to political parties in Council, 5 times per financial year provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ That the necessary deposit is paid in advance; ▪ That the hall is booked by the authorized/ designated official; and ▪ That the above number is applicable to all halls. <p>That all government departments be charged a 50% of applicable rate to all rentable Council facilities and exempted from paying the deposit but be charged for all damage caused by them.</p>			

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
2. Tenders Tender document fee	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	/tender document	250,00
3. Access to information			
3.1 Photocopy (A4)	1,80	/copy	2,00
3.2 Requesting fee as per Regulation 7(2)	35,50	/hour	35,50
3.3 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 7(3)	15,00	/hour	15,00
3.4 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 11(3)	30,00	/hour	30,00
4. Fees prescribed by Regulation 84 of the Deeds Registries Act 47 of 1937 as amended			
4.1 A deed	30,00	/hour	30,00
4.2 A document	6,00	/document	6,00
4.3 Enquiry relating to a property or deed obtaining a computer printout and for the inspection of any deed, document, folio, register or micro film relating thereof (including the search of the index) for each enquiry per property deed	6,00	/copy	6,00
Information obtained through any other electronic system for a list of erven in a township or units in a sectional title scheme or portions of a farm, or holdings in an agricultural holdings area, or erven in a allotment area, or any other similar (list of registered properties)			

Comments by the Senior Manager Town Planning Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Charges for the approval of building plans			
1.1 Minimum fee	135,00		140,00
1.2 For the first 1 000m ² of the area	24,00	/10m ²	25,00
1.3 For the next 1 000m ² of the area	15,00	/10m ²	16,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1.4 Additions and alternation to existing building:			
- Minimum fee	135,00		140,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	15,00	/10m²	16,00
1.5 Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structure work	15,00		16,00
1.6 Special buildings such as factory, chimneys, spires, etc.:			
- Minimum fee	135,00		140,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	15,00	/10m²	16,00
1.7 Perspective drawings and site development plan	270,00		283,00
1.8 Disconnection of drainage system	105,00		110,00
2. Examination of preliminary plans			
2.1 <1 000m²	15,00	/10m²	16,00
2.2 <2 000m²	13,00	/10m²	14,00
2.3 >2 000m²	11,00	/10m²	12,00
2.4 Minimum fee	126,00		132,00
3. Provision of monthly lists of approved plans	130,00	/year	136,00
4. Drainage plan charges			
4.1 Per 10m² of the area of building	11,00	/10m²	12,00
4.2 Minimum fee	105,00		110,00
5. Re-inspections	136,00	/inspection	143,00
6. Annual charges for street projections			
6.1 Application fee	200,00	/sign	210,00
6.2 Verandah on Council property:			
- Verandah posts	30,00	post/year	32,00
- Verandah over street	7,00	m²/year	8,00
6.3 Annual rent for permanent signs on Council property in front of business	178,00	m²/year	187,00
6.4 Annual rent for signs on Council property Entrances of towns or suburbs:			
- Double sided signs	378,00	m²/year	397,00
- Single side signs	283,00	m²/year	297,00
7. Application for occupation certificate	126,00		132,00
8. Application for the erection on a boundary wall, hoarding of fence			
8.1 Brick wall	126,00		132,00
8.2 Pre-fabricated concrete wall	126,00		132,00
8.3 Hoarding of fence	126,00		132,00
9. Application for the relaxation of a building line	330,00		346,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
10.	Deposit to clean up a stand after completion of building work		
10.1	Business erf, industrial erf, general residential erf	880,00	924,00
10.2	Residential erf	525,00	550,00
10.3	Additions on any erf	346,00	363,00
11.	Application for the revoking of an approved scheme or scheme clauses	no service	no service
12.	Application for subdivision		
12.1	1-2 newly created portions	420,00	441,00
12.2	3-5 newly created portions		551,00
12.3	6-10 newly created portions		661,00
12.4	More than 10 newly created portions		771,00
13.	Consolidation of erven		
13.1	2 erven/portions	292,00	306,00
13.2	3-5 erven/portions		382,00
13.3	6-10 erven/portions		458,00
13.4	More than 10 erven/portions		534,00
14.	Zoning certificate	55,00	57,00
15.	Application for consent use	265,00	278,00
16.	Application for rezoning	2 130,00	2 237,00
17.	Application for township establishment	3 131,00	3 287,00
18.	Application for the extension of township boundaries	2 130,00	2 236,00
19.	Erf entrances	168,00	/meter 176,00
20.	Photocopies (A4)	3,00	/copy 4,00
21.	Plan copies		
21.1	A3 plan of town	9,00	/copy 10,00
21.2	Photo copy of building		
	A4	17,00	/copy 18,00
	A2	33,00	/copy 34,00
	A10	44,00	/copy 46,00
21.3	Street index	9,00	/copy 10,00
21.4	Town plan		
	1 : 7500	90,00	/copy 100,00
	1 : 5000	148,00	/copy 155,00
	Plastic (Durester) (A)	44,00	/copy 46,00
	(A1)	66,00	/copy 69,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
22. Approval of plan for the erection of a sign	136,00	/plan/sign	178,00
23. Main service contribution fees for duet application			
23.1 Application fee			265,00
23.2 Water			2 233,00
23.3 Sanitation			843,00
23.4 Electrical			25 857,00
24. Water and sewer connection fees			
24.1 Water			
- 15mm			4 432,00
- 20mm			4 713,00
- 25mm			5 655,00
24.2 Sewer			
- 110mm			1 320,00
- 160mm			2 103,00
25. Map producing			
A4 : Grayscale	17,00		17,00
: Coloured	28,00		28,00
A3 : Grayscale	28,00		28,00
: Coloured	44,00		44,00
A2 : Grayscale	55,00		55,00
: Coloured	66,00		66,00
A1 : Grayscale	110,00		110,00
: Coloured	127,00		127,00
A0 : Grayscale	215,00		215,00
: Coloured	231,00		231,00
26. Aerial photography Tif imager per tile	300,00	/tile	300,00
General			
27. For the supply of services for which no provision is made in these tariffs	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Comments by the Town Electrical Engineer

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Electrical connections	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
2.	Main service contributions		
	- HT & Primary medium voltage network	2 387,00	/kVA 2 530,00
	- Including secondary network	3 701,00	/kVA 3 920,00
	- Up to and including miniature substation	5 070,00	/kVA 5 380,00
3.	Reconnect due to non-payment:		
	Monday – Saturday	250,00	265,00
	Reconnect new consumers:		
	Monday to Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	250,00	265,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	560,00	590,00
	After hours complaints:		
	Monday – Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	250,00	265,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	560,00	590,00
	Testing:		
	- Electrical installation	660,00	700,00
	- Ready board installation	290,00	310,00
	- Single phase conventional & prepaid meters	290,00	310,00
	- Three phase conventional & prepaid meters	330,00	350,00
	- Programmable meter	560,00	590,00
	- Tariff circuit breaker	160,00	170,00
	Tariff circuit breakers:		
	- Lowering or increasing	160,00	170,00
	Repair cost sealed apparatus, tampering and damage to service connection:		
	- 1 st offence	2 800,00	2 950,00
	- 2 nd offence	4 200,00	4 450,00
4.	Rental of machinery and equipment		
	Tractor with hoist (operator included)	390,00	/hour or part 410,00
	Trench digger (operator included)	490,00	/hour or part 520,00
	Cherry picker (operator included)	310,00	/hour or part 330,00
	Cable fault locating	360,00	/hour or part 380,00
	Cable fault locating – travelling	6,60	/km 7,00
	Generator	790,00	/hour or part 840,00
	Transport of generator	6,60	/km 7,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
5. Damage Council's equipment:			
5.1 Low voltage cables	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	replacement cost repair	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
5.2 6.6/11 kV cable	5 000,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT		5 300,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT
5.3 88 kV, oil filled cable	10 000,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT		10 600,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT
6. Meter reading: Meter access problems security fences without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours will be charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the General Manager Electricity and Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout			530,00
7. Consumer requests			
7.1 Modifying a service connection or moving a streetlight on request of a customer	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
7.2 Reading a meter on request of a customer	160,00		170,00
7.3 Disconnecting and reconnecting supply at the customer's request	160,00		170,00
8. Replacement of pre-paid cards	35,00		35,00

Comments by the Manager Library Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Membership fees		
	Middelburg		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00 *	350,00 *
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00 *	350,00 *
2.	Deposit		
	Records and art prints		
	Middelburg		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00	350,00
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00	350,00
3.	Reference section		
	Normal reference section		
	Middelburg		
	Members	free	free
	Non-members	free	free
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle		
	Members	free	free
	Non-members	free	free
4.	Fines		
	Books/sound recordings/audio books	2,00	/week /item 2,00
5.	Sound recording offences		
	Loss of inner plastic cover	2,60	2,60
	Dirty and finger marks	3,90	3,90
	Loss of outer cover	3,90	3,90
	Damaged sound record	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
	Loss record cover / CD's	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
	Damaged CD's	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
6.	Photostats / printing charges		
	A4 library material	0,60	each 0,60
	A3 library material	1,00	each 1,00
	A4 other	1,00	each 1,00
	A3 other	2,00	each 2,00
	Internet (private use)	1,70	/min 1,70
			/page
	Internet (Scholars) Printing (A4)	1,70	/page 1,70
	Internet (scholars) Searching	free usage	/10min free usage
			/page
	Colour copy	6,50	/page 6,50
	Encarta	1,00	/page 1,00
	Laminating (A4)		7,00
7.	Facsimiles		
	a) Scholars fax to land line	2,50	/page 2,50
	fax to email		5,00
	b) Business fax to land line	5,00	/page 5,00
	fax to email		10,00
	c) Senior citizens		free
	d) Receiving	2,50	/page 2,50
8.	Lost and damaged books		
	Reference	230,00	230,00
	Non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Junior non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Fiction	115,00	115,00
	Learner fiction	135,00	135,00
	Kids / junior fiction	80,00	80,00
	Kids non-fiction	90,00	90,00
9.	Town maps	7,00	7,00
10.	Duplicate borrowers pockets	2,00	2,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Water and sewerage connections	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
2.	Main service contributions	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
3.	Swimming pool: backwash water	15,00	/month 16,00
4.	Cleaning up sewerage blockages (office hours)	206,00	/30 min 210,00
5.	Dumping of sewerage effluent	3,00	/kilolitre 5,50
6.	Provision of information for Council's records water services development plan (WSDP)		
6.1	Executive Summary (hard/soft copy)	25,00	25,00
6.2	Detailed Plan (soft/hard copy)	55,00	55,00
7.	Way leave fees		
	Refundable deposit for repair of services when a way leave is granted	5 250,00 *	7 000,00 *
	Cost and road repairs	370,00	/m ² 400,00
	Cost of kerb repairs	170,00	/m 180,00
	Cost of paving repairs	110,00	/m ² 120,00
8.	Entrances		
	Residential entrance	170,00	/m 180,00
	Industrial business entrance	205,00	/m 218,00
	Refundable deposit entrance for: Business / industrial / developments (Middelburg Ext.26)	8 400,00	8 900,00
9.	Monetary contribution for parking bays	33 500,00	/parking bay 35 500,00
10.	Fine for illegal connection	1 500,00	1 600,00
11.	Cost for damaging infrastructure		
	Fine	2 500,00	5 565,00
	Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Comments by the Senior Manager IT Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Search fees	44,00	/30 min 44,00
2.	Antenna on own pole	700,00	/antenna monthly 700,00
3.	Rack space inside building	900,00	/rack monthly 900,00
4.	Power connection for radio equipment	400,00	/connection monthly 400,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Property Valuation Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
		R	R
1.	Rental Units		
1.1	Rivier Park	260,00	market-related at R1 350,00 per month 80% rebate 270,00
1.2	Vergeet-My-Nie	152,00	market-related at R800,00 per month 80% rebate 160,00
1.3	Bloekomsig (phase-in approach to bring in line with Housing Code prescriptions)	240,00 or current rental whichever is the highest	250,00 minimum rental of R250,00 with a 32,5% rebate to limit increase or current rental whichever is the highest
2.	Carports		
	Vergeet-My-Nie	15,00	15,00
	Rivier Park	12,00	12,00
	Civic Centre (official)	22,00	25,00
3.	Outcome of objections and furnishing of reasons (Council resolution CC04/10/2009)	250,00	250,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Health Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Inspection fee (Government Notice R723 sub-regulation 4(6))			
- Private daycare centers	500,00	/annum	500,00
- Pre-schools	500,00	/annum	500,00
- Other food premises	1 500,00	/annum	1 500,00

Environmental Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Cleaning of erven Owners that are instructed by Council to clean their erven and that fail to do so			
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	/m ²	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Comments by the Senior Manager Human Settlements

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Re-allocation of informal settlement residents	50,00		50,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Traffic Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
1. Parking tariffs			
1.1 Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority (Local Notice 176)			
- On street parking	2,00	/15 min	2,00
- Off street parking	130,00	/1 month	130,00
1.2 Disability disc	120,00	/annum	120,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
2. Damaged traffic signals	cost price + 15% + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
3. Pound			
3.1 Stallion fees (horses or donkeys) each	40,00	ea/day	40,00
3.2 Bulls	40,00	ea/day	40,00
3.3 Rams (sheep/goat) of eight months & older	25,00	ea/day	25,00
3.4 Pigs	40,00	ea/day	40,00
3.5 Mares, geldings, foals, donkeys, mules, cows, oxen, calves, ostriches	25,00	ea/day	25,00
3.6 Sheep or goat each	25,00	ea/day	25,00
4. Grazing and tending fees			
4.1 Horses, mules, foals, donkeys, bulls, oxen, calves, ostriches or pigs	25,00	ea/day	25,00
4.2 Sheep or goats (The charges in terms of sub items (1) & (2) shall not be payable if the animals are released on the day they are impounded)	10,00	ea/day	10,00
5. Driving fees			
5.1 For animals found within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg			
5.1.1 Horses, mules, donkeys, cattle, ostriches or calves per head	12,00	/km or part	12,00
5.1.2 Pigs per head	20,00	/km or part	20,00
5.1.3 Other animals	10,00	/km or part	10,00
6. Hawkers Pound			
• <i>Items per individual</i>			
6.1 Set of items of soft goods	15,00	/day	15,00
6.2 Set of other items	20,00	/day	20,00
7. Vehicle Pound			
7.1 Motor vehicle / vehicle up to 3 500kg GVM	30,00	ea/day	30,00
7.2 Motor vehicle / vehicle above 3 500kg GVM	60,00	ea/day	60,00
8. Control of temporary advertisement			
8.1 Illegal advertisement of any item on the road traffic sign, lamp, building and other object	350,00		500,00
8.2 Illegal distribution of pamphlets	150,00		250,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
9. Hawkers trading			
9.1 Hawkers annual trading fees			
- Trading in Township	130,00	/annum	130,00
- Trading in CBD	250,00	/annum	250,00
- Food handlers in CBD		/annum	490,00
9.2 Hawkers stalls			
- Van Calder Taxi Rank	60,00	/month	60,00
9.3 Seasonal hawkers			
- Township	25,00	/month	25,00
- CBD	50,00	/month	50,00
9.4 Promotion hawkers	200,00	/day	200,00
9.5 Hawkers trolleys	100,00	/month	100,00
9.6 Special events	50,00	/day	50,00
- Unregistered hawkers			
10. Flee market	50,00	/day	50,00

Comments by the Executive Manager Finance

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
1. Valuation roll			
1.1 Alpha list valuation printout per extension on CD per megabyte or part of it	90,00		100,00
1.2 Valuation roll on CD	550,00		550,00
1.3 Valuation certificates	23,00		25,00
2. Clearances			
2.1 Application of clearance	40,00		42,00
2.2 Clearance certificate	2,00 *		2,00 *
3. Connection fees			
3.1 Re-connection fees non payment			
Electricity	170,00		175,00
Water	170,00		175,00
3.2 Connection fees – new consumers			
Electricity	66,00		68,00
Water	66,00		68,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013	
	R		R
4. Telephone warning fees by			
Landline	34,00		35,00
SMS	8,00		10,00
Search fees	62,00	/30 min or part thereof	62,00
5. Data			
5.1 Application: Information on computer on the above (if on stiffe or CD)	90,00	/megabyte or part thereof	99,00
6. Banking			
6.1 Tracing electronic payments made on Council's bank account without any references	40,00	/transaction	45,00
6.2 Levy on repudiated cheques	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		175,00
6.3 Credit card payments and accounts payments at retailers	actual cost + VAT	/transaction	actual cost + VAT
7. Procurement			
7.1 Levy on issues from stores	15% to a maximum of R800,00		15% to a maximum of R800,00
7.2 Official order levy	15,00		15,00
7.3 Admin fee other	15%		15%

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2011/2012		RECOMMENDED 2012/2013
	R		R
DEPOSIT SCHEDULE			
1. ELECTRICITY			
New application or increase in connection size			
1.1 Domestic single phase connection 50 - 80 ampere			2 550,00 *
1.2 Domestic three phase connection up to 80 ampere			5 100,00 *
1.3 Domestic electricity prepaid single phase connection up to 80 ampere			80,00 *
1.4 Domestic electricity prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere			110,00 *
1.5 Domestic single phase connection up to 40 ampere			1 275,00 *
1.6 Non-domestic single phase connection up to 80 ampere			4 500,00 *
1.7 Non-domestic three phase connection up to 80 ampere			12 500,00 *
1.8 Non-domestic prepaid single phase connection up to 80 ampere			2 000,00 *
1.9 Non-domestic prepaid three phase up to 80 ampere			3 000,00 *
1.10 Bulk non-domestic consumer (TOU) with meter load higher than 80A per phase			15 000,00 *
1.11 Bulk non-domestic consumers (TOU) with 11 000 Volt three phase demand			30 000,00 *
2. WATER			
2.1 Domestic consumers			300,00 *
2.2 Non-domestic consumers			600,00 *
Note: All deposits will be revised in October of each year based on the two preceding months consumption whichever is the highest			

PROPOSED FINES FOR THE 2012/2013 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report by the Executive Manager Finance

1. The proposed fines are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is for the different transgressions as listed below.
2. The recommended fines for each service to apply with effect from the 1st of July 2012 are reflected under the comments of each manager of department and are not subjected to VAT.
3. It is recommended:
 - 3.1 That the adjusted fines are reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

Comments by the Senior Manager Legal and Administration

NUISANCE BY-LAWS

Spot fines for different transgressions as listed below:

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
2(1)	Advertising goods or services by shouting, hitting a gong, hooting or ringing bells or any other blaring sound, music, etc.	500,00	500,00
2(2)	Conduct that is unseemly or obnoxious in a public place or to a person	500,00	500,00
2(3)	Discharging any fire-arm, air gun, sling, catapult, bow and arrow, crossbow	1 000,00	1 000,00
2(4)	Exposing or exhibiting any article or thing offensive to decency	500,00	500,00
2(5)	Hanging any item of clothing, household linen or laundry over any boundary wall or fence or out of any window or balcony or part of a building visible from street or public place	100,00	100,00
2(6)	Bathing or washing in any stream, pool or water through, public fountain or public water feature	500,00	500,00
2(7)	Drinking liquor in any public place or appearing in a state of intoxication	500,00	500,00
2(8)	Writing, printing or drawing any obscene words or figures in a public place or using indecent or foul language in any public place or within the hearing of any person therein	500,00	500,00
2(9)	Loitering in any public place for the purpose of prostitution, or solicit or importune any other person for such illicit purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
2(10)	Keeping or managing or assist in the keeping or management of a brothel	5 000,00 per day	5 000,00 per day
2(11)	Holding any auction or sale in any public place or in or from any doorway, window or other opening of any premises abutting on any public place without consent	5 000,00	5 000,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
2(12)	Sitting or lying in or upon any public place or standing, walking, loitering or congregate or otherwise act in such a manner as to obstruct free movement along any public place or to jostle or annoy the public	300,00	300,00
2(13)	Leaving any animal belonging to him/her unattended in any public place or permit such animal to obstruct the traffic in any street or create a nuisance or danger in any public place	500,00	500,00
2(14)	Urinating in a public place or in public view	300,00	300,00
2(15)	Erecting or placing any structure in or on any street, public footpath verge or public place for the purpose of sale or storage	300,00	300,00
2(16)	Doing hair work in public areas or on pavements	200,00 per day	200,00 per day
3(1)	Littering	300,00	300,00
3(2)	Allowing any goods to be or to remain in or on any public place, street or public footpath so as to cause obstruction or inconvenience	300,00	300,00
3(3)	Placing any goods, wares or articles on any stand, veranda post, stairs or ceiling projecting over any public footpath or street for purposes of trading	1 000,00	1 000,00
	Drilling or hitting any tent-peg or any other object into any road or sidewalk surface	1 000,00	1 000,00
3(4)	Placing any flower pot or box or other heavy object in any window or upon any window sill in any building abutting on any street, footpath or public place	300,00	300,00
3(5)	Rolling any hoop or wheel or fly any kite or throw stones or ride bicycle or use any roller skates or similar device or play any game in or upon any street or public footpath or public place in such a manner as to create a danger or nuisance	300,00	300,00
3(6)	Emptying any vessel of throwing any matter, liquid or solid, or any lit cigar, cigarette or match, or emptying any pipe from any window of any premises abutting on any street or from any veranda or balcony erected over any public place	300,00	300,00
3(7)	Queuing outside any place of business or entertainment in such a manner so as to inconvenience the general public or extend across any public footpath or street	200,00	200,00
3(8)	Making or digging, or cause to be made or dig, any hole, pit, trench or excavation of any kind or for any purpose in or close to any public place without written consent	3 000,00 per day	3 000,00 per day
3(9)	Placing or depositing any waste in any public place not intended for such purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
3(10)	Washing a vehicle on a public road including sidewalks and parking areas	200,00	200,00
4(1)	Keeping or depositing or allowing on any premises any matter or thing which is, or likely to, become offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(2)	Carry or convey, or cause or permit to be carried or conveyed across or in any public place, any matter or thing, which is or likely to become offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00	1 000,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
4(3)	Keeping any dead body or corpse in any premises other than a mortuary	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(4)	Permitting the carcass of any animal to remain on premises for a longer period than necessary	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(5)	Placing or permitting to be placed, any carcass or any decomposable or offensive material or object in premises so as to cause any nuisance	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(6)	Causing or permitting any stream, drain, gutter, watercourse, sink, bar, tank, water closet, urinal, compost heap or swimming bath on any land or premises to become so foul or in such a state or to be situated or constructed so as to be offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(7)	Causing or permitting any foul or polluted water or any foul liquid or matter to run or flow from any premises into any street or onto any land so as to be offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(8)	Committing or causing or permitting to be committed any act causing or contributing to the pollution of any water	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(9)	Depositing human excrement or urine in any place not designated for such purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
4(10)	Misusing any public convenience or any convenience provided in any public building or place of public entertainment	500,00	500,00
4(12)	Burning any rubbish or refuse on any premises or do anything to cause any offensive smells or excessive smoke	500,00	500,00
4(13)	Storing or depositing on premises and within public view, any disused vehicle(s), machinery or parts thereof, building materials, refuse or similar objects without consent	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
6(1)	Producing or permitting to be produced, any excessively bright or intermittent light, thereby creating a nuisance or annoyance	300,00 per day	300,00 per day
6(2)	Doing repair work or panel beating to any vehicle or part thereof on a premises designated for residential purposes or a public place	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
6(3)	Permitting any rank weeds or grass or undergrowth or bush to grow upon any premises or vacant land owned or occupied by him/her	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
6(6)	Parking any vehicle, including trucks, on an open space, park or pavement. Trucks over nine (9) ton may not be parked anywhere in residential areas	500,00	500,00
6(7)	Spinning a vehicle	1 000,00	1 000,00
6(8)	Trading at an intersection or within 5 metres from an intersection	200,00	200,00
6(9)	Operating or acting as a car guard or collect money by assisting parking users to park	200,00	200,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Town Planning Services

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Reg. A11	Failing to identify boundary pegs or beacons of a site	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. A13.1(a)	Material to be used in the erection of a building shall be of quality adequate for the purpose for which it is used	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. A18	Unauthorized persons performing the trade of plumbing work	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. A22	Failure to ask for inspection in advance	14 days	500,00 per inspection	500,00 per inspection
Reg. A23	Erection of temporary buildings without written consent of the local authority	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. A25.1,2	Utilization of a building contrary with the approved plans which changes the occupation classification	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. D4	Failure to control access to swimming pool	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. E1.1	Demolishing of buildings without written consent by the local authority	14 days	2 500,00	2 500,00
Reg. E1.3	To leave a building in the process of demolishing in a dangerous condition to the public or adjoining property	14 days	1 750,00	1 750,00
Reg. F1. 1, 2, 3, 6	Failure to protect the public at the site of erection or demolishing of a building	7 days	2 500,00	2 500,00
Reg. F2	Damaging of municipal property	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. F8	Failure to remove any waste material on building site	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. F9	Failure to remove any waste material from site, any other land or public street or public places	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. F10	Failure to erect building sheds to comply with national building requirements	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. F11	Failure to supply adequate sanitary facilities	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. G1	Failing to comply with the requirements of excavation stability and safety	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. P1	Failure to install compulsory sewerage	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Reg. P3	Failure to control repulsive drainage	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. P6	Execution of unauthorized sewerage work	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. P7	To utilise a site sewer installation prior inspection	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. T21(a)	Failure to comply with fire safety regulation	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. K2	Failure to provide required moisture layer	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. M1-M2	Failure to make stairs comply with the requirements	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

ARTICLES / SECTIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
4.1	Erection of a building prior approval in writing by the local authority	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
10.1(a)(i)(ii)(iii)	If any building or earthworks will not be in the interest of good health and hygiene, unsightly, be a nuisance to the occupiers of the adjoining or neighbouring properties	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
11	Execution of approved work with unreasonable delay. If the erection of a building is not proceeded for a period of 3-months	30 days	500,00 per month	500,00 per month
12.1(a)	Creation of danger by failing to prevent a building from becoming dilapidated or fall into despair	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
13	Erection of a boundary walls, minor building works, sheds and fences without submission of plans and approval thereof as defined in the national building regulations	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
14.4	To occupy a building before an occupancy certificate has been issued in terms of sub-section 9(i)(a) in respect of such building	30 days	2 250,00	2 250,00
15.2	The prevention or obstruction of any building inspector in the execution of his/her powers	1 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

REGULATIONS RELATING TO WALLS, SHEDS AND FENCES

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Reg. 3.1	Construction without written consent	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. 3.3	Commencing of construction without written consent	14 days	150,00 per month	150,00 per month
Reg. 3.5	Covering of foundation before inspection	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. 6	Walls that do not comply with requirements	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 8.1	Dangers walls, sheds or fences	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. 9.1(a)	Defacement of the environment	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 9.1(b)	Fences of wood, zinc or canvas	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 9.2	Violation of height restrictions or requirements	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. 13	Failure to show written consent	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. 17	Obstruction	14 days	500,00	500,00

STANDARD SWIMMING POOL BY-LAWS

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Reg. DD4.1	Failure to safeguard swimming pool, hole, spring, well earthworks, pond, and something similar which is deeper than 300mm	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00

STEVE TSHWETE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2004

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Clause 25	Home office purposes	14 days	350,00	350,00
Clause 25	Business purposes	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Industrial purposes	14 days	900,00	900,00
Clause 25	Scrap yard purposes	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Mechanical and repair purposes	14 days	900,00	900,00
Clause 25	Vehicle spray painting	7 days	1 100,00	1 100,00
Clause 25	Selling of vehicles from road reserves	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Parking heavy vehicles	7 days	600,00	600,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Clause 25	Conducting of any illegal business activity on the road reserve or public open space	14 days	800,00	800,00
Clause 25	Conducting of illegal land use on land zoned for agricultural purpose	14 days	800,00	800,00
Clause 25	Illegal conversion of existing building/outbuilding for purposes of other than the originally approved usage	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Builders yard	14 days	600,00	600,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Parks and Recreation Services

SECTION	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
	Sign erected on Council property	7 days	210,00 /sign	210,00 /sign
	Sign erected on a residential property	7 days	110,00 /sign	110,00 /sign
	Sign erected on a business stand	7 days	110,00 /sign	110,00 /sign

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
(A) <u>Cemetery by-laws</u> Contravention or failure to comply with the following provisions of the cemetery by-laws may result in a fine of:			
(a) Planting, cutting, removing of trees, plants, flowers on a grave without written permission	7 days	200,00	200,00
(b) Erect, place or leave an object or decoration on a grave in landscape section for longer than 30 days following the burial	7 days	200,00	200,00
(c) Erect a memorial work without written permission or not meeting the requirements on memorial work	7 days	200,00	200,00
(d) Prohibited acts: Chapter 10 of the by-laws (violates one or more of the prohibited acts)	7 days	200,00	200,00

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
B) <u>Parks, recreation and street tree by-laws</u> Contravention of the following provisions of the parks, recreation and street tree by-laws may result in a fine of:			
(a) Person intoxicated by alcoholic beverage or under the influence of a controlled substance as defined by the national legislation in any park, conservation area or open space	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(b) Removed or damaged plants, vegetation or property that include but not limited to rocks, soil, trees grass etc.	2 days	500,00	500,00
(c) Repair, clean, wax or maintain a motor vehicle in a park or open area except in the event of an emergency	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(d) Swim or intend to swim in anything other than swimming gear or enter the municipal pool area dressed unseemly	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(e) Remove, prune, damage or replace an established tree on a side walk, park, open space, recreation area or any other area under the custodianship of Council without written approval	7 days	500,00 + cost to remove, replace or repair	500,00 + cost to remove, replace or repair

Comments by the Senior Manager Solid Waste Management Services

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
Illegal dumping		500,00	500,00
Illegal dumping and removal of industrial hazardous, medical and infections refuse	Within 24 hours	1 000,00	1 000,00
Contravention of section 21 – conduct at solid waste landfill sites and satellite stations		300,00	300,00
1. Unauthorized entry to landfill site	Immediately	300,00	300,00
2. Failure to comply with instructions for disposal	Immediately	300,00	300,00
3. Person intoxicated by liquor or bringing such item to the landfill site	Immediately	300,00	300,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Fire and Rescue Services

FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES BY-LAWS

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
4(2)	Interfere with, or contravene order given by member of service at the scene of an incident		No admission of guilt
5(1) and (2)	Fail to leave any street, passage or place when ordered to do so by a person having the authority to do so		No admission of guilt
6(1)	Interfere with or hinder any member of a service in the execution of his duties		No admission of guilt
6(2)	Wilfully or negligently drives a vehicle over a fire hose, or tampers with any such hose or appliance or apparatus of the service		1 000,00 + actual damages incurred
6(2)	Tamper with, remove, interfere or damage any apparatus or object intended for the use of summoning the fire brigade in the event of a fire		1 000,00
7(2)	Use of uniform, rank markings, insignia, while not a member of the service		1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that offence continues
8(2)(a)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00
8(2)(b)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00
8(2)(c)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
8(2)(c)	Allow property to be overgrown with vegetation as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
8(2)(e)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00
8(2)(f)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard		800,00
8(3)(a)	Failure to obtain fire danger rating		1 500,00
8(3)(b)	Failure to obtain permission		1 500,00
8(3)(d)	Failure to notify neighbouring landowners		1 500,00
8(3)(g)	Making use of drip torches		1 500,00
9(e)	Defective or insufficient fire appliances or escape routes		1 500,00
9(f)	Break, disconnect or tamper with any water supply		1 000,00
10	Obstructing or blocking door/doors that lead to an escape route from a public building		1 000,00
11(1)	Fill balloon or other gas filled toy with flammable gas		500,00
12(1)	Make or cause or permit a fire in such a way as to endanger the safety of any building, premises or property		1 000,00

EXPLOSIVES ACT AND REGULATION 26/1956 AS AMENDED

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
9(2)	Store, sell or deal in fireworks while not in possession of a license issued in terms of the Explosive Act 1956		no admission of guilt + forfeiture of goods
9(12)(3)	Display or cause or permit to be displayed fireworks in such a way as to allow direct access to the fireworks by the public		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
9(14)(1)	Store or keep goods of dangerous nature such as flammable liquids, acids, alkalis, matches, combustible materials or other hazardous material		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
9(14)(2)	Smoke or take open light or fire onto premises where fireworks are stored or handled		500,00
9(18)(a)	Store more than 500kg of fireworks		1 000,00
9(18)(c)	Sell or permit fireworks to be sold other than in the original packaging		1 000,00
9(18)(d)	Sell, supply or allow handling of fireworks by any person under the age of 16 years		1 000,00
9(16)	Store more than 1000kg of fireworks, except in an approved magazine		3 000,00
13	Allow or cause or permit accumulation of soot or other combustible material in a chimney, flue or duct in such quantity as to create a fire hazard		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
16(5)	Fail to comply with notice issued in terms of subsection 21(c)		no admission of guilt
18	Wilfully gives false information to the fire brigade relating to an incident		no admission of guilt

BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE STORAGE AND HANDLING OF FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND SUBSTANCES PUBLISHED IN L.A.N 1230 OF 24 JUNE 2005

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
11(1)(c)	Store more than 250 litres of class II substance while not in possession of a valid certificate of registration		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
11(4)	Store, use or handle quantities in excess of that stated on the certificate of registration		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
12(1)	Supply or deliver flammable liquids or substances to a premises not registered in terms of these by-laws		3 000,00
12(2)	Supply or deliver flammable liquids or substances to registered premises in quantities in excess of the amounts or of another class to that stated on the registration certificate		3 000,00
14(1)(a)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances in excess of the quantity specified on the registration certificate		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
14(1)(b)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances of a different class than that specified on the registration certificate		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
14(1)(c)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances in a manner other than that specified on the registration certificate		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
14(1)(d)	Use a greater number of pumps, storage tanks or stores than specified on the registration certificate		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
15	Fail to display the registration certificate in a conspicuous and legible manner		500,00
18(1)(a)	Fail to make application for the temporary storage of flammable liquids or substances		3 000,00 + forfeiture of goods
18(1)(b)	Fail to provide bunds or other means of containment in the event of a spillage		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(c)	Fail to provide or maintain fire fighting equipment complying with SANS specifications at temporary installation		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(d)	Fail to provide or maintain “No Smoking” signs at temporary installation		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(e)	Fail to provide or maintain other safety measure as directed the Chief Fire Officer at a temporary installation		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
19(2)	Use pump, storage tank, filling device, store, mixing room, spray room or other premises for storage, use or handling of flammable liquid or substance while not in possession of a registration certificate relating to such premises		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
20(1)	Make alterations or additions to registered premises without receiving authorization from the Chief Fire Officer		1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
24(2)	Fail to comply with “Notice to Discontinue Dangerous Practice” issued in terms of section 24(1)		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
25	Cause or permit flammable liquid or substance to enter any sewer or inlet or drain		1 000,00 + actual costs of removal and/or decontamination

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
26	Spray painting or issue or transfer of flammable liquids or substances in a basement		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
28(1)	Transfer flammable liquid from a road tanker while the engine of the latter is running		1 000,00
28(2)	Transfer flammable liquid from a road tanker to an aircraft while the engine of either is running		1 000,00
29(b)	Take a hose for the refilling of a vehicle or container with flammable liquids across a public sidewalk		1 000,00
30(a)	While on a registered premises, strike a match, smoke, or ignite a lighter or other similar device, or approach with any fire, flame or naked light within 3m of any fuel tank or any motor vehicle whilst being refilled or is open		1 000,00
30(b)	Refill or allow to refill any tank while the engine of such vehicle is running		500,00
31(2)	Fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances provided do not comply with relevant SANS 10400 Standard or Code of Practice		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
31(4)	Fail to maintain fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances as required		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
32(1)	Fail to provide fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances as required in terms of SANS 10400		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
34(1)(b)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids and substances in such a manner as to impede the escape of persons and/or animals		no admission of guilt
35(3)	Fail to disclose upon request by the Chief Fire Officer, the presence of any flammable liquids or substances, or answer any questions incident thereto		no admission of guilt
37	Fail to comply with any condition or endorsement on the approval notice or registration certificate		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(1)	Installation of storage tanks, pumps, dispensers and pipes at service stations and/or consumer installations, does not comply with relevant SANS Standard or Code of Practice as specified		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(2)	Fail to provide or maintain approved fire fighting equipment and/or appliances at services station or consumer installation		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(3)	Fail to provide or maintain approved "No Smoking" or other required safety signs		500,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
38(4)	Fail to comply with additional safety requirements as imposed by the Chief Fire Officer		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
40	Store or convey class I flammable liquids in quantities in excess of 150 litres unless such container is constructed in accordance with SANS 10229		3 000,00 + forfeiture of the goods being conveyed or stored
41(1)	Filling containers with class 1A, B or C flammable liquids in buildings not suitable for such processes, or in places where the product is in danger of igniting		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
42	Filling a container with flammable liquid not in accordance with SANS 10229		500,00
43	Store portable containers in an unattended place other than in a store or storage tank for periods longer than 12 hours		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
48(1)	Fail to provide legible and conspicuous markings on outside of flammable liquids store		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
51(a)	Use flammable liquids store for purposes other than the storage of flammable liquids		2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
52	Enter a flammable liquid store without the express permission of the occupier or other responsible person in charge of such store		500,00
54(1)	Transport of flammable liquids while not in possession of a transport permit		3 000,00
56(1)	Transport flammable liquids or substances in a road tanker or tanker truck not complying with the terms and conditions of the Hazardous Substances Act (15/1973), and/or SANS 1398, SANS 10189, SANS 10087/4 as the case may be		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
57	Fail to maintain vehicle used for transport of flammable liquids or substances		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
58	Fail to keep access hatches or other openings to tank closed while vehicle is in use		500,00 per hatch
59(1)	Fail to keep road tanker or tanker truck under supervision of responsible person		1 000,00
59(3)	Fail to keep loaded road tanker truck which is not self-propelled firmly connected to suitable towing vehicle while on any street or other public place		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
60(1)(a)	Permit road tanker or tanker truck to stand on or across public footpath during delivery operations		500,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
60(1)(b)	Place the delivery hose from a road tanker or tanker truck across a footpath during delivery operations		500,00
60(1)(c)	Reverse a road tanker or tanker truck onto or off any premises before or after a delivery to such premises		1 000,00
61(1)	Fail to provide and/or maintain at least two 9kg dry chemical powder type fire extinguishers on a vehicle used for the transport of flammable liquids		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
61(2)	Fail to attach required extinguisher(s) in a readily accessible manner		500,00
62(b)	Carry matches or cigarette lighters or similar devices on a vehicle used for the transport of flammable liquids		500,00
62(c)	Smoke or permit other persons to smoke during the transport of flammable liquid or during the filling or discharging of such a vehicle while on or in such a vehicle		500,00
65(1)	Spray or permit to spray with flammable substances, any article on any premises, while not in possession of a spray permit relating to such premises		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
67	Fail to construct spray painting room or booth as specified in section 67(1)(a) through (j), 67(2)(a) through (c) and 67(3)(a) and (b), inclusive		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
68	Fail to provide symbolic safety signs at entrance to spray painting booth or room		500,00
69	Fail to provide mixing room as per specifications of spray painting booth or room as specified in section 69		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(1)	Recharge, decant, store, use or handle flammable, non-flammable or poisonous gas in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10087, 10089, or 10228, as specified		1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continue
70(2)(a)	Use, store or handle LPG inside a building in excess of 45 litres or 19kg		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(2)(b)	Use, store or handle LPG outside a building in excess of 113 litres or 48kg without a certificate of registration		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(3)(a) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be		1 000,00
70(3)(b) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
70(3)(c) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be		1 000,00
70(3)(c) r/w 70(3)(c)(ii)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate		1 000,00
70(3)(b) r/w 70(3)(c)(ii)	Store, use or handle LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
71 (1)	Use, store or handle LP gas in excess the specified quantities in the certificate of registration		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
74	Fail to display certificate of registration		500,00
77(2)	Use or permit to be used any pump, storage tank, filling device or other premises for the storage, use or handling of LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
78(2)	Make alterations or additions to registered premises without receiving authorization from the Chief Fire Officer		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
80(a)	Store, use or handle LPG in such manner as to expose LPG to source of ignition		1 000,00
80(b)	Store, use or handle LPG in such manner as to impede escape of any person or animal in case of fire or emergency		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
80(c)	Store, use or handle LPG while equipment is not free from leakage		1 000,00
80(d)	Store, use or handle LPG while not taking due precautions for the prevention of accidents by fire or explosion		3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
81(a)	Repair LPG container before removing all LPG and vapours		500,00
81(b)	Fail to repair LPG container in accordance with SANS Code of Practice 10019		2 000,00
82(1)	Do or permit to act which tends or is likely to cause a fire or explosion on premises used for storage, use or handling of LPG		no admission of guilt
82(2)	Refill or allow to be refilled, an LPG container while not under the supervision of a competent person		500,00
83(2)	Fail to comply with "Notice to Discontinue Dangerous Practice" issued by Chief Fire Officer		no admission of guilt
84(a)	Supply or deliver LPG in excess of the quantity specified in the registration certificate		1 000,00 + forfeiture of excess products

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2011/2012 R	RECOMMENDED 2012/2013 R
84(b)(i)	Transport LPG for the purposes of supply or delivery while not in possession of a transport permit		3 000,00
85(i)	Fail to provide required fire fighting equipment, appliances or alarms in accordance with SANS Code of Practice 10400		1 000,00
85(2)	Equipment installed in terms of 85(i), does not comply with relevant SANS Code of Practice		1 000,00
85(3)(a)	Fail to maintain equipment installed in terms of 85(1) in good working order		1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues
86(i)	Fail to services and/or inspect, or cause such to be done, all equipment installed in terms or section 86(i) every 12 (twelve) months		1 000,00
87	Fail to report incident involving LPG occurring on registered premises to Chief Fire Officer		3 000,00
88(2)	Fail to provide information or answer questions posed by Chief Fire Officer relating to LPG or disclose presence of LPG on premises		no admission of guilt
89	Fail to comply with stipulations or endorsements on approval notice or certificate of registration		1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues

PERSONNEL BUDGET 2012/2013

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Deputy Municipal Manager
 Number of Posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 1 or fixed term
 Salary Scale : R378 210 or 85% of Municipal Manager package
 Benefits : Standard with travel allowance
 Vote : 109
 Motivation : To assist the office of the Municipal Manager.

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Junior Radio Technician
 Number of Posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 9
 Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
 Benefits : Standard with travel allowance
 Vote : 122
 Motivation : The IT services have taken over the total radio communication network which is currently serviced by one employee. Due to the volume of work an additional assistant is required.

DIRECTORATE FINANCE

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post Title : Chief Accountant Expenditure and Salaries
 Number of Posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 4
 Salary Scale : R266 508 / R273 180
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 200

- Motivation : The Accountant Salaries and Accountant Expenditure are both reporting directly to Assistant Town Treasurer : Treasury Office. A post is needed on level four that will provide a supervisory and oversight role in both salaries and expenditure as well as the bank reconciliation and that will be in line with other sections within the Treasury Office such as consumer relations and collections, estate affairs and credit control and transaction verification where the Chief Accountants report directly to the Assistant Town Treasurer : Treasury Office.
- 1.2 Post Title : Chief Cashier (Consumer Relations)
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 200
Motivation : To replace post ID 2061 that was transferred to Human Resources as a result of a disciplinary case.
- 1.3 Post Title : Assistant Manager : Data and Processing
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 3
Salary Scale : R294 258
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 205
Motivation : Due to the expansion of the prepaid vending system and new developments to upgrade and improve the financial systems additional responsibilities arose and a new position is needed to manage the section.
- 1.4 Post Title : Chief Clerk : Credit Control
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 8
Salary Scale : R170 736 / R179 412 / R188 550
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 200
Motivation : To ensure better control over the increasing credit control matters such as extensions, sale in executions and correspondence et cetera and to assist with debtor management.

DIRECTORATE PUBLIC SERVICES

EXECUTIVE MANAGER PUBLIC SERVICES

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Administrative Officer Grade 1
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 6
Salary Scale : R213 447 / R224 304 / R235 695
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 111
Motivation : There is an increase in the work load affecting the office of the Public Services directly which can no longer be absorbed by the secretary. There is an additional workload with the establishment of the administrative and political monitoring committees. All reports and activities of all six departments under Public Services need to be coordinated whilst recording and archiving of Public Services documents still need to be managed. This post will also be tasked to assist with other administrative duties in the Public Services office such as IDP, budget-related reports et cetera.

FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post Title : Clerk Grade 2
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 12
Salary Scale : R95 085 / R96 663 / R99 972 / R107 115
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 515
Motivation : A Clerk Grade 2 is needed to cater for all monthly, quarterly and annual reports. Currently reports for weight and speed of response cannot be dealt with due to the excessive workload of the Senior Clerical Assistant, who runs almost all administrative duties. Further to this, this department cannot cope with the workload in the absence of the current incumbent during leave and sick leave, putting the administration of the department in jeopardy.

- 1.2 Post Title : Learner to Leading Fire Fighter
 Number of Posts : 4
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 13 - 8
 Salary Scale : R85 359 – R188 550
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 515
 Motivation : To provide personnel to man a first and second turnout vehicle to execute operational functions on incident scenes. Currently not enough personnel to man turnouts in accordance with SANS 10090 Code of Practice. This resulted when personnel were divided into a 4 shift system.

2. **TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

- 2.1 Post Title : Seasonal Workers - veld fire season
 (6 monthly only)
 Number of Posts : 12
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 13
 Salary Scale : R85 359
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 515
 Motivation : Personnel to compliment the shifts during veld fire season for veld fire fighting, maintenance and cleaning of premises, vehicles and equipment in accordance with SANS 10090 Code of Practice.

HEALTH SERVICES

1. **POSITIONS TO BE UNFROZEN**

- 1.1 Post Title : Nursing Assistants
 Number of Posts : 3
 Post ID : 4121 / 4164 / 4165
 Post Level : 15 / 13
 Salary Scale : R70 560 – R95 085
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 440 / 441 / 442
 Motivation : These are critical posts to assist Community Health Nurses and doctors in the clinics so that the long queues can be reduced as this is the daily complaint from the clinics.

2. **TEMPORARY POSITION**

- 2.1 Post Title : Temporary Relief Community Health Nurse / Senior (locum posts)
Number of Posts : 4
Post ID : New
Post Level : 9 / 8
Salary Scale : R144 792
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 440 / 441 / 442
Motivation : The workload increases during maternity, annual, unplanned leave and even during the resignation of staff therefore it is advisable to ensure continuity of service delivery through temporary staff.

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

1. **NEW POSITION**

- 1.1 Post Title : Data Capturer
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 452
Motivation : Additional personnel required on accreditation for capturing of housing subsidy forms.

2. **CONVERSION OF POSTS**

Existing post details

- 2.1 Post Title : Administrative Aid
Post Level : 17/16
Salary Scale : R69 111
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 452
Motivation : Abolishment
- Post Title : Worker Grade 3
Post Level : 20
Salary Scale : R69 111
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 452
Motivation : Abolishment

Proposed post details

Post Title : Clerk Grade 2 (Hendrina)
Post ID : New
Post Level : 12
Salary Scale : R107 115 / R110 979 / R115 020 / R119 493
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 452
Motivation : There is only one person at the Hendrina offices. The conversion of existing posts of Administrative Aide and Worker Grade 3 into the position of Clerk Grade 2 is requested to assist with housing administration in Hendrina.

LIBRARY SERVICES

1. NEW POSITION

1.1 Post Title : Library Assistant Grade 1
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 12
Salary Scale : R95 085 / R96 663 / R99 972 / R103 455 / R107 115
Vote : 140
Motivation : Library Assistant Grade 1 is needed at Easdene, Pullenshope, Rietkuil and Chromeville libraries. Chromeville is a newly established library and the other libraries mentioned above have only one staff member and we experience a challenge if employees go on leave because the main library needs to send someone to work in that branch library and that causes a shortage of personnel at the main library and this hinders the high standard of service delivery we are intending to render to our community.

2. TEMPORARY POSITIONS

2.1 Post Title : Data Capturer (Gerard Sekoto)
Number of Posts : 4
Post ID : Temporary
Post Level : 14
Salary Scale : R77 325
Benefits : Not applicable
Vote : 140
Motivation : From time to time the library is running campaigns whereby there is a need for extra personnel.

3. **SCHOLARS**

3.1	Post Title	:	Scholars (Gerard Sekoto)
	Number of Posts	:	4
	Post ID	:	Temporary
	Post Level	:	15
	Salary Scale	:	R70 560
	Benefits	:	Not applicable
	Vote	:	140
	Motivation	:	The scholars are assisting at the libraries on Saturdays since the permanent staff are working shifts on Saturdays.

LICENSING

1. **NEW POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	Clerical Assistant Grade 1 – Grade L Examiners (Hendrina)
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	12
	Salary Scale	:	R95 085 / R96 663 / R99 972 / R103 455 / R107 115
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote	:	300
	Motivation	:	Required as per Road Traffic Act. These examinations are required to test applicants' eyes and do the finger-prints for application for learners and drivers licenses as well as driver licences conversions and classes.
1.2	Post Title	:	Examiners of Vehicles and Drivers Licences (Hendrina)
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	8
	Salary Scale	:	R170 736 / R179 412 / R188 550
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote	:	300
	Motivation	:	Required as per Road Traffic Act. Examiners are needed to test applicants for drivers and learners licences in order to ensure that the town has legal road users and therefore ensuring road safety.

- 1.3 Post Title : Senior Clerical Assistant (Hendrina)
 Number of Posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 11
 Salary Scale : R107 115 / R110 979 / R115 020 / R119 493
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 300
 Motivation : Required as per Road Traffic Act to implement the Best Practice Model in Hendrina.

TRAFFIC & SECURITY SERVICES

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Worker Grade 3 (Municipal Pound)
 Number of Posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 20
 Salary Scale : R69 111
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 310
 Motivation : To operate a municipal pound for stray animals.

2. CONVERSION OF POSTS

Existing post details

- 1.1 Post Title : Superintendent Lights
 Post ID : 3175
 Post Level : 7
 Salary Scale : R193 299 / R203 139 / R213 447
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 310
 Motivation : Most of the robots were upgraded during 2009 and they carry a guarantee of five years. This means that no other contractor will be allowed to repair these robots. It will not make any financial sense to employ a Superintendent for lights as the robots are still under guarantee.

Proposed post details

- Post Title : General Workman (Hendrina)
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 12
 Salary Scale : R95 085 / R96 663 / R99 972 / R103 455 / R107 115
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 310

Motivation : Hendrina does not have a supervisor. An item was initiated to this effect but with no luck. Work cannot work without a supervisor.

Proposed post details

Post Title : General Workman (Middelburg)
Post ID : New
Post Level : 12
Salary Scale : R95 085 / R96 663 / R99 972 / R103 455 / R107 115
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 310
Motivation : There is a need to increase the number of supervisors at Middelburg.

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL & FACILITIES

EXECUTIVE MANAGER TECHNICAL & FACILITIES

1. NEW POSITION

1.1 Post Title : Administrative Officer Grade 1
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 6
Salary Scale : R213 447 / R224 304 / R235 695
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 112
Motivation : Due to an increase in workload directly affecting the office of the Executive Manager and on the position of the secretary, it is proposed that a new position to support the office on administrative duties related to the coordination of reports and activities of all departments in Technical and Facilities, monitoring, recording and reporting of budgetary matters and committee responsibilities related thereto. Recording and archiving Technical and Facilities documents (6 departments) which must be managed. The requirement for preparing and submitting portfolio administrative reports. This incumbent can be tasked to assist with other technical and administrative duties in order improve efficiency of the departments.

All councillors' complaints under the Technical and Facilities Department need to be recorded and monitored for implementation. Rendering of overall Technical and Facilities programme support including co-ordination of cross-cutting reports for IDP, EWP and LED.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. CONVERSION OF POST

1.1 Existing post details

Post Title	:	Operator Grade 2
Post ID	:	5821
Post Level	:	13
Salary Scale	:	R85 359 / R86 421 / R89 160 / R95 085
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	542
Motivation	:	There is no more a need for a third operator since Council has one back actor.

Proposed post details

Post Title	:	General Workman
Post ID	:	5821
Post Level	:	13
Salary Scale	:	R85 359 / R86 421 / R89 160 / R95 085
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	543
Motivation	:	Supervise maintenance team to be implemented for rural towns. To improve the quality of service delivery in rural towns.

WATER SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

1.1	Post Title	:	Operator Class 3 (Kruger Dam)
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post Level	:	9
	Salary Scale	:	R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote	:	563
	Motivation	:	Blue Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 3 Process Controller to operate a Class D water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.

- 1.2 Post Title : Operator Class 2 (Kruger Dam)
Number of Posts : 1
Post Level : 10
Salary Scale : R121 818 / R126 933 / R132 396 / R138 447
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 563
Motivation : Blue Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 2 Process Controller to operate a Class D water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.
- 1.3 Post Title : Operator Class 3 (Vaalbank)
Number of Posts : 1
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 561
Motivation : Blue Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 3 Process Controller to operate a Class B water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.
- 1.4 Post Title : Operator Class 2 (Vaalbank)
Number of Posts : 1
Post Level : 10
Salary Scale : R121 818 / R126 933 / R132 396 / R138 447
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 561
Motivation : Blue Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 2 Process Controller to operate a Class B water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.
- 1.5 Post Title : Operator Class 1 (Komati)
Number of Posts : 1
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 547
Motivation : Green Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 1 Process Controller to operate a Class D water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.
- 1.6 Post Title : Operator Class 1 (Blinkpan)
Number of Posts : 1
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 547

Motivation : Green Drop requirement to be classified by DWA as Class 1 Process Controller to operate a Class D water treatment plant according to the operations monitoring programme.

2. **POSITIONS TO BE UNFROZEN**

Existing post details

2.1 Post Title : Foreman Water and Sewer Networks
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 7
 Salary Scale : R193 299 / R203 139 / R213 447
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 560
 Motivation : To keep up with service delivery and the maintenance of water and sewerage infrastructure and the upgrading of redundant assets.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING SERVICES

1. **NEW POSITIONS**

1.1 Post Title : Worker Grade 3 (Cleaning Services)
 Number of Posts : 35
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 20
 Salary Scale : R69 111
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 555
 Motivation : To take over the cleaning contract on cleaning the municipal buildings in-house.

1.2 Post Title : Worker Grade 3 (Public Toilets)
 Number of Posts : 2
 Post ID : New
 Post Level : 20
 Salary Scale : R69 111
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 410
 Motivation : Newly built public toilets need to be maintained in Middelburg / Hendrina.

PARKS AND RECREATION

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Worker Grade 3
Number of Posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post Level : 20
Salary Scale : R69 611
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 530
Motivation : The sport facilities in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality jurisdiction are being upgraded and improved yearly and to ensure the effective maintenance standard is sustained the team of workers needs to be increased. The new parks developed in Extension 7 will also place a burden on the small team.

2. TEMPORARY POSITIONS

- 2.1 Post Title : Worker Grade 3
Number of Posts : 25
Post ID : Seasonal Staff
Salary Scale : R100,00 per day
Vote : 533 x 15 / 530 x 5 / 505 x 5
Motivation : Currently the residential areas are expanding at a phenomenal rate and the above-mentioned staff members are needed to ensure service delivery standard are kept. It is a trend that where only RDP standards applied the pressure is to service these areas as the rest of the towns. The mall, new parks and banquet hall are included in the new developments. Two new cutting teams will assist to service areas like Tlokologo, Aerorand and Mhluzi.
- 2.2 Post Title : Pool Caretakers
Number of Posts : 7
Post ID : Seasonal Workers (7 months)
Post Level : 14
Salary Scale : R77 325
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 530
Motivation : To enable the swimming pools to have enough supervision and ensure the safety of the public these positions are needed.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. TEMPORARY POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post Title : Street Cleaners
Number of Posts : 65
Post ID : New
Salary Scale : R100,00 per day
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 420
Motivation : Need to extend service to new areas – roads around the mall, Rockdale, Aeorand West and to increase the level of service in already serviced areas.

TOWN ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post Title : Special Workman (Street Lights)
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 10
Salary Scale : R121 818 / R126 933 / R132 396 / R138 447
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 700
Motivation : Maintenance and inspection of street lights and high masts within MP313 area.
- 1.2 Post Title : Special Workman (Prepayment)
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 10
Salary Scale : R121 818 / R126 933 / R132 396 / R138 447
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 700
Motivation : Audit, inspect and replacement of prepayment meters within MP313 area. This will result in a saving to audit meters in-house.
- 1.3 Post Title : Electrician / Senior
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard with scarcity allowance
Vote : 700
Motivation : Bulk consumer connections and maintenance of large consumer connections.

TOWN PLANNING SERVICES

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post Title : Administrative Assistant
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 9
Salary Scale : R144 792 / R151 662 / R158 955 / R166 626
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 502
Motivation : The current land development growth taking place has increased additional workload to the town planning department through generation of volumes of applications for land use change and new stands. These applications must be checked if they are correctly submitted or complete and regular follow ups must be made to ensure efficient processing of applications. The position will also assist with the preparing and submitting of portfolio administrative reports as well as to assist with other administrative duties in order to improve efficiency of the department.

2. UPGRADING OF POSITION *(applicable to vacant posts only)*

- 2.1 Post Title : Town Planner
Number of Posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post Level : 5
Salary Scale : R247 680 / R253 905 / R260 283
Benefits : Standard with travel allowance
Vote : 502
Motivation : The current land development growth which is taking place has increased the workload through applications for land use and monitoring which must be inspected.

PART 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Part 2 contains supporting tables SA1 to SA36 of which information on the supporting tables is as follows:

1. **OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

The integrated development plan (IDP) annual revision allow the municipality to expand upon or refine plans and strategies to included additional issues and to ensure that these plans and strategies inform institutional and financial planning through the budget process.

To achieve the above the IDP revision process plan as well as the budget process timetable were considered and approved by Council in August 2011 which indicates all the key deadlines relating to the review of the IDP and the preparation of the multi-year budget and review of budget-related policies.

Community consultation meetings with each ward were conducted between November and December 2011 to provide feedback on the achievements for 2010/2011, and to reconfirm and prioritise the developmental needs of the communities. Subsequently the population democratic profile meeting was conducted on 13 September 2011, the spatial development framework meeting on 20 September 2011 and the IDP forum meeting was conducted on 30 November 2011 to gather final community inputs on developmental issues.

Several technical committee meetings including the internal Lekgotla session were conducted to revise the priority issues, objectives, strategies and identified possible projects. These lekgotla sessions were conducted from 4-7 September 2011.

The budget preparation process for the 2012/2013 budget was conducted during August 2011 until January 2012 whilst preliminary consultation and discussions on the draft budget with senior management were held during February 2012 and March 2012.

The key deadlines in the process plan for the review of the IDP and the preparation of the multi-year budget is reflected below:

No.	Action	Key Deadline
1	Approval of IDP review process	July 2011
2	Approval of budget preparation timetable	August 2011
3	Community consultation process on IDP	August to October 2011
4	Compilation of Human Resource budget	September 2011
5	Conduct budget framework workshop with all stakeholders	October 2011
6	Prepare budget input documents and issue instructions to departments	October 2011

No.	Action	Key Deadline
7	Finalise revision of IDP strategies and objectives and identify possible projects	November 2011
8	Submission of operating and capital budget by departments	October 2011
9	Revision of budget-related policies	November 2011 to February 2012
10	Revision of operating and capital budgets of departments, within budget framework	December 2011 to January 2012
11	Revision and confirmation of integration components of IDP	January 2012 to February 2012
12	Conduct mid-year review, determine need for adjustment budget and impact on draft budget	January 2012
13	Revise financial plan for inclusion in IDP	January 2012
14	Determine final sources of funding	January 2012
15	Preparation of draft budget	January to March 2012
16	Completion of draft IDP	February 2012
17	Link draft IDP to draft budget (operational and capital plans)	February to March 2012
18	Prepare service delivery and budget implementation plans (SDBIP)	February to March 2012
19	Incorporate national & provincial requirements and DORA	February to March 2012
20	Approval of final IDP	March 2012
21	Finalise provisional tariffs, charges, budget-related policies and budget schedules	February 2012
22	Table draft budget and SDBIP to Council for approval	March 2012
23	Commence with public participation and other consultative processes	April 2012
24	Submission of draft budget to all stakeholders and functionaries for review	April 2012
25	Finalise MFMA Section 19 report	April 2012
26	Conduct a Budget Indaba. Consider recommendations for amendments to tabled budget.	April 2012
27	Submission of final budget to Council for approval	May 2012
28	Amend draft SDBIP in line with approved measurable performance objectives	May to June 2012
29	Submission of draft performance agreements	June 2012
30	Submission of amended SDBIP	June 2012
31	Publication of SDBIP, performance agreements and performance indicators	July 2012

2. **OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The annual budget is linked to the seven (7) main strategic goals and objectives, which are:

- poverty alleviation;
- good corporate governance;
- economic growth and development;
- good co-operative governance;
- financial viability;
- integrated environmental, social and economic spatial planning; and
- service delivery.

Through the IDP process it was reconfirmed that the municipality is committed to the total well-being of all its citizens through:

- Rendering of affordable, cost effective, accessible, efficient and quality services.
- Maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilisation of all available resources.
- Improving the quality of life by co-ordinating gender and social development programmes.
- Effective management systems, procedures, skilled and motivated workforce.
- Creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation.
- Ensuring effective community and relevant stakeholders participation and co-operation.
- Ensuring skilled, motivated and committed workforce.
- Compliance with the Batho Pele principles.
- Strive to sustain the fiduciary position of the municipality towards achieving the clean audit.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed and grouped under five (5) key performance areas and priority issues identified:

(1) Good governance and public participation

- Priority issue 1 – good governance and communications

- (2) Municipal transformation and organizational development
 - Priority issue 2 – human resource and performance management
- (3) Financial viability
 - Priority issue 3 – financial viability and sustainability
- (4) Local economic development
 - Priority issue 4 – local economic development and job creation
- (5) Infrastructure development and service delivery
 - Priority issue 5 - spatial planning and land use management
 - Priority issue 6 - community facilities
 - Priority issue 7 - human settlement
 - Priority issue 8 - municipal infrastructure and services
 - Priority issue 9 - safety, security and fire and emergency
 - Priority issue 10 - licensing
 - Priority issue 11 - education and libraries
 - Priority issue 12 - municipal and primary health care
 - Priority issue 13 - gender and social development
 - Priority issue 14 - youth development
 - Priority issue 15 - recreation, moral regeneration and cultural and sport

The 2012/2013 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

	Revenue	Expenditure	Capital
	R	R	R
Poverty alleviation	45 780 070	45 780 070	
Service delivery	686 242 579	813 658 924	187 026 000
Financial viability	256 147 984	39 144 169	1 781 000
Economic growth & development		3 295 203	50 000
Social and economic spatial plan	1 413 560	9 228 115	1 515 000
Good corporate governance	10 093 985	94 743 946	5 207 000
Good co-operative governance	40 039 930	32 689 939	110 000
	1 039 718 108	1 034 507 809	195 689 000

3. **MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

3.1 Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and benchmarks.

The indicators in the table can be explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position.

- (i) *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and it can be seen that it will steadily increase from 4,3% in 2012/2013 to 5,4% in 2014/2015. This increase can also be contributed to the raising of loans to supplement funding for the capital programme.
- (ii) *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the finance charges and repayment of borrowing in relation to own revenue which shows a steady increase from 5,1% in 2012/2013 to 6,1% in 2014/2015. This increase is attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme.
- (iii) *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. This percentage decreased from 54,6% in 2012/2013 to 44% in 2013/2014 whereafter it increases to 56,6% in 2014/2015. This is a clear indication of the depletion of the municipal cash internal reserves and that the municipality has become dependent on borrowings to fund the capital programme.

(b) *Safety capital*

- (i) The *gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves and indicates the municipality's ability to borrow. The gearing ratio increased to 342,4% in 2014/2015 which is a clear indication that the municipality's reserves are declining whilst borrowing increases over the medium term.

(c) *Liquidity*

- (i) *Current ratio* measures the current assets divided by current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 2, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.

For the 2012/2013 MTREF the current ratio is 3,3 and improves to 4 in 2014/2015.

- (ii) The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2, hence at no point in time the ratio should be less than 1. Anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet creditor liability obligations.

For the 2012/2013 financial year the ratio is 2,5 and improve to 3,1 in 2014/2015.

(d) *Revenue management*

As a result of continuous strict credit control measures implemented by the municipality, the payment rate has been maintained above 98% for the past five (5) years.

According to table SA8 long outstanding debtors in arrears in excess of ninety (90) days remain at 2% whilst the total outstanding debtors to revenue remain between 5,6% and 5%.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to continue with this legal obligation.

(f) *Other indicators*

- (i) The municipality plans to continue to maintain electricity distribution losses at 10% and water distribution losses at 20%.
- (ii) Employee cost as a percentage of operating revenue decreases from 30,3% to 27,7% over the MTREF. This is primarily due to the high increase in other expenditure items such as bulk purchases.
- (iii) Similar to that of employee cost, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue remains between 4,5% to 5%.

3.2 The measurable performance objectives for the provision of free basic services as included in the tabled budget are as follows:

		2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
(a)	<u>Level of services provided under indigent support</u>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>
	▪ free basic electricity	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
	▪ free basic water	10 kl	10 kl	10 kl
	▪ refuse and sewerage	Free	free	Free
	▪ assessment rates	Free	free	Free
(b)	<u>Amount in Rand value per household</u>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>
		R	R	R
	▪ free basic electricity	34,08	38,16	44,65
	▪ free basic water	48,50	53,80	60,50
	▪ free basic refuse removal	75,30	86,15	95,40
	▪ free basic sewerage	68,75	79,65	92,36
	▪ free assessment rates	199,50	218,50	249,38
	(average property valuation R300 000)			
	Total per household	425,13	476,26	542,29
(c)	<u>The revenue cost of providing each free basic services funded from the Equitable Share</u>			
	Projected No. of indigent household	<i>per annum</i>	<i>per annum</i>	<i>per annum</i>
		R	R	R
	▪ free basic electricity	7 493 170	8 319 600	9 237 300
	▪ free basic water	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
	▪ free basic refuse removal	13 534 900	16 241 900	19 490 300
	▪ free basic sewerage	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
	▪ free assessment rates	7 910 100	9 096 600	10 464 000
	Total	45 780 000	53 026 200	61 462 300
	▪ free basic water to all (0-6 kl)	10 810 267	11 983 183	13 481 082
	(revenue forgone) Total	56 590 337	65 009 483	74 943 382

The provision of the above free basic services to indigent households will provide relief to the poor and absorb the worst impact of the economic downturn.

3.3 The performance management system is intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. Table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives of the municipality. This table must be completed taking into consideration the budget provision for all services in line with the IDP. The content of this table is continuously improved to bring it more in line with the municipal key performance indicators.

3.4 Drinking water quality and waste water management.

(a) Name of water services authority and water services provider in the area:

The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is the WSA and WSP for the following water systems in its municipal area:

- Middelburg/Mhluzi (water & waste water)
- Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle (water & waste water)
- Presidentsrus (water)
- Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) (water)
- Bankfontein : Somapepa Village (water)
- Mafube : Sikhululine Village (water)

The following WSP has been appointed to provide water on behalf of the WSA:

- Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope (water & waste water)
- Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil (water & waste water)
- Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati (water)
- Kranspoort Occupants Association (water & waste water)
- Forever Resort Loskop Dam (water & waste water)
- Middelburg Mines (water & waste water)

The municipality currently manage four (4) waste water treatment works whilst two (2) are managed by Eskom Arnot and Hendrina.

(b) “Blue Drop” / “Green Drop” performance ratings:

All the water systems in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality were assessed on 16 February 2012 for the Blue Drop rating. Currently the municipality has five (5) blue drops for the 2010 assessment. The results of the latest assessment are still unknown. Subsequently the green drop assessment was completed towards the end of 2010 and no green drop accreditations were received.

- (c) Current status of the municipality's water safety plan:
- Risk analysis was done for all the water systems.
 - The water safety plan is loaded on the blue drop system on DWAF web page.
 - WSP was reviewed and submitted as part of the blue drop assessment process for 2012 of which the outcome is still pending.
- (d) A brief outline of problems that the municipality is currently experiencing:
- As the Boskrans WWTP is biologically overloaded, the required standard on the final effluent cannot be met. A contractor has been appointed for the upgrading of the plant. The total cost is estimated at approximately R110-million. The first phase will be completed by end December 2012.
 - At the Vaalbank WTP problems are experienced with the filter capacity causing non-compliance on turbidity. Consultants have been appointed and tender process will be finalized by 30 June 2012. Estimate construction period to be completed by April 2013.
 - At the Hendrina WTP the reclaimed mine water has become available since 1 March 2011. This problem of water scarcity has been solved and the quality of water complies with national standards. The upgrade of the pipeline between Optimum and Hendrina works has become a priority because of water demand.
 - The licensing of the WWTP is an outstanding issue that needs to be addressed in the 2012/2013 budget to fulfil the green drop requirements. The estimate cost for the four (4) WWTP is approximately R1-million.
 - Personnel structure: Continuous shortage of experienced personnel to comply with new blue and green drop requirements will be addressed in future personnel budgets over the MTREF.
 - Ageing of mechanical and electrical equipment: This will be continuously addressed over the current and next three (3) CAPEX and OPEX budget according to the assessment plan.

- (e) The following are a list of problems that are experienced in meeting the water quality requirements. Funding to meet the requirements of the blue and green drop criteria and water quality both for drinking water and waste water effluent are included:
- Deteriorating raw water quality in the two (2) catchment areas.
 - Upgrade Boskrans WWTP to address the non-compliance on the quality of the final effluent (R110-million next four (4) years). Meanwhile the old equipment is being replaced at a high frequency to keep the works running until the upgrading is completed.
 - Similar problems to Boskrans WWTP are experienced at Komati and Blinkpan WWTP where costly refurbishments need to be done.
 - Construction of sludge ponds at Kruger Dam WTP to comply with the blue drop requirements.
 - Consultants have been appointed to do a feasibility study for a water source to augment the water supply to Middelburg.
- (f) The following operating and capital expenditure to address the water and waste water quality, have been included in the MTREF as follows:

Capital Budget

Blue Drop Projects

- Upgrade and replacement of various equipment at a cost of R1,05-million over the MTREF.

Green Drop Projects

- Upgrade Boskrans waste water treatment plant at R64,9-million over the MTREF.
- Upgrade and replacement of various other equipment at a cost of R3,4-million over the MTREF.

Operating Budget

R0,4-million	to perform regular sampling
R0,8-million	for consultants fee for required studies to meet the requirements of both blue and green drop
R8,9-million	for reclaimed mine water purchase to alleviate the water scarcity in Hendrina and Kwazamokuhle.

R33,3-million for employee related cost which include new and upgrading of positions to assist with the following tasks:

- monitoring of the treatment processes at the different plants;
- supervision and monitoring of the upgrading and maintenance of mechanical and electrical equipment;
- supervise and report on the compliance of the monitoring programme;
- regular testing and monitoring of the water and waste water quality.
- regular updating of water quality analysis on the blue drop / green drop system.

4. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial affairs of the municipality within the relevant legislative frameworks. The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognised Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.
- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).
- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.
- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.

- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.
- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.
- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.
- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.
- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilisation of petty cash according to authorised processes only.
- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.
- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.
- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.
- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 22 of 2000.
- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.
- Writing off of bad debts policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.

These policies are open for inspection at the office of the Executive Manager Finance and on the official website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za.

Only new policies with substantial amendments are included under part 4 of the document followed by a summary of changes to all documents.

These policies are:

(a) *Existing policies*

- Free basic services and indigent policy
- Property rates policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Travelling and subsistence policy
- Tariff policy

(b) *New policies*

- Blacklisting policy

It is recommended that the above policies with amendments be approved for implementation from 1 July 2012 in addition to the existing policies not amended.

5. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The preparation of the 2012/2013 draft budget was exceptionally difficult considering current economic conditions and high demand for better and improved services.

The slowing of economic growth has put pressure on the municipality's revenue base and reduced the space for increased expenditure. However, the expenditure forecast on the other hand is under pressure due to the demand for higher capital expenditure, especially bulk infrastructure and the continuous increases for bulk purchases and petrol price increases.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring certain levels of revenue according to affordability, but also to raise sufficient revenue to maintain the municipality's assets and meet the demands in accordance to the IDP. All efforts were taken to keep increases in expenditure within acceptable norms and to eliminate non-priority spending.

The main contributing factors were:

- Electricity bulk purchases increase with 13,5% and comprise more or less the same percentages of total operating expenditure. Therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.
- Purchase of mine water for the Hendrina township for the amount of R6,4-million.

- The upgrading and expansion of the Boskrans sewerage purification plant of approximately R130-million over the next five (5) years. An external loan will be taken up for this expenditure which will result in additional financing cost of R2-million for the 2012/2013 financial year and increases with R6,8-million in the outer financial years. This contributes 5,5% to the proposed sewerage tariff.

The financing cost will gradually be increased over the medium term from R5,6-million to R12,4-million as construction takes place and is it expected that the sewerage tariff will remain under pressure with forecasted increase of between 13,75% - 15,95%.

- Employee related cost increase with 13,5% which provides for the amount of R4,7-million for new personnel positions including 35 new positions to provide for the cleaning services to municipal buildings to the amount of R3,2-million.

The table below provides details on economic statistics and the main budget assumptions used in compiling the MTREF. The following is a summary of assumptions used in preparing the operating budget:

<u>Description</u>		2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
(a)	Bulk purchases			
	▪ Electricity	13,5%	13,5%	13,5%
	▪ Water	10%	13%	10%
(b)	Other expenditure			
	▪ Employee related costs	7,5%	6,5%	7%
	▪ Repair and maintenance	Incr 2%	8%	5%
	▪ Contracted services	Incr 7%	6%	5%
	▪ General expenses	Incr 5%	6%	19%
	▪ Borrowing costs	Incr 2%	37%	17%
(c)	Tariff increases (revenue)			
	▪ Electricity	11,03%	12%	17%
	▪ Water	9%	10,85%	12,5%
	▪ Waste water management	13,75%	15,85%	15,95%
	▪ Waste management	15,9%	14,4%	10,75%
	▪ Assessment rates	14,95%	9,4%	14,55%
(d)	Revenue			
	▪ Revenue collection rates	99%	99%	99%
	▪ Bad debt impairment	1%	1%	1%
(e)	External factors			
	▪ Growth in local economy	1%	1,5%	2%
	▪ Interest external borrowing	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%
	▪ Interest investments	5,5%	6%	6,5%
	▪ Inflation outlook	5,9%	5,3%	4,9%

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The combined expenditure budget is funded from the following main revenue sources as reflected in the table below:

	2012/2013 Budget	%	2013/2014 Budget	%	2014/2015 Budget	%
	R,000		R,000		R,000	
<u>Operating Revenue</u>						
Property rates	227,4	23%	257,6	24%	296,0	24%
Service charges	540,9	56%	605,8	56%	699,4	57%
Investment revenue	26,3	3%	27,4	3%	28,5	2%
Government operating grants	93,0	10%	98,4	9%	106,0	9%
Other own revenue	79,5	8%	82,3	8%	86,5	7%
Total	967,1		1 071,5		1 216,4	
<u>Capital Funding Source</u>						
Government grants	49,2	27%	53,0	23%	67,9	28%
Borrowing	61,0	31%	85,1	36%	89,9	37%
Internally generated funds	85,5	42%	96,5	41%	86,7	35%
Total	195,7		234,6		244,5	
Total sources of revenue	1 162,8		1 306,1		1 460,9	
Operating expenditure	1 038,5		1 134,7		1 256,9	
Capital expenditure	195,7		234,6		86,7	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71,4)		(63,2)		(40,4)	
Transfers to and from reserves	72,5		63,5		40,6	
Net operating surplus	0,94		0,161		0,214	

The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of services and the imposing of property tax.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R85,1-million had to be sought. The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/2013 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

	<u>% increase</u>	<u>Additional revenue generated</u> R
(a) an average increase in assessment rates revenue of	14,95%	29,5-million
(b) an average increase in the sewerage tariff of	13,75%	6,2-million
(c) an average increase in the refuse tariff of	15,9%	6,9-million
(d) An average increase in the electricity tariff of	11,03%	37,9-million
(e) An average increase in the water tariff of	9%	4,6-million

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2012/2013 financial year is included under schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs and fines for sundry services are included under Schedules 2 and 3 respectively.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R227,4-million and increases to R296-million by 2014/2015 which represents 23% of the operating revenue base of the municipality. With the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, properties to be phased in will receive a rebate of 25% and the full rate will be payable in the 2013/2014 financial year.

Service charges constitute 56% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R540,9-million for the 2012/2013 financial year and increase to R699,4-million by 2014/2015.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R93-million, R98,4-million and R106-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 2,7% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R26,3-million which remain mostly the same over the MTREF and constitute only about 2,7% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2011/2012 financial year is R272-million.

6.1 Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R674,8-million.

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the MTREF, considering the depletion of the municipal internal resources.

Borrowing constitutes 35% of the total funding sources.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2012/2013 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R260-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R307-million to R443-million in 2014/2015.

Internally generated funds constitute 43% of the total capital programme and steadily decrease to 35% in 2014/2015. Internally generated funds consist of R85,5-million in 2012/2013, R96,5-million in 2013/2014 and R86,7-million in 2014/2015.

As the municipality will reach its maximum gearing ability to take up further borrowing by 2014/2015, internal funds need to be generated to fund the capital programme. Depreciation is currently not fully cash backed and only presents the cash generated portion for the redemption payments on borrowings. To supplement internal generated funds, depreciation must be fully cash backed but the effect on the tariffs in a given financial year will not be sustainable. Therefore the annual depreciation will gradually be phased in to be fully cash backed for future financial years.

Over the MTREF the annual budget provides for an additional cash portion from the depreciation charge of R21,6-million, R33,4-million and R55,2-million respectively. This additional contribution constitutes in average about 2% of the proposed tariff increases.

Capital grants and receipts equates between 25% of the total funding sources over the MTREF, which is detailed in the table below:

Description	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	36,1-million	38-million	40,2-million
Integrated National Electricity Programme (INEP)	2,5-million	10-million	10-million
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	10-million	5-million	17,7-million
Other capital transfers/grants	0,16-million		
Total	49,2-million	53,0-million	67,9-million

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes.

6.2 Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

- (a) “*Cash/cash equivalents*” – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R51,6-million, R44,2-million and R42,3-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.
- (b) “*Cash plus investments less application of funds*” – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8.

- (c) *“Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents”* – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month’s cash coverage in the medium term. Although the percentage is less than one (1) it improves from the previous financial year from 0,6% to 0,8%.
- (d) *“Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets”* – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The surplus increases from R1,2-million in the 2012/2013 financial year to R14,4-million in 2013/2014 and is projected to increase to R53,3-million in 2014/2015.
- (e) *“Property rates/service charges as a percentage increase”* – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage growth totals are 7,5%, 6,4% and 9,3% for each of the respective financial years. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase of 9% for water and the highest for refuse of 15,9% it is indicative that the proposed increases exceed the inflation target figures set by national government.
- (f) *“Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue”* – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is at 99,8%, 99,9% and 99,9% for each of the respective financial years. Given the assumed collection rate based on 99%, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.
- (g) *“Debt impairment as percentage of revenue”* – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 0,7% over the MTREF. This provision is well within the municipality’s collection ability.
- (h) *“Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure”* – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 54,6%, 44% and 56,6% of own funded capital.
- (i) *“Repairs and maintenance expenditure level”* – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 0,8%, 0,8% and 0,8% of the asset written down value. Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

- (j) “*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*” – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 30,9%, 38,5% and 37,9% of capital expenditure. The envisaged decline is due to the pressure on the capital programme to secure funding sources.

7. **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2012, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
	R	R	R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilised for the provision of free basic services through Councils indigent support and free basic services policy)	85 818 000	92 016 000	98 998 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 750 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	37 552 080	39 612 520	41 903 120
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	2 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and government systems with focus areas on financial viability, performance agreements, property rates and ward committee system)	800 000	870 000	950 000

	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
	R	R	R
Neighbourhood Development Grant	10 000 000	5 000 000	17 655 000
Provincial Health Subsidies (to provide a subsidy to manage primary health care services)	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Other Capital Transfers	1 646 000		
Total	142 216 080	151 398 520	173 922 120

8. **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organisations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions. This includes the provision for free basic services and rebates and/or exemptions in terms of the Property Rates Act.

The total amount granted to other organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,5-million for the 2012/2013 financial year. The provision for free basic services to indigent households amounts to R49-million, R54,6-million and R63,0-million for the respective financial years.

9. **COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee related cost increases with 13,5% and includes new posts for the net amount of R4,7-million. Details of the new proposed personnel posts are included under Schedule 4.

10. **MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the draft annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the tabled budget document under Part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

11. **CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

There is no disclosure on contracts having future budgetary implications as there are no contracts which will impose financial obligations beyond three (3) years.

12. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 71,7% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 6,5% on community and 21,5% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera, whilst the balance of 0,5% is for intangible assets such as computers, software et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 69,1% of the capital programme whilst 30,9% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The major capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are as follows:

	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
	R	R	R
Extension of Civic Centre	7 500 000		
New MPCC's	2 500 000	2 430 000	
Sanitation Rockdale phase 2 (1000 stands)	3 500 000	3 500 000	
New bulk water network Rockdale phase 2	3 250 000	3 250 000	
Roads rebuild – OR Tambo Street	3 500 000	3 500 000	
Roads new – X18 – Hope City	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Roads new – Aerorand West	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Roads new – Industrial area X11	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Roads reseal – Middelburg/Mhluzi	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 000 000
Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant	20 000 000	29 000 000	15 900 700
Electrification Rockdale	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000
Electrification Rockdale phase 2	2 500 000	5 000 000	
HT links	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 200 000
Aerorand West electrification	2 800 000		
Electrical connections prepaid	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
Storm water low income areas	5 298 000	5 600 000	
Road new industrial park Jeppe Street	3 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Node C expansion community node	10 000 000		
New roads and storm water low income areas	23 032 000	12 608 000	15 727 000
Total	114 230 000	91 738 000	57 677 700

These projects constitute 39% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF.

13. **LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- (a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.
- (b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- (c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.
- Local Government : Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislative requirement.
- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:
 - * Electricity Act of 1987
 - * Labour Relations Act of 1995
 - * The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
 - * Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
 - * Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
 - * Water Services Act, 1997
 - * Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
 - * National Environmental Management Act, 1998
 - * Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
 - * Skills Development Act, 1998
 - * National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
 - * Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
 - * Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
 - * Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

14. **OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

- (a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.

- (b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.
- (c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.
- (d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

15. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



STEVE TSHWETE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Your ref.

Telephone (013) 2497000

Fax (013) 2432550

Our ref.

P O Box 14

MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA

1050

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE 2012/2013 – 2014/2015

I, **WILHELM DIEDERICK FOUCHÉ**, municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the tabled budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

W.D. FOUCHÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER of

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313

SIGNATURE

DATE

24 May 2012

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 014/15
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
<u>Property rates</u>	6									
Total Property Rates		174 846 201	147 654 836	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
less Revenue Foregone		58 191 678	9 834 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		116 654 523	137 820 239	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	185 502 068	232 364 705	285 065 389	343 704 715	340 100 219	340 100 219	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
less Revenue Foregone		2 972 080	4 156 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		182 529 988	228 208 216	285 065 389	343 704 715	340 100 219	340 100 219	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	41 864 170	43 173 604	52 220 803	59 736 880	61 514 621	61 514 621	68 600 123	76 036 786	85 412 127
less Revenue Foregone		6 943 860	7 991 236	8 338 571	10 280 678	10 080 678	10 080 678	10 810 267	11 983 183	13 981 082
Net Service charges - water revenue		34 920 310	35 182 368	43 882 232	49 456 202	51 433 943	51 433 943	57 789 856	64 053 603	71 931 045
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 771 741	30 352 696	36 370 621	44 887 528	44 957 259	44 957 259	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
less Revenue Foregone		5 607 312	6 783 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		21 164 430	23 568 918	36 370 621	44 887 528	44 957 259	44 957 259	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	27 705 099	31 173 017	36 227 716	41 980 088	43 234 826	43 234 826	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		6 654 541	7 835 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 050 558	23 337 449	36 227 716	41 980 088	43 234 826	43 234 826	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>										
List other revenue by source										
Other revenue		55 998 128	49 574 700	25 350 467	31 875 333	34 612 999	34 612 999	42 701 801	43 792 945	45 154 921
Total Other Revenue	1	55 998 128	49 574 700	25 350 467	31 875 333	34 612 999	34 612 999	42 701 801	43 792 945	45 154 921
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
<u>Employee related costs</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		108 740 194	128 999 516	154 491 358	181 434 549	172 970 986	172 970 986	200 294 009	215 924 155	231 065 992
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 341 498	34 428 044	28 220 698	33 214 804	31 735 038	31 735 038	37 788 885	40 238 217	43 054 889
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	10 324 658	11 523 067	12 256 713	12 256 713	13 512 989	14 391 330	15 398 721
Overtime		16 934 280	22 982 859	30 268 681	30 938 002	36 110 652	36 110 652	36 137 755	38 695 566	41 390 258
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	64 542	510 000	381 845	381 845	399 420	422 386	455 157
Housing Allowances		1 739 226	1 455 748	1 462 269	1 714 022	1 731 958	1 731 958	1 724 276	1 836 351	1 964 901
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	2 440 107	2 891 153	2 873 050	2 873 050	3 242 688	3 453 452	3 695 190
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4									
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	5	155 755 197	187 866 167	227 272 313	262 225 597	258 060 242	258 060 242	293 100 022	314 961 457	337 025 108
		1 927 112	2 067 829	1 343 568	1 063 691	1 057 381	1 057 381	460 873	476 204	493 789
Total Employee related costs	1	153 828 086	185 798 338	225 928 745	261 161 906	257 002 861	257 002 861	292 639 149	314 485 253	336 531 319
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>										
List contributions by contract										
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		145 603 259	159 532 251	156 535 479	156 682 026	164 324 129	164 324 129	177 220 534	184 904 855	191 669 426
Lease amortisation		348 778	571 697	545 981	204 874	425 524	425 524	425 513	425 513	425 513
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	145 952 037	160 103 948	157 081 460	156 886 900	164 749 653	164 749 653	177 646 047	185 330 368	192 094 939
<u>Bulk purchases</u>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		107 103 782	145 429 558	186 502 256	231 578 671	231 766 671	231 766 671	280 991 276	319 849 408	362 812 197
Water Bulk Purchases		2 620 774	2 354 981	5 606 508	8 992 000	8 368 000	8 368 000	8 992 000	10 160 410	11 414 835
Total bulk purchases	1	109 724 556	147 784 539	192 108 764	240 570 671	240 134 671	240 134 671	289 983 276	330 009 818	374 227 032
<u>Transfers and grants</u>										
Cash transfers and grants		1 493 794	991 000	35 145 197	45 195 750	44 188 250	44 188 250	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 493 794	991 000	35 145 197	45 195 750	44 188 250	44 188 250	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
<u>Contracted services</u>										
List services provided by contract										
Security Services		2 634 837	6 330 137	5 548 748	6 388 384	6 659 460	6 659 460	6 503 455	6 858 883	7 241 472
Cleaning Services		721 720	798 021	1 210 493	1 519 645	898 791	898 791	400 765	420 800	441 843
Commission Prepaid Sales		-	-	2 329 980	2 051 110	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 300 000	3 331 500	3 523 000
Other		7 400 585	10 633 933	9 889 903	11 498 476	8 146 350	8 146 350	13 667 990	14 618 350	15 206 453
sub-total	1	10 757 142	17 762 090	18 979 123	21 457 615	18 904 601	18 904 601	23 872 210	25 229 533	26 412 768
<u>Allocations to organs of state:</u>										
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		10 757 142	17 762 090	18 979 123	21 457 615	18 904 601	18 904 601	23 872 210	25 229 533	26 412 768
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>										
Collection costs		433 222	1 567 259	279 634	557 500	377 500	377 500	557 500	585 375	614 640
Contributions to 'other' provisions		13 614 727	9 100 321	15 414 092	1 717 250	1 643 050	1 643 050	1 643 050	1 850 050	2 057 404
Consultant fees		5 549 031	3 976 939	3 221 754	6 485 318	6 251 667	6 251 667	6 236 200	6 285 425	6 568 276
Audit fees		1 840 749	2 439 402	2 089 347	2 605 000	3 300 000	3 300 000	3 493 131	3 733 250	3 910 000
General expenses		109 033 934	99 549 950	149 325 541	134 387 232	142 106 843	142 106 843	143 624 506	151 391 738	182 337 427
List Other Expenditure by Type										
Total Other Expenditure	1	130 471 663	116 633 871	170 330 368	145 752 300	153 679 060	153 679 060	155 554 387	163 845 838	195 487 747
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</u>										
Employee related costs	8									
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		32 673 374	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 318 409	49 980 137	49 980 137	48 551 415	51 994 091	54 687 380
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	32 673 374	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 318 409	49 980 137	49 980 137	48 551 415	51 994 091	54 687 380

MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET BY REVENUE SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE SA2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Planning Development	Vote 5 - Health Services	Vote 6 - Community & Social Services	Vote 7 - Human Settlements	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 10 - Waste Management	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Road Transport	Vote 13 - Water	Vote 14 - Electricity	Total
R thousand	1															
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	227 419 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 419 223
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381 370 007	381 370 007
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 789 856	-	57 789 856
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 279 780	-	-	-	51 279 780
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 445 282	-	-	-	-	50 445 282
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	12 181 408	-	-	709 970	169 516	-	350 180	-	-	36 600	-	-	13 447 674
Interest earned - external investments		-	26 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 300 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1 209 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 905	119 080	-	156 505	260 900	1 844 065
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	23 000	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	332 000	5 355 000
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 800	-	-	-	6 178 500	-	-	6 268 300
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 381 040	-	-	9 381 040
Other revenue		2 000	739 086	28 579 655	1 413 560	173 073	481 690	4 500	583 140	244 037	928 031	544 700	148 478	2 742 824	6 117 027	42 701 801
Transfers recognised - operational		40 037 930	7 910 100	3 802 080	-	2 400 000	-	-	-	500 000	14 034 900	12 162 900	-	4 679 000	7 493 170	93 020 080
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		40 039 930	264 058 084	44 563 143	1 413 560	2 573 073	1 214 660	174 016	5 672 940	1 094 217	65 506 118	64 106 460	15 744 618	65 368 185	395 573 104	967 102 108
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		22 447 963	22 261 614	29 337 385	7 455 349	18 303 833	13 422 884	7 760 315	40 350 045	21 527 189	29 112 688	21 684 999	23 251 519	12 063 689	23 719 677	292 699 149
Remuneration of councillors		15 819 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 819 272
Debt impairment		367 500	1 750 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 337	484 239	-	599 822	1 547 472	5 195 070
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 556 006	560 075	17 268 276	2 142 737	2 012 231	6 379 450	639 170	5 489 628	9 890 883	4 024 453	12 867 824	68 105 294	23 609 652	23 100 368	177 646 047
Finance charges		36 878	-	1 124 263	133 868	77 126	14 016	-	836 313	74 367	230 297	6 447 193	7 398 082	1 747 880	8 840 187	26 960 470
Bulk purchases		-	6 400	76 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	70 000	-	9 635 590	280 173 786	289 983 276
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	3 100 590	5 683 880	-	139 660	1 062 100	5 590	154 600	5 265 000	4 900 000	320 300	68 220	1 107 270	2 065 000	23 872 210
Transfers and grants		-	11 480 515	1 520 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 534 900	12 162 900	-	4 679 000	7 493 170	50 870 485
Other expenditure		23 737 993	7 894 375	33 870 020	2 791 364	2 894 044	4 153 983	839 818	11 620 911	9 577 096	11 630 476	7 442 666	7 214 190	9 639 497	22 187 954	155 494 387
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		63 965 612	47 054 269	88 879 824	12 523 318	23 426 894	25 032 433	9 244 893	58 451 497	46 334 535	63 899 651	61 480 121	106 037 305	63 082 400	369 127 614	1 038 540 366
Surplus/(Deficit)		-23 925 682	217 003 815	-44 316 681	-11 109 758	-20 853 821	-23 817 773	-9 070 877	-52 778 557	-45 240 318	1 606 467	2 626 339	-90 292 687	2 285 785	26 445 490	-71 438 258
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	10 000 000	-	-	3 500 000	-	800 000	3 420 000	-	-	28 976 000	-	2 500 000	49 196 000
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 820 000	-	17 600 000	-	23 420 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-23 925 682	217 003 815	-34 316 681	-11 109 758	-20 853 821	-20 317 773	-9 070 877	-51 978 557	-41 820 318	1 606 467	8 446 339	-61 316 687	19 885 785	28 945 490	1 177 742

SUPPORTING BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION

TABLE SA3

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
ASSETS										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits < 90 days										
Other current investments > 90 days		450 000 000	468 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
Total Call investment deposits	2	450 000 000	468 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors		49 053 756	53 836 185	62 108 457	62 996 865	62 996 865	62 996 865	67 946 551	73 303 206	80 633 527
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>		-18 445 413	-21 567 245	-24 188 865	-30 433 140	-30 433 140	-28 967 105	-32 812 175	-37 209 055	-41 844 962
Total Consumer debtors	2	30 608 343	32 268 940	37 919 592	32 563 725	32 563 725	34 029 760	35 134 377	36 094 152	38 788 565
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year		20 651 485	18 445 413	21 567 245	25 654 900	25 654 900	24 188 865	28 967 105	32 812 175	37 209 055
Contributions to the provision		566 973	3 893 005	4 087 657	4 778 240	4 778 240	4 778 240	5 195 070	5 769 880	6 055 907
Bad debts written off		-2 773 045	-771 173	-1 466 037	-	-	-	-1 350 000	-1 373 000	-1 420 000
Balance at end of year		18 445 413	21 567 245	24 188 865	30 433 140	30 433 140	28 967 105	32 812 175	37 209 055	41 844 962
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	8 297 978 020	8 362 452 804	8 613 623 039	6 687 254 416	6 843 636 146	8 976 278 919	9 173 402 919	9 405 980 919	9 647 634 119
Leases recognised as PPE		3 332 663	2 643 862	2 884 443	2 633 891	2 633 891	2 884 443	2 884 443	2 884 443	2 884 443
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		-2 202 999 809	2 320 810 840	2 472 030 976	204 205 309	212 067 676	2 635 628 279	2 811 898 836	2 995 758 715	3 186 361 023
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	10 504 310 492	6 044 285 826	6 144 476 506	6 485 682 998	6 634 202 361	6 343 535 083	6 364 388 526	6 413 106 647	6 464 157 539
LIABILITIES										
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19 218 006	22 304 828	19 317 845	20 715 649	20 715 649	23 179 898	17 305 138	19 384 970	23 858 335
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19 218 006	22 304 828	19 317 845	20 715 649	20 715 649	23 179 898	17 305 138	19 384 970	23 858 335
<u>Trade and other payables</u>										
Trade and other creditors		52 885 886	82 280 198	101 527 302	70 148 334	70 148 334	70 148 334	63 283 443	56 955 098	51 259 589
Unspent conditional transfers		4 519 410	9 042 626	13 342 806	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		1 475 807	1 977 815	-12 817 258	3 262 352	3 262 352	3 262 352	3 588 587	3 229 728	2 906 755
Total Trade and other payables	2	58 881 103	93 300 639	102 052 850	73 410 686	73 410 686	73 410 686	66 872 029	60 184 826	54 166 344
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Borrowing	4	133 656 213	145 603 882	126 734 844	281 775 168	281 775 168	243 554 946	306 249 808	366 864 838	443 006 503
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		828 361	467 371	455 426	757 717	757 717	757 717	795 603	835 383	877 152
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		134 484 574	146 071 253	127 190 270	282 532 885	282 532 885	244 312 663	307 045 410	367 700 221	443 883 654
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>										
Retirement benefits		55 572 000	58 807 000	69 812 000	64 546 878	64 546 878	64 546 878	65 192 347	65 844 270	66 502 713
<i>List other major provision items</i>										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation										
Other		2 108 512	3 173 571	4 060 786	2 402 122	2 402 122	2 402 122	2 522 228	2 648 339	2 780 756
Total Provisions - non-current		57 680 512	61 980 571	73 872 786	66 949 000	66 949 000	66 949 000	67 714 575	68 492 609	69 283 469
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 242 036 361	6 079 521 868	6 045 451 542	6 267 210 690	6 429 574 502	6 103 324 127	6 186 968 977	6 193 192 397	6 201 271 974
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4 242 036 361	6 079 521 868	6 045 451 542	6 267 210 690	6 429 574 502	6 103 324 127	6 186 968 977	6 193 192 397	6 201 271 974
Surplus/(Deficit)		62 372 936	3 619 996	-47 823 891	8 364 505	9 048 217	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Appropriations to Reserves		-90 357 701	-74 342 578	-43 283 468	-52 545 520	-52 545 520	-60 903 312	-84 357 322	-97 353 215	-121 594 909
Transfers from Reserves		83 619 317	117 794 201	148 979 944	69 602 500	-38 978 298	135 499 945	89 403 000	91 017 945	79 487 837
Depreciation offsets										
Other adjustments		1 781 850 954	-81 141 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 079 521 867	6 045 451 541	6 103 324 127	6 292 632 175	6 347 098 901	6 186 968 977	6 193 192 397	6 201 271 974	6 212 445 133
<u>Reserves</u>										
Housing Development Fund		7 138 124	7 095 633	7 050 988	6 899 154	6 899 154	6 899 154	6 761 171	6 625 948	6 493 429
Capital replacement		316 260 747	261 793 293	156 737 175	51 316 880	51 316 880	82 140 542	79 194 864	80 064 079	115 222 835
Self-insurance		2 470 270	5 341 743	3 770 073	5 193 167	5 193 167	3 406 497	3 728 022	4 041 122	4 346 135
Other reserves										
Revaluation										
Total Reserves	2	325 869 141	274 230 669	167 558 237	63 409 201	63 409 201	92 446 194	89 684 058	90 731 149	126 062 399
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 405 391 008	6 319 682 210	6 270 882 363	6 356 041 376	6 410 508 102	6 279 415 171	6 282 876 455	6 292 003 123	6 338 507 532

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services				31 347 980	34 822 270	34 822 270	49 411 000	40 677 000	42 000 000
-----------------------------	--	--	--	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES WITH BUDGETED REVENUE

TABLE SA4

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Property Rates: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA1		58 191 678	9 834 597	5 574 592	6 209 500	6 871 600	6 871 600	7 910 100	9 096 600	10 461 100
Electricity: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA2		2 972 080	4 156 489	4 806 208	7 250 000	6 850 000	6 850 000	7 493 170	8 319 600	9 237 300
Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA3		5 828 957	997 641	3 234 729	3 537 000	3 667 700	3 667 700	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
Waste Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA4		5 607 312	6 783 778	8 292 193	10 401 750	10 008 950	10 008 950	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
Waste Management: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA5		6 654 541	7 835 568	9 217 495	11 005 000	11 005 000	11 005 000	13 534 900	16 241 900	19 490 300
Property Services	Service Delivery	ISD1		40 414 624	30 590 041	19 694 147	16 053 873	34 095 655	34 095 655	44 469 158	35 082 529	36 912 478
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	ISD2		4 516 615	4 411 860	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	ISD3		3 499 011	3 302 610	12 297 975	20 416 019	22 081 494	22 081 494	9 402 893	9 033 392	25 357 988
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	ISD4		7 894 101	3 993 635	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD5		22 195 714	25 290 635	38 354 417	43 680 719	45 782 507	45 782 507	51 971 218	57 162 683	59 634 400
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD6		28 861 212	26 245 101	44 296 162	52 412 628	52 628 759	52 628 759	57 763 560	66 367 145	76 936 127
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD7		45 700 277	44 697 803	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD8		37 948 540	38 288 407	46 563 257	63 888 126	67 124 367	67 124 367	78 289 185	70 206 648	78 405 140
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD9		216 359 610	245 039 756	298 660 728	360 534 946	351 398 302	351 398 302	390 579 934	442 643 300	515 485 240
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	IFV1		132 318 854	173 777 845	199 215 356	226 049 584	217 578 812	217 578 812	256 147 984	287 493 842	327 062 219
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	IEG1		-	-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial planning and Land Use Management	Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	IEG2		794 678	1 018 144	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corporate Governance	IGC1		12 013 272	10 247 944	8 095 781	18 855 687	12 565 786	12 565 786	10 093 985	10 717 831	11 495 026
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	IGG1		17 288 551	30 151 235	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	649 059 627	666 663 089	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552

TABLE SA5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Property Rates: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA1		-	-	5 574 592	6 209 500	6 871 600	6 871 600	7 910 100	9 096 600	10 461 100
Electricity: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA2		-	-	4 806 208	7 250 000	6 850 000	6 850 000	7 493 170	8 319 600	9 237 300
Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA3		-	-	1 264 729	3 537 000	3 667 700	3 667 700	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
Waste Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA4		-	-	8 292 193	10 401 750	10 008 950	10 008 950	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
Waste Management: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA5		-	-	9 217 495	11 005 000	11 005 000	11 005 000	13 534 900	16 241 900	19 490 300
Property Services	Service Delivery	ESD1		16 559 448	18 883 209	32 347 604	20 315 184	21 951 928	21 951 928	25 411 551	28 381 957	29 605 118
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	ESD2		14 068 631	17 254 664	20 262 919	22 428 253	22 521 276	22 521 276	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	ESD3		46 164 055	54 280 976	65 327 870	75 688 380	71 909 114	71 909 114	80 611 861	85 713 398	90 834 993
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	ESD4		34 272 565	42 789 108	49 019 252	54 377 037	55 073 883	55 073 883	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD5		28 257 945	31 928 722	39 213 975	41 857 051	42 144 315	42 144 315	50 364 751	54 061 142	57 055 068
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD6		29 680 100	38 521 817	37 253 184	47 497 056	44 423 843	44 423 843	49 317 221	56 207 322	62 096 410
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD7		83 676 924	92 081 094	93 131 992	94 281 331	102 698 720	102 698 720	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD8		38 077 635	40 372 706	48 811 816	51 962 485	54 488 954	54 488 954	58 403 400	61 699 896	65 252 956
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD9		181 046 657	204 794 802	271 930 919	310 817 073	307 465 043	307 465 043	361 634 444	405 853 287	476 675 930
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	EFV1		22 229 224	25 168 641	32 431 888	36 362 144	35 739 507	35 739 507	39 144 169	39 399 031	41 735 315
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	EEG1		1 311 035	1 781 142	1 864 099	2 596 537	2 579 125	2 579 125	3 295 203	3 495 654	3 726 182
Spatial planning and Land Use Management	Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	EEG2		5 249 080	6 162 776	6 245 954	7 221 684	7 878 296	7 878 296	9 228 115	9 935 496	10 863 905
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Cooperative Governance	EGC1		51 111 982	53 733 448	67 431 602	78 195 360	86 996 155	86 996 155	94 743 946	102 190 203	108 932 230
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	EGG1		34 981 409	35 289 988	36 968 736	35 615 962	30 560 662	30 560 662	32 689 939	34 709 334	36 968 965
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	586 686 691	663 043 093	831 397 028	917 618 787	924 834 071	924 834 071	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321

RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES WITH BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

TABLE SA6

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Property Services	Service Delivery	SD1		5 803 891	2 139 236	4 226 815	8 761 000	13 020 955	13 020 955	19 830 000	4 088 000	2 160 000
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	SD2		625 108	1 663 340	1 119 443	896 000	1 642 900	1 642 900	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	SD3		8 418 409	26 119 500	47 553 300	25 706 670	78 398 874	78 398 874	15 235 000	17 015 000	35 865 000
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	SD4		5 161 013	4 577 843	5 806 057	2 561 000	3 911 000	3 911 000	4 817 000	3 820 000	2 495 000
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD5		2 592 130	2 497 950	4 987 878	3 324 000	4 697 450	4 697 450	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD6		15 849 604	10 203 436	26 198 195	45 479 000	82 493 685	82 493 685	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD7		57 459 906	66 635 971	72 551 930	58 194 980	77 452 956	77 452 956	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD8		11 469 112	4 391 043	5 853 396	7 900 000	17 326 000	17 326 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD9		80 073 026	52 068 327	87 921 539	37 460 000	63 204 785	63 204 785	30 985 000	59 390 000	62 540 000
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	FV1		665 325	1 124 197	1 901 508	1 395 000	2 960 700	2 960 700	1 781 000	529 000	485 000
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	EG1		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	50 000	-	-
Spatial planning and Land Use Management	Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	EG2		963 488	319 555	1 836 587	6 632 500	8 043 075	8 043 075	1 515 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corporate Governance	GC1		3 660 088	14 572 825	10 220 608	9 737 500	10 532 500	10 532 500	5 207 000	5 362 000	4 598 000
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	GG1		1 406 687	1 231 984	1 024 758	412 000	362 000	362 000	110 000	50 000	780 000
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	194 147 787	187 545 207	271 202 014	208 479 650	364 066 880	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Governance and Administration										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed			1	-	-	-	1	1	1
Trading Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed			8	-	-	-	4	-	5
	Number of transfer stations constructed			1	1	1	1	-	2	1
Water Distribution										
Water Distribution										
Providing water to new developments.	Number of residential stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure			112	846	846	846	853	777	701
	Number of business/industrial stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure			-	-	-	-	164	149	125
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants			27	30	30	30	27	29	
	Replace bulk flow meters			2	2	2	2	2	16	5
	Replace water pipes per meter			2 050	2 030	2 030	2 030	1 845	1 822	1 800
	Replace number of water meters : Residential			734	739	739	739	690	647	607
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks			23	16	16	16	11	10	8
Water Purification										
Install and implement security measures	Replace fencing per m			245	105	105	105	95	80	
Electricity Services										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections to all new developments	New RDP House connections			256	217	217	217	197	179	450
	New Pre-paid Household connections			467	467	467	467	424	386	300
	Number of new stands (middle income) linked to electrical infrastructure			552	-	-	-	139	341	245
	Number of new stands (low income) linked to electrical infrastructure			463	455	455	455	136	681	500
Install and upgrade of infrastructure for service delivery	Number of prepayment meters replaced			100	100	100	100	91	124	200
	Number of meter kiosks replaced			21	21	21	21	23	24	20
	Km of overhead lines replaced			1	-	-	-	-	2	2
	New/replacing of cable per km			21	12	12	12	15	14	12
Install and implement security measures	Fencing per m			44	100	100	100	-	99	50
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights			290	163	163	163	146	371	220
	Number of new highmasts			9	9	9	9	15	18	8
	Number of streetlights upgraded			107	107	107	107	97	88	90
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
By providing sewer networks to new developments	Number of households to be linked and connected			190	906	906	906	1 258	1 030	1 030
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m			-	200	200	200	187	175	163
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m			391	408	408	408	383	367	351
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets			7	92	92	92	86	6	-
Install and implement security measures	Replace fencing per m			3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 030	2 778	2 526
Community and public safety										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs			257	240	240	240	225	212	205
	Number of new traffic signals			37	25	25	25	22	20	17
	Number of new speed humps to be erected			23	20	20	20	19	19	15
Economic Services										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed			7	7	7	7	8	8	8
	Number of Taxi laybys			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads resealed			13	12	12	12	11	10	11
	Km of gravel roads graded			250	250	250	250	234	218	250
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of new stormwater to be installed			6 300	5 227	5 227	5 227	7 257	7 000	7 200
	Stormwater to be replaced per km			3 694	3 111	3 111	3 111	1 500	1 800	2 000
Providing and replacing storm water infrastructure where required.	Number of subsurface drains			862	920	920	920	875	834	900

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.1%	5.6%	4.3%	5.5%	5.0%	5.7%	4.3%	5.0%	5.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.0%	6.6%	5.5%	6.5%	6.1%	6.9%	5.1%	5.8%	6.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	31.2%	24.0%	0.0%	59.9%	39.5%	46.1%	54.6%	44.0%	56.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	41.3%	53.3%	75.9%	445.6%	445.6%	264.3%	342.4%	405.3%	352.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.7	4.2	3.0	2.8	2.0	2.8	3.3	3.5	4.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.7	4.2	2.9	2.6	1.8	2.6	3.1	3.2	3.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.8	3.6	2.4	2.0	1.3	2.1	2.5	2.6	3.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		118.2%	105.5%	99.8%	83.3%	86.7%	99.1%	99.8%	99.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			115.6%	103.7%	99.8%	81.4%	86.7%	99.1%	99.8%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.6%	8.4%	9.0%	5.8%	5.8%	6.0%	5.6%	5.3%	5.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		129.6%	144.0%	171.0%	210.2%	469.5%	138.7%	122.7%	128.8%	121.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.3%	11.2%	10.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	17.7%	31.2%	27.8%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	29.9%	30.8%	30.7%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	29.4%	27.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.9%	31.6%	32.4%	32.5%	32.1%	32.1%	31.9%	30.9%	29.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.8%	6.3%	5.9%	5.6%	5.9%	5.9%	5.0%	4.9%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.9%	28.5%	23.3%	21.5%	22.6%	22.6%	21.2%	20.8%	19.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8.5	11.2	11.4	16.6	16.6	16.6	18.0	17.9	20.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.7%	11.4%	11.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.4%	6.9%	6.4%	6.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.4	1.7	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	135 412	142 769	182 503	178 337	200 706	200 706	202 713	204 740	206 787	208 855
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 027	14 423	20 664	18 458	20 773	20 773	20 981	21 191	21 402	21 617
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 270	14 102	20 433	18 280	20 572	20 572	20 778	20 986	21 196	21 408
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	25 827	27 969	33 719	33 973	38 234	38 234	38 617	39 003	39 393	39 787
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	26 307	26 589	34 063	33 706	37 933	37 933	38 313	38 696	39 083	39 474
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	28 342	22 798	33 763	32 992	37 131	37 131	37 502	37 877	38 256	38 638
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13.0											
Insert description	2.0	Limited to 20 ampere circuit breaker per household				12 780	13 940	13 940	14 950	15 500	16 000	16 400
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Household size approximately 3.9	135 412	142 772	182 503	178 337	200 706	200 706	202 713	204 740	206 787	208 855
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate of 39.3%	53 217	56 109	71 724	70 087	78 877	78 877	79 666	80 463	81 267	82 080
Number of households in municipal area		Approximately 1.1% average annual growth	33 657	36 229	50 449	50 953	51 463	51 463	51 978	52 497	53 022	53 553
Number of poor households in municipal area		Approximately 40% of hopuseholds is poor	13 463	14 590	20 180	20 381	20 585	20 585	20 791	20 999	21 209	21 421
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Number of households spending less than R3500										
Housing statistics												
Formal	3.0	Aproximately 75% of households	24 762	26 776	37 483	38 215	38 597	38 597	38 983	39 373	39 767	40 164
Informal		Aproximately 25% of households	8 895	9 453	12 966	12 738	12 866	12 866	12 994	13 124	13 256	13 388
Total number of households			33 657	36 229	50 449	50 953	51 463	51 463	51 978	52 497	53 022	53 553
Dwellings provided by municipality	4.0					332	100	685	2 467	1 389	551	606
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5.0											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	332	100	685	2 467	1 389	551	606
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6.0							3.8%	5.7%	5.9%	5.3%	4.9%
Interest rate - borrowing							9.5%	9.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment							9.7%	7.5%	5.5%	5.5%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases							13.0%	8.5%	6.1%	7.5%	6.5%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)							3.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)							3.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.5%	2.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7.0						99%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Rental of facilities & equipment							99%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
Interest - external investments							100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Interest - debtors							98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Revenue from agency services							100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	40 796	57 139	59 371	33 373	14 941	50 574	51 578	44 216	42 270
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	169 820	216 754	151 916	149 348	53 507	172 524	216 679	234 748	270 415
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.4	1.7	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	62 373	3 620	(47 824)	8 365	9 048	9 048	1 178	14 415	53 280
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	5	N.A.	13.1%	21.8%	12.0%	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	7.5%	6.4%	9.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6	115.6%	103.7%	99.8%	81.4%	86.7%	99.1%	99.8%	99.9%	99.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	7	1.4%	1.2%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.0%	100.0%	94.9%	138.3%	120.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	20.4%	24.0%	0.0%	59.9%	39.5%	46.1%	54.6%	44.0%	56.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(12.7%)	26.5%	(24.7%)	0.0%	3.0%	8.6%	4.9%	8.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(30.7%)	(31.3%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.3%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	13.3%	18.0%	17.2%	18.7%	16.8%	16.8%	30.9%	38.5%	37.9%
Supporting Indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			19.1%	27.8%	18.0%	0.1%	0.0%	13.5%	12.4%	15.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			18.1%	24.2%	14.4%	0.6%	0.0%	15.4%	13.3%	14.9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			25.0%	24.9%	20.6%	(1.0%)	0.0%	12.1%	12.0%	17.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.8%	24.7%	12.7%	4.0%	0.0%	12.4%	10.8%	12.3%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			11.4%	54.3%	23.4%	0.2%	0.0%	14.1%	16.4%	15.9%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			10.9%	55.2%	15.9%	3.0%	0.0%	16.7%	8.8%	6.6%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		377 959	453 743	586 188	688 538	689 585	689 585	781 752	877 550	1 011 476
Service charges			376 320	448 117	572 743	675 835	676 758	676 758	768 304	863 410	995 453
Property rates			116 655	137 820	171 197	195 806	197 032	197 032	227 419	257 643	296 050
Service charges - electricity revenue			182 530	228 208	285 065	343 705	340 100	340 100	381 370	427 134	499 747
Service charges - water revenue			34 920	35 182	43 882	49 456	51 434	51 434	57 790	64 054	71 931
Service charges - sanitation revenue			21 164	23 569	36 371	44 888	44 957	44 957	51 280	59 687	69 208
Service charges - refuse removal			21 051	23 337	36 228	41 980	43 235	43 235	50 445	54 892	58 517
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 639	5 625	13 445	12 704	12 827	12 827	13 448	14 139	16 023
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			173 694	143 844	222 127	159 653	303 702	303 702	146 493	181 614	176 586
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		524 448	540 376	631 111	602 673	646 132	738 984	845 938	943 854	1 080 042
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		453 797	521 120	632 363	740 241	745 657	745 657	847 302	945 246	1 081 470
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			9 092	(7 721)	13 617	(16 464)	(16 464)	(14 998)	4 260	2 649	4 722
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		76 783	93 435	111 693	132 147	144 370	144 370	142 216	151 399	173 922
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		194 148	187 545	271 202	208 480	364 067	364 067	195 689	234 642	244 468
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		25 757	33 717	46 681	39 007	61 159	61 159	60 491	90 302	92 578
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.5%	17.9%	16.1%	(0.5%)	0.0%	14.1%	10.8%	13.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				18.1%	24.2%	14.4%	0.6%	0.0%	15.4%	13.3%	14.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				25.0%	24.9%	20.6%	(1.0%)	0.0%	12.1%	12.0%	17.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				19.1%	27.8%	18.0%	0.1%	0.0%	13.5%	12.4%	15.3%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				13.0%	25.4%	10.4%	0.8%	0.0%	12.3%	9.3%	10.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				20.8%	21.6%	15.6%	(1.6%)	0.0%	13.9%	7.5%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				35.8%	28.2%	24.2%	0.1%	0.0%	21.2%	13.8%	13.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					171 809	189 248			207 441		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					253 913	264 895			272 746		
R&M % of PPE			0.3%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1.4%	1.2%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			143 920	118 032	151 018	67 503	135 500	135 500	85 523	96 484	86 726
Borrowing (R'000)			29 774	25 813	71 109	92 150	168 202	168 202	60 970	85 130	89 861
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			20 454	43 701	49 075	48 827	60 365	60 365	49 196	53 028	67 882
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			82.9%	82.1%	68.0%	42.3%	44.6%	44.6%	58.4%	53.1%	49.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			17.1%	17.9%	32.0%	57.7%	55.4%	55.4%	41.6%	46.9%	50.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			10.5%	23.3%	18.1%	23.4%	16.6%	16.6%	25.1%	22.6%	27.8%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			194 148	187 545	271 202	208 480	364 067	364 067	195 689	234 642	244 468
Asset Renewal			25 757	33 717	46 681	39 007	61 159	61 159	60 491	90 302	92 578
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			13.3%	18.0%	17.2%	18.7%	16.8%	16.8%	30.9%	38.5%	37.9%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			115.6%	103.7%	99.8%	81.4%	86.7%	99.1%	99.8%	99.9%	99.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating			6.1%	5.6%	4.3%	5.5%	5.0%	5.7%	4.3%	5.0%	5.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			20.4%	24.0%	0.0%	59.9%	39.5%	46.1%	54.6%	44.0%	56.6%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)			169 820	216 754	151 916	149 348	53 507	172 524	216 679	234 748	270 415
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			26.3%	24.2%	23.7%	25.9%	25.9%	25.9%	24.5%	23.9%	23.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			5.7%	6.1%	5.2%	5.8%	5.7%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue			568 228	622 376	733 788	851 781	847 347	847 347	967 102	1 071 471	1 216 484
Total Operating Expenditure			586 687	663 043	831 397	917 619	924 834	924 834	1 038 540	1 134 684	1 256 915
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(18 459)	(40 667)	(97 609)	(65 838)	(77 487)	(77 487)	(71 438)	(63 213)	(40 432)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			151 362	176 087	54 308	83 510	(23 980)	95 037	145 241	171 534	229 984
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

TABLE SA11

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:				04/07/2008	04/07/2008					
Financial year valuation used				01/07/2010	01/07/2011			01/07/2012		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2			Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				No	No	No		No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			3	3	3	3	4	5	5
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			4	4	4	4	4	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)								12		
No. of properties	5			42 963	43 722	43 722	45 793	46 710	47 645	48 595
No. of sectional title values	5			2 039	2 046	2 046	2 437	2 485	2 535	2 586
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations				2 438	4 780	4 780	4 874			
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers				966	6	6	6			
No. of appeals by rate payers				-	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections	8			966	3	3	6			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				1	1	1			
Supplementary valuation					599 582 700	599 582 700	599 582 700	625 004 602	625 004 602	625 004 602
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			17 857 100	19 473 500	19 473 500	19 473 500	15 533 200	15 533 200	15 533 200
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				1 500 454 800	1 931 787 800	1 931 787 800	1 931 787 800	2 078 687 900	2 078 687 900	2 078 687 900
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				5 357 130	5 842 050	5 842 050	5 842 050	4 659 960	4 659 960	4 659 960
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				530 370 000	538 508 655	538 508 655	538 508 655	566 676 917	566 676 917	566 676 917
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	535 727 130	544 350 705	544 350 705	544 350 705	571 336 877	571 336 877	571 336 877
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			21 520 769 509	22 109 769 634	22 109 769 634	22 109 769 634	22 714 527 064	22 714 527 064	22 714 527 064
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5			22 056 421 639	22 656 004 339	22 656 004 339	22 656 004 339	23 281 008 941	23 281 008 941	23 281 008 941
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				3 049	2 658	2 658	2 658	2 048	2 048	2 048
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	116 654 523	137 820 239	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 913	296 049 877
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	115 487 978	136 442 037	169 485 212	193 847 989	195 061 474	195 061 474	225 145 031	255 066 484	293 089 378
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				5 574 592	6 209 500	6 871 600	6 871 600	7 910 100	9 096 600	10 461 100
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				339 028	905 926	1 116 108	1 116 108	1 271 308	1 528 460	1 528 460
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				1 852 603	1 624 732	1 384 361	1 384 361	896 393		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				90 631	70 419	37 542	37 542	280 200		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				2 899 458	3 256 423	2 311 989	2 311 989	1 122 514		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	10 756 312	12 067 000	11 721 600	11 721 600	11 480 515	10 625 060	11 989 560

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA12a

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36 850	788	927	1 814	234	2 781	160	9				4			13	142
No. of sectional title property values		1 867	29	150													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					2464			16									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								5 842 050									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		538 508 655															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	14 008 756 184	1 619 124 000	1 717 566 000	1 782 870 000	864 261 000	1 931 787 800	13 631 450	110 600 000				12 110 000			33 033 000	16 030 200
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	14 547 264 839	1 619 124 000	1 717 566 000	1 782 870 000	866 151 000	1 931 787 800	19 473 500	110 600 000				12 110 000			33 033 000	16 030 200
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007400	0.023600	0.022400	0.000900	0.013000	-		0.000900				-			0.001800	0.011800
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		116 103 005	38 211 326	38 482 087	1 584 433	1 124 253			98 212							13 577	189 156
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		114 941 975	37 829 213	38 097 266	1 568 589	1 113 010			97 230							13 441	187 264
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%							99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6 209 500															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		905 926															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1 624 732												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)							24 537									45 882	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 377 082		1 760 318					100 867								18 156
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		8 492 508	-	1 760 318	1 624 732	-	-	24 537	100 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 882	18 156

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA12b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36 558	787	1 008	1 833	234	5 939	173	11	-	-	-	7	-	-	20	140
No. of sectional title property values		2 304	29	152													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		151			1 747				9								140
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								4 659 960									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		566 676 917															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:		566 676 917	-	-	-	-	-	4 659 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	14 208 147 924	1 627 570 000	1 927 373 000	1 790 511 000	868 351 000	2 078 687 900	14 860 040	110 600 000					16 530 000		56 163 000	15 733 200
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	14 774 824 841	1 627 570 000	1 924 208 000	1 790 511 000	866 461 000	2 078 687 900	19 520 000	110 600 000					16 530 000		56 363 000	15 733 200
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008400	0.025200	0.026500	0.001600	0.014800	-	-	0.001600							0.002100	0.020200
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		120 491 692	41 038 133	49 726 108	2 862 689	12 782 452			176 960							23 379	317 810
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		119 286 775	40 627 752	49 228 847	2 834 062	12 654 627	-	-	175 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 145	314 632
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		7 910 100															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 271 308															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					896 393												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		185 637														94 563	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		961 802							55 300								105 412
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		10 328 847	-	-	896 393	-	-	-	55 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 563	105 412

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Including Government residential		0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Residential properties - vacant land				n/a	0,00972	0,0111	0,0126	0,0138	0,0158
Residential - 2nd Dwelling		Including Government residential		n/a	0,007452	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Duets		Not subject to sectional title scheme (Incl Government)		n/a	0,007452	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Residential properties		Home Business		n/a	0,007452	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Illegal use				n/a	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Accommodation establishments				0,0066	0,0081	0,0092	0,0105	0,0115	0,0132
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural/Residential		0,0016	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0023	0,0026
Farm properties - used		Eco-Tourism/trading or hunting game		0,01092	0,01242	0,0142	0,0168	0,0184	0,0211
Farm properties - used		Business/commercial/ industrial purposes		0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Farm properties - used		Any other than specified purposes		0,0016	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0023	0,0026
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties				0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Mining				0,01092	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Business and commercial properties				0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Schools		Including Government		0,0072	0,0081	0,0092	0,0105	0,0115	0,0132
Multiple use premises		Residential		0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Multiple use premises		Commercial/Industrial		0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0290	0,0332
Multiple use premises		Accommodation establishment		0,0066	0,0081	0,0092	0,0105	0,0115	0,0132
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties				0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of assessed market value		n/a	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0023	0,0026
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				0,00384	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0023	0,0026
Privately owned roads/parks/sport grounds		Subject to section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004		0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0092	0,0105
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Income R0-R2280 pm		0,114c		100%	100%	100%	100%
		Income R2281-R5000 pm		0,114c		70%	70%	70%	70%
		Income R5001-R7000 pm		n/a		50%	50%	50%	50%
		Income R7001-R10000 pm		n/a		20%	20%	20%	20%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				100%	75%	50%	25%	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions									
Developers Rebate				n/a	n/a	85%	85%	85%	85%
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/levied fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Availability levy	9,28	10,40	19,10	25,00	27,25	30,21	33,99
Water usage - flat rate tariff (Rands/month)		No Working water meters	11,68	13,10	15,35	17,80	19,40	21,50	24,19
Raw water - (Rands/kl)			2,88	3,23	3,78	4,38	4,77	5,29	5,95
Purified effluent - (Rands/kl)			0,80	0,90	1,05	1,22	1,33	1,47	1,65
Purified water outside municipal area - Rands/kl)			4,10	4,60	5,38	6,25	6,81	7,55	8,49
Water usage - Indigents		0kl-10kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - life line tariff		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (R/kl)		7kl-10kl	2,92	3,27	3,82	4,45	5,38	6,05	6,05
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)		11kl-40kl	3,82	4,28	5,00	5,80	6,32	7,01	7,89
Water usage - Block 3 (R/kl)		>40kl	4,05	4,54	5,30	6,15	6,70	7,43	8,36
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/levied fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Undeveloped erven			24,80	35,00	40,00	46,34	53,73
Waste water - flat rate tariff (per month)		Biological toilets	18,35	20,55	23,80	30,00	34,15	39,56	45,87
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Indigents	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (Rands/pm)		Up to 995m²	38,25	42,85	49,60	60,45	68,75	79,65	92,35
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	18,15	20,65	23,90	27,71
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,25	34,38	39,83	46,18
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	34,28	39,70	48,40	55,00	63,72	73,88
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (Rands/pm)		996m²- 1500m²	83,54	93,55	108,30	132,00	150,15	173,95	201,70
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	39,60	45,00	52,19	60,51
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	66,00	75,10	86,98	100,85
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	74,84	86,63	105,60	120,10	139,16	161,36
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (Rands/pm)		>1500m²	110,65	123,93	143,45	174,90	198,95	230,48	267,24
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	52,45	59,70	69,14	80,17
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	87,45	99,45	115,24	133,62
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	99,14	114,75	139,90	159,15	184,38	213,79
Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)			55,57	62,25	72,05	87,85	99,95	115,79	134,26
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	26,35	30,00	34,74	40,28
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	43,95	49,95	57,90	67,13
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	70,30	79,95	92,63	107,41
Old age flats - (Rands/month)		Rivierpark/Vergeet-Mij-Nie	25,88	29,00	33,55	40,90	45,50	52,71	61,12

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Single phase	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40,00	44,80	52,42
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Three phase	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	55,00	61,60	72,07
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			16,00	20,00	37,00	70,00	78,00	87,36	102,21
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Life-line tariff - meter		40Amp - (c/ kwh)	0,5521	0,6900	0,8418	1,0134	n/a	n/a	n/a
Life-line tariff - prepaid		40Amp - (c/ kwh)	0,5521	0,6900	0,8418	1,0134	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) 20Amp		1-50KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,6815	0,7633	0,8931
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) 20Amp		51-350KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,8582	0,9612	1,1246
Normal IBT tariff applicable for more than 350 kWh consumed		>350KWh							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,6815	0,7633	0,8931
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,8982	1,0060	1,1770
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,0515	1,1777	137,79
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,1835	1,3255	1,5508
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,6815	0,7633	0,8931
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,8982	1,0060	1,1770
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,0515	1,1777	137,79
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600KWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,1835	1,3255	1,5508
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Fixed rate - (c/ampere)		1 Phase meter - 40 amp	0,0495	0,0620	0,0756	0,0756	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 50 amp	0,0495	0,0620	0,0756	0,0756	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 60 amp	0,0566	0,0708	0,0864	0,0756	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 70 amp	0,0636	0,0795	0,0970	0,0756	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 80 amp	0,0636	0,0795	0,0970	0,0756	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fixed Basic charge - (Rands/month)		1 Phase meter - 40 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 50 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 60 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 70 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 80 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	30,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
Charge per kwh - (c/kwh)		1 Phase meter - 40 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 50 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 60 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 70 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		1 Phase meter - 80 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fixed rate - (c/ampere)		3 Phase meter - 20 amp	0,0566	0,0708	0,0864	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 30 amp	0,0636	0,0795	0,0970	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 40 amp	0,0756	0,0945	0,1153	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 50 amp	0,0756	0,0945	0,1153	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 60 amp	0,0756	0,0945	0,1153	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 70 amp	0,0756	0,0945	0,1153	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 80 amp	0,0756	0,0945	0,1153	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fixed Basic charge - (Rands/month)		3 Phase meter - 20 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 30 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 40 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 50 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 60 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 70 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 80 amp	n/a	n/a	n/a	50,00	n/a	n/a	n/a
Charge per kwh - (c/kwh)		3 Phase meter - 20 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 30 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 40 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 50 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 60 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 70 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
		3 Phase meter - 80 amp	0,2733	0,3416	0,4168	0,5786	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Indigent	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Even up to 995m²	45,88	50,00	55,70	64,95	75,30	86,14	95,40
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	19,50	22,60	25,85	28,63
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	32,50	37,67	43,09	47,72
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	40,00	44,55	51,95	60,25	68,93	76,34
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Even >995m²	65,63	71,55	79,70	92,95	107,75	123,27	136,52
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	27,90	32,30	36,95	40,92
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	46,50	53,85	61,60	68,22
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	57,24	63,76	74,35	86,20	98,61	109,21
Flats - (Rands/month)			58,95	64,25	71,57	83,45	96,70	110,62	122,51
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	25,05	29,00	33,18	36,75
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	n/a	41,75	48,35	55,31	61,26
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	57,26	66,75	77,35	88,49	98,00
Old age flats - (Rands/month)		Rivierpark/Vergeet-Mij-Nie	22,35	24,36	27,15	31,65	36,70	41,98	46,49
Formalised informal housing - (Rands/month)		Unproclaimed township	19,85	21,65	24,12	32,50	37,70	43,13	47,77
Proclaimed Rural villages - (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	32,50	37,70	43,13	47,77
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

HOUSEHOLD BILLS

TABLE SA14

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent								% incr.			
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		90	325	370	422	422	422	14.95%	480	525	599
Electricity: Basic levy		198	248	302	332	332	332	11.03%	40	45	52
Electricity: Consumption		273	342	417	579	579	579	11.03%	1 040	1 165	1 363
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		88	99	115	134	134	134	9.00%	146	162	182
Sanitation		84	94	108	132	132	132	13.75%	150	174	202
Refuse removal		66	72	80	93	93	93	15.90%	108	123	136
Other									-	-	-
sub-total		799	1 179	1 392	1 692	1 692	1 692	16.00%	1 963	2 193	2 534
VAT on Services		99	119	143	178	178	178		208	234	271
Total large household bill:		898	1 298	1 536	1 870	1 870	1 870	16.10%	2 171	2 427	2 805
% increase/-decrease			44.62%	18.28%	21.78%	0.00%	0.00%		16.08%	11.80%	15.59%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		64	230	262	299	299	299	14.95%	340	372	424
Electricity: Basic levy								11.03%	40	45	52
Electricity: Consumption		276	345	421	507	507	507	11.03%	461	517	604
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		69	77	90	105	105	105	9.00%	114	127	142
Sanitation		38	43	50	60	60	60	13.75%	69	80	92
Refuse removal		46	50	56	65	65	65	15.90%	75	86	95
Other									-	-	-
sub-total		493	746	878	1 036	1 036	1 036	6.10%	1 099	1 226	1 411
VAT on Services		60	72	86	103	103	103		106	120	138
Total small household bill:		553	818	965	1 139	1 139	1 139	5.80%	1 205	1 345	1 550
% increase/-decrease			47.72%	17.99%	18.08%	0.00%	0.00%		5.81%	11.60%	15.20%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates								14.95%			
Electricity: Basic levy								11.03%			
Electricity: Consumption		140	161	196	236	236	236	11.03%	257	288	337
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		38	43	50	58	58	58	9.00%	63	70	79
Sanitation								13.75%			
Refuse removal								15.90%			
Other											
sub-total		178	204	246	294	294	294	9.00%	321	358	416
VAT on Services		25	29	34	41	41	41		45	50	58
Total small household bill:		203	232	281	335	335	335	9.50%	366	409	474
% increase/-decrease			14.30%	20.92%	19.49%	0.00%	0.00%		9.00%	11.77%	16.12%

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE

TABLE SA15

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Investment type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		463 870 826	483 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	463 870 826	483 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613
Consolidated total:		463 870 826	483 000 000	321 772 613	211 000 000	131 000 000	241 772 613	271 772 613	289 772 613	352 772 613

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY

TABLE SA16

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
Nedcor Bank		6 Months	Fixed		Fixed	5.93%			2012/06/28	36 000 000	1 066 500
Investec Bank		6 Months	Fixed		Fixed	5.80%			2012/07/30	36 000 000	1 044 000
Investec Bank		5 Months	Fixed		Fixed	5.90%			2012/08/28	36 000 000	1 062 000
Investments still to be made										163 772 613	
Municipality sub-total										271 772 613	3 172 500
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									271 772 613	3 172 500

BORROWING

TABLE SA17

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		134 484 574	146 071 253	127 190 270	282 532 885	282 532 885	244 312 663	307 045 410	367 700 221	443 883 654
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	134 484 574	146 071 253	127 190 270	282 532 885	282 532 885	244 312 663	307 045 410	367 700 221	443 883 654
Total Borrowing	1	134 484 574	146 071 253	127 190 270	282 532 885	282 532 885	244 312 663	307 045 410	367 700 221	443 883 654
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS

TABLE SA18

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		49 148 575	57 566 090	73 199 591	80 109 850	80 000 280	80 000 280	90 620 080	95 970 520	103 374 120
Local Government Equitable Share		47 393 733	54 393 492	70 395 415	77 312 000	77 312 000	77 312 000	85 818 000	92 016 000	98 998 000
Finance Management		500 000	1 482 528	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 750 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		285 000	794 152	750 000	-	200 000	200 000	800 000	870 000	950 000
MIG PMU		969 842	895 919	1 054 176	1 547 850	1 238 280	1 238 280	1 502 080	1 584 520	1 676 120
EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 443 000	4 301 153	-	3 210 100	3 210 100	3 210 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Health subsidy		4 443 000	4 152 000	-	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Local Government Transition Grant		-	-	-	700 000	700 000	700 000	-	-	-
Arts & Culture		-	149 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		293 396	765 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		43 396	637 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		250 000	127 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	53 884 971	62 632 312	73 199 591	83 319 950	83 210 380	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		13 757 353	29 394 019	33 485 644	48 527 150	58 488 067	58 488 067	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		13 307 353	21 692 932	12 684 824	29 409 150	29 718 720	29 718 720	36 050 000	38 028 000	40 227 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		450 000	-	-	790 000	1 207 000	1 207 000	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		-	7 701 087	10 000 000	1 440 000	5 286 400	5 286 400	2 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	9 999 820	15 000 000	20 387 947	20 387 947	10 000 000	5 000 000	17 655 000
EPWP		-	-	801 000	1 888 000	1 888 000	1 888 000	646 000	-	-
GMC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		320 000	501 177	1 724 688	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		320 000	389 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department COGTA		-	111 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant		-	-	1 724 688	-	1 577 168	1 577 168	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		909 955	13 483 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nkangala District Municipality</i>		909 955	13 483 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		956 604	907 763	970 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		956 604	321 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public donations</i>		-	585 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery Distribution Fund</i>		-	-	970 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Shanduka</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	15 943 912	44 286 630	36 180 742	48 827 150	60 365 235	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		69 828 883	106 918 941	109 380 333	132 147 100	143 575 615	143 575 615	142 216 080	151 398 520	173 922 120

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME

TABLE SA19

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		49 855 045	57 566 090	31 960 940	80 109 850	80 000 280	80 000 280	90 620 080	95 970 520	103 374 120
Local Government Equitable Share		47 393 733	54 393 492	29 155 217	77 312 000	77 312 000	77 312 000	85 818 000	92 016 000	98 998 000
Finance Management		858 238	1 482 528	1 535 154	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 750 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		633 232	794 152	216 393	-	200 000	200 000	800 000	870 000	950 000
MIG PMU		969 842	895 919	1 054 176	1 547 850	1 238 280	1 238 280	1 502 080	1 584 520	1 676 120
EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 443 000	4 301 153	2 409 195	3 210 100	3 210 100	3 210 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Health subsidy		4 443 000	4 152 000	2 400 000	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Local Government Transition Grant			-	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture			149 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing					700 000	700 000	700 000			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		293 396	765 068	106 781	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		43 396	637 508	106 781	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		250 000	127 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		54 591 441	62 632 312	34 476 916	83 319 950	83 210 380	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 306 174	29 394 019	36 641 063	48 527 150	58 488 067	58 488 067	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		18 835 776	21 692 932	23 579 207	29 409 150	29 718 720	29 718 720	36 050 000	38 028 000	40 227 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		450 000	-	-	790 000	1 207 000	1 207 000	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		1 020 398	7 701 087	7 593 530	1 440 000	5 286 400	5 286 400	2 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			-	4 611 873	15 000 000	20 387 947	20 387 947	10 000 000	5 000 000	17 655 000
EPWP			-	856 453	1 888 000	1 888 000	1 888 000	646 000	-	-
GMC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		308 879	501 177	163 368	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		308 879	389 259	15 848	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department COGTA		-	111 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant			-	147 520	-	1 577 168	1 577 168	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		909 955	13 483 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nkangala District Municipality</i>		909 955	13 483 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		305 795	907 763	1 038 198	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		305 795	321 861	67 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public donations</i>		-	585 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery Distribution Fund</i>		-	-	970 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		21 830 803	44 286 630	37 842 629	48 827 150	60 365 235	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		76 422 244	106 918 941	72 319 545	132 147 100	143 575 615	143 575 615	142 216 080	151 398 520	173 922 120

RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANTS RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS

TABLE SA20

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 128 717	3 230 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		37 264 458	49 148 575	73 199 591	80 109 850	80 000 280	80 000 280	90 620 080	95 970 520	103 374 120
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		37 162 427	52 379 323	73 199 591	80 109 850	80 000 280	80 000 280	90 620 080	95 970 520	103 374 120
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 230 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		644 293	356 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 443 000	4 443 000	-	3 210 100	3 210 100	3 210 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 731 252	4 799 041	-	3 210 100	3 210 100	3 210 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		356 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		177 029	293 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		177 029	293 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		42 070 708	57 471 760	73 199 591	83 319 950	83 210 380	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 586 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		641 583	6 625 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		29 866 633	13 757 353	33 485 644	48 527 150	58 488 067	58 488 067	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 882 241	20 383 328	33 485 644	48 527 150	58 488 067	58 488 067	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 625 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts			320 000	1 724 688	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	320 000	1 724 688	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		8 951 086	909 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8 951 086	909 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 144 312	956 604	970 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		244 312	1 856 604	970 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		33 077 639	23 469 887	36 180 742	48 827 150	60 365 235	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 525 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		75 148 347	80 941 647	109 380 333	132 147 100	143 575 615	143 575 615	142 216 080	151 398 520	173 922 120
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		11 112 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

TABLE SA21

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Business Linkage</i>	4	150 000	150 000	155 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	200 000	210 000	220 000
<i>Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum</i>		100 000	105 000	110 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	220 000	231 000	242 000
<i>Middeburg Country Club</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Rates</i>		341 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Games</i>		110 000	115 000	-	125 000	125 000	125 000	-	-	-
<i>Animal Protection: SPCA</i>		145 000	150 000	200 000	275 000	275 000	275 000	375 000	400 000	420 000
<i>Columbus Marathon</i>		18 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 000	28 000
<i>Middelburg Care Village</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Economic Development</i>		6 704	-	-	90 000	90 000	90 000	-	-	-
<i>Welfare</i>		12 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Arts & Culture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
<i>Elderly</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport & Recreation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Grant</i>		600 000	51 000	118 259	145 000	145 000	145 000	200 000	210 000	220 000
<i>Botshabelo Community Development Trust</i>		-	400 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services</i>		-	-	29 155 217	35 803 250	36 203 250	36 203 250	42 799 170	49 609 300	57 544 900
<i>Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy</i>		-	-	-	650 000	250 000	250 000	277 600	308 200	342 200
<i>Free Basic Services : Rural Water</i>		-	-	-	1 950 000	1 950 000	1 950 000	2 703 300	3 108 800	3 575 200
<i>Property rates : Rebates</i>		-	-	5 181 721	5 857 500	4 850 000	4 850 000	3 570 415	1 528 460	1 528 460
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 493 794	991 000	35 145 197	45 195 750	44 188 250	44 188 250	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760

SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

TABLE SA22

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 321 007	6 573 729	7 378 750	8 858 851	9 698 938	9 698 938	10 305 427	10 975 280	11 743 549
Pension and UIF Contributions		907 145	934 940	942 362	1 624 542	686 169	686 169	754 251	803 277	859 507
Medical Aid Contributions		267 801	258 844	226 499	480 384	160 000	160 000	227 228	243 687	262 495
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 479 348	2 538 066	2 787 282	3 610 075	3 610 075	3 610 075	3 727 478	3 969 764	4 247 648
Cellphone Allowance		525 925	544 894	599 034	790 061	790 061	790 061	804 888	857 206	917 210
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		10 501 226	10 850 473	11 933 927	15 363 913	14 945 243	14 945 243	15 819 272	16 849 214	18 030 409
% Increase	4		3.3%	10.0%	28.7%	(2.7%)	-	5.8%	6.5%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 769 534	3 368 375	3 456 080	3 643 205	3 643 205	3 643 205	4 327 913	4 609 227	4 908 827
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		-		346 650	503 662	503 662	503 662	701 220	746 799	795 341
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	767 474	685 972	629 587	669 600	669 600	669 600	675 600	719 514	766 282
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									-
Other benefits and allowances	3	69 404								
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 606 412	4 054 347	4 432 317	4 816 467	4 816 467	4 816 467	5 704 733	6 075 541	6 470 451
% Increase	4		12.4%	9.3%	8.7%	-	-	18.4%	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		103 276 075	122 877 340	148 715 473	175 554 391	167 169 138	167 169 138	194 562 874	209 831 222	224 588 480
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 505 713	22 329 070	26 806 533	31 770 388	30 149 441	30 149 441	36 034 749	38 370 061	41 055 966
Medical Aid Contributions		6 615 986	8 459 804	10 324 658	11 523 067	12 256 713	12 256 713	13 224 688	14 084 289	15 070 187
Overtime		16 934 280	22 982 859	30 268 681	30 938 002	36 110 652	36 110 652	36 137 755	38 695 566	41 390 258
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	64 542	510 000	381 845	381 845	399 420	422 386	455 157
Housing Allowances	3	1 739 226	1 455 748	1 462 269	1 714 022	1 731 958	1 731 958	1 724 276	1 836 351	1 964 901
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 150 395	3 639 170	3 854 273	4 335 569	4 458 647	4 458 647	4 910 655	5 229 838	5 595 919
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		150 221 674	181 743 991	221 496 428	256 345 439	252 258 394	252 258 394	286 994 416	308 469 712	330 120 868
% Increase	4		21.0%	21.9%	15.7%	(1.6%)	-	13.8%	7.5%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality		164 329 312	196 648 811	237 862 672	276 525 819	272 020 104	272 020 104	308 518 421	331 394 467	354 621 728
			19.7%	21.0%	16.3%	(1.6%)	-	13.4%	7.4%	7.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		164 329 312	196 648 811	237 862 672	276 525 819	272 020 104	272 020 104	308 518 421	331 394 467	354 621 728
% Increase	4		19.7%	21.0%	16.3%	(1.6%)	-	13.4%	7.4%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	153 828 086	185 798 338	225 928 745	261 161 906	257 074 861	257 074 861	292 699 149	314 545 253	336 591 319

SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

TABLE SA 23

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4	1	324 533	77 320	152 262			554 115
Chief Whip		1	359 556	17 280	143 923			520 759
Executive Mayor		1	409 590	92 330	204 530			706 449
Deputy Executive Mayor		-			-			-
Executive Committee		7	2 646 852	367 837	1 151 385			4 166 073
Total for all other councillors		47	6 564 897	426 712	2 880 267			9 871 876
Total Councillors	8	58	10 305 427	981 479	4 532 366			15 819 272
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 023 715		171 600	167 344		1 362 659
Deputy Municipal Manager								-
Executive Manager - Finance			828 133		120 000	133 469		1 081 602
Executive Manager - Technical & Facilities			809 355		144 000	133 469		1 086 824
Executive Manager - Public Services			833 355		120 000	133 469		1 086 824
Executive Manager - Corporate Services			833 355		120 000	133 469		1 086 824
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8	-	4 327 913	-	675 600	701 220		5 704 733
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		58	14 633 340	981 479	5 207 966	701 220		21 524 005

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

TABLE SA24

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			47	47		58	58		58	58	
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees	5										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7		36	16	20	44	24	20	46	24	22
Professionals			36	35	7	48	48	–	48	48	–
Finance			6	5	1	8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			2	2		3	3		3	3	
Electricity			3	3		5	5		5	5	
Water			1	1		5	5		5	5	
Sanitation			–	–		–	–		–	–	
Refuse			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other			18	18		21	21		21	21	
Technicians			102	102	–	98	98	–	98	98	–
Finance			12	12		16	16		16	16	
Spatial/town planning			10	10		8	8		8	8	
Information Technology			3	3		2	2		2	2	
Roads			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity			6	6		9	9		9	9	
Water			7	7		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation			3	3		4	4		4	4	
Refuse			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Other			55	55		50	50		50	50	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			233	233		248	245	3	266	263	3
Service and sales workers			147	147		163	163		163	163	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–		–	–		–	–	
Craft and related trades			94	94		91	91		91	91	
Plant and Machine Operators			125	125		129	129		129	129	
Elementary Occupations			537	537		554	554		565	565	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			1 362	1 336	26	1 438	1 410	28	1 469	1 439	30
% increase						5.6%	5.5%	7.7%	2.2%	2.1%	10.7%
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount	8		92	89	3	97	94	3	99	96	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8		13	13		13	13		18	17	1

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE SA25

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		18 720 387	18 738 913	18 771 488	18 787 858	18 806 350	18 866 589	18 279 841	19 006 241	19 010 422	19 150 782	18 887 266	20 393 086	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		32 250 859	31 819 757	31 808 486	31 842 764	31 747 253	31 874 281	31 893 395	31 785 452	28 842 522	31 829 406	31 857 655	33 818 177	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
Service charges - water revenue		4 905 109	4 824 136	4 724 869	4 716 248	4 715 071	4 810 706	4 784 884	4 807 699	4 738 186	4 678 818	4 797 756	5 286 374	57 789 856	64 053 603	71 931 045
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 222 316	4 296 094	4 276 392	4 276 842	4 320 051	4 163 940	4 302 198	4 207 188	4 324 728	4 330 279	4 297 400	4 262 352	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 203 735	4 210 476	4 206 863	4 203 232	4 201 647	4 204 124	4 203 017	4 206 903	4 202 877	4 201 488	4 200 641	4 200 279	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 223 000	1 082 182	1 080 200	1 097 200	1 122 200	1 107 200	1 131 700	1 086 700	1 107 200	1 182 200	1 111 329	1 116 563	13 447 674	14 139 311	16 022 946
Interest earned - external investments		1 904 887	2 584 700	2 804 705	3 403 450	2 713 754	2 031 097	2 112 378	2 091 255	2 009 732	2 014 580	1 492 254	1 137 208	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		138 816	148 023	147 061	149 866	156 161	159 183	162 787	146 370	151 525	149 053	158 746	176 474	1 844 065	1 872 116	1 908 055
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		691 000	475 900	313 400	595 800	590 900	431 700	498 700	397 700	411 800	300 500	295 900	351 700	5 355 000	5 621 600	6 033 736
Licences and permits		520 995	521 235	524 075	531 775	524 955	520 275	521 675	523 575	517 225	519 575	522 065	520 875	6 268 300	6 650 500	6 895 709
Agency services		-	793 500	730 300	729 040	718 800	750 400	779 400	982 000	795 100	782 500	720 000	1 600 000	9 381 040	9 758 800	10 001 549
Transfers recognised - operational		38 521 173	1 675 173	225 173	350 173	350 173	23 830 173	250 173	525 173	24 077 173	165 173	125 173	2 925 177	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Other revenue		2 061 981	6 574 488	2 120 044	1 561 897	7 175 143	1 262 957	6 475 511	2 531 750	2 580 401	6 485 883	1 377 632	2 494 114	42 701 801	43 792 945	45 154 921
Gains on disposal of PPE		200 000	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	100 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		109 564 258	77 744 577	71 733 056	72 246 145	77 242 458	94 012 625	75 395 659	72 298 006	92 848 891	75 790 237	69 843 817	78 382 379	967 102 108	1 071 471 162	1 216 483 552
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 609 917	26 160 092	31 420 857	21 551 129	23 376 060	34 038 722	24 312 318	23 223 745	21 579 900	24 451 761	19 502 180	22 472 468	292 699 149	314 545 253	336 591 319
Remuneration of councillors		1 109 103	1 415 990	1 732 878	1 109 103	1 267 546	1 891 321	1 267 546	1 267 546	1 109 103	1 425 890	950 659	1 272 587	15 819 272	16 849 214	18 030 409
Debt impairment		432 925	432 925	432 925	432 925	432 925	432 925	435 925	432 925	432 925	432 925	432 925	429 895	5 195 070	5 769 880	6 055 907
Depreciation & asset impairment		14 803 870	14 804 092	14 804 090	14 804 090	14 804 093	14 804 102	14 804 102	14 804 096	14 804 092	14 804 092	14 804 092	14 801 236	177 646 047	185 330 368	192 094 939
Finance charges		2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 693	26 960 470	37 031 651	43 454 440
Bulk purchases		609 985	24 743 945	30 190 425	24 294 473	24 582 483	24 174 345	24 449 499	24 394 483	23 863 934	23 992 967	24 522 407	40 164 330	289 983 276	330 009 818	374 227 032
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		855 746	1 146 554	1 305 065	1 750 913	1 762 755	2 615 636	1 928 566	1 527 703	1 415 082	1 999 087	1 989 763	5 575 340	23 872 210	25 229 533	26 412 768
Transfers and grants		3 926 534	3 971 534	4 419 534	4 244 534	4 072 534	4 102 534	4 133 534	4 175 534	4 617 534	4 277 034	4 521 034	4 408 611	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
Other expenditure		11 733 254	14 846 552	11 547 124	15 230 200	14 127 040	15 180 518	12 253 254	10 755 073	11 543 276	12 161 820	11 365 177	14 751 099	155 494 387	163 785 838	195 427 747
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		56 328 041	89 768 391	98 099 605	85 664 074	86 672 143	99 486 810	85 831 451	82 827 812	81 612 553	85 792 283	80 334 944	106 122 259	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit)		53 236 217	-12 023 814	-26 366 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	-5 474 185	-10 435 792	-10 529 806	11 236 338	-10 002 046	-10 491 127	-27 739 880	-71 438 258	-63 213 153	-40 431 769
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	12 299 000	-	-	12 299 000	-	-	12 299 000	-	375 000	11 924 000	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 420 000	23 420 000	24 600 000	25 830 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 806	23 535 338	-10 002 046	-10 116 127	7 604 120	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 806	23 535 338	-10 002 046	-10 116 127	7 604 120	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA26

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		18 000 278	268	225	541	254	11 000 000	254	180	11 037 930	-	-	-	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		23 974 760	21 459 182	21 749 047	22 351 467	21 784 018	23 580 537	20 585 729	21 240 985	23 666 917	21 339 390	20 542 629	21 783 423	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 882 766	7 983 118	4 733 136	1 469 136	7 254 636	4 002 236	6 513 536	2 961 586	4 776 606	6 587 036	1 501 705	4 897 646	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
Vote 4 - Planning Development		278 541	66 141	165 741	115 591	88 141	85 941	64 841	114 031	190 641	68 641	97 081	78 229	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 270
Vote 5 - Health Services		1 800	6 000	1 500	4 000	9 500	2 000	1 500	30 000	1 700	46 600	2 300	2 466 173	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 940
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		77 911	68 066	939 807	179 781	105 526	969 855	67 526	67 841	1 057 291	59 836	176 916	944 304	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		14 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	14 102	15 894	174 016	182 683	192 518
Vote 8 - Public Safety		702 770	531 920	557 300	607 190	617 370	643 300	506 350	453 120	624 220	339 625	306 210	583 565	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		85 740	56 640	987 440	129 140	126 640	870 640	64 140	43 240	1 012 440	179 540	423 640	534 977	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Vote 10 - Waste Management		9 784 606	4 292 579	4 292 175	4 414 979	4 411 842	8 417 193	4 413 785	4 294 361	8 324 731	4 289 180	4 285 771	4 284 916	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 299 116	4 353 044	4 330 792	4 335 342	4 396 501	7 199 540	4 355 848	4 245 938	7 536 628	4 383 379	4 345 600	10 144 732	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Vote 12 - Road Transport		529 985	1 322 215	8 501 315	1 264 405	1 243 625	8 527 395	1 308 625	1 518 325	8 562 565	1 315 805	1 251 575	9 374 783	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Vote 13 - Water		7 383 838	4 950 060	4 828 619	5 036 441	4 845 250	6 145 180	5 110 078	4 933 819	6 405 477	4 809 062	4 928 624	23 591 737	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Vote 14 - Electricity		36 548 045	32 641 242	32 929 857	32 324 030	32 345 053	34 852 706	32 389 345	32 380 478	31 935 643	32 358 041	32 342 664	35 026 000	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		109 564 258	77 744 577	84 032 056	72 246 145	77 242 458	106 311 625	75 395 659	72 298 006	105 147 891	75 790 237	70 218 817	113 726 379	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 513 331	4 950 538	6 015 304	4 630 133	5 488 825	6 672 833	5 191 168	4 835 232	4 651 546	5 414 859	4 161 557	5 440 286	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		3 291 474	3 836 610	4 447 194	3 468 087	3 823 478	5 168 244	3 770 635	3 673 614	3 429 032	3 985 173	3 699 249	4 461 479	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 730 054	10 350 129	8 143 484	6 988 206	6 858 335	8 154 385	6 773 190	6 409 541	6 649 879	6 887 830	6 408 396	9 526 395	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
Vote 4 - Planning Development		819 388	1 124 704	1 248 873	894 735	1 012 442	1 389 711	1 157 040	1 096 628	839 802	1 049 793	856 600	1 033 602	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
Vote 5 - Health Services		1 644 864	2 099 469	2 501 494	1 730 745	1 917 236	2 625 319	1 854 514	1 799 182	1 826 053	1 887 199	1 640 114	1 900 705	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		1 674 971	2 185 173	2 483 570	2 011 760	2 195 636	2 579 000	2 044 099	2 021 806	1 824 154	2 187 503	1 808 868	2 015 893	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		654 351	824 318	996 424	672 187	745 229	1 055 558	797 665	703 701	740 736	671 721	673 842	709 161	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Vote 8 - Public Safety		4 248 008	4 945 260	5 670 385	4 988 460	4 991 792	6 301 435	5 123 345	4 598 414	4 477 340	4 481 851	4 482 230	4 142 977	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		2 820 846	3 629 988	3 866 778	3 746 994	3 499 197	5 531 810	4 002 084	3 323 730	3 652 457	3 946 097	3 282 893	5 031 661	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Vote 10 - Waste Management		4 283 946	5 261 705	5 696 223	5 646 987	5 230 975	6 563 557	5 184 935	5 353 037	4 678 067	5 741 985	4 651 110	5 607 124	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		4 706 869	5 216 248	5 497 950	5 114 798	5 254 738	5 961 764	4 953 891	4 989 984	4 867 565	5 084 100	4 828 626	5 003 588	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
Vote 12 - Road Transport		8 405 680	8 940 331	9 153 032	8 896 231	8 820 706	9 650 374	9 071 625	8 721 583	8 606 493	8 689 468	8 328 405	8 753 377	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Vote 13 - Water		4 721 437	5 065 246	5 350 150	5 275 290	5 406 503	5 739 625	5 412 421	4 881 944	5 098 245	5 201 195	5 024 035	5 906 309	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
Vote 14 - Electricity		6 812 822	31 338 672	37 028 744	31 599 461	31 427 051	32 093 195	30 494 839	30 419 416	30 271 184	30 563 509	30 489 019	46 589 702	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		56 328 041	89 768 391	98 099 605	85 664 074	86 672 143	99 486 810	85 831 451	82 827 812	81 612 553	85 792 283	80 334 944	106 122 259	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 806	23 535 338	-10 002 046	-10 116 127	7 604 120	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 806	23 535 338	-10 002 046	-10 116 127	7 604 120	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA27

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		43 857 804	29 442 568	26 482 408	23 821 144	29 038 908	38 582 773	27 099 519	24 202 751	39 481 453	27 926 426	22 044 334	26 681 069	358 661 157	381 382 502	423 468 523
Executive and council		18 000 278	268	225	541	254	11 000 000	254	180	11 037 930	-	-	-	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
Budget and treasury office		23 974 760	21 459 182	21 749 047	22 351 467	21 784 018	23 580 537	20 585 729	21 240 985	23 666 917	21 339 390	20 542 629	21 783 423	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
Corporate services		1 882 766	7 983 118	4 733 136	1 469 136	7 254 636	4 002 236	6 513 536	2 961 586	4 776 606	6 587 036	1 501 705	4 897 646	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
Community and public safety		882 323	676 728	2 501 149	934 213	873 138	2 500 897	653 618	608 303	2 710 753	639 703	923 168	4 544 913	18 448 906	21 612 919	39 154 571
Community and social services		77 911	68 066	939 807	179 781	105 526	969 855	67 526	67 841	1 057 291	59 836	176 916	944 304	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
Sport and recreation		85 740	56 640	987 440	129 140	126 640	870 640	64 140	43 240	1 012 440	179 540	423 640	534 977	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
Public safety		702 770	531 920	557 300	607 190	617 370	643 300	506 350	453 120	624 220	339 625	306 210	583 565	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
Housing		14 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	15 102	14 102	14 102	14 102	15 894	174 016	182 683	192 518
Health		1 800	6 000	1 500	4 000	9 500	2 000	1 500	30 000	1 700	46 600	2 300	2 466 173	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
Economic and environmental services		808 526	1 388 356	8 667 056	1 379 996	1 331 766	8 613 336	1 373 466	1 632 356	8 753 206	1 384 446	1 348 656	9 453 012	46 134 178	65 794 265	66 110 351
Planning and development		278 541	66 141	165 741	115 591	88 141	85 941	64 841	114 031	190 641	68 641	97 081	78 229	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
Road transport		529 985	1 322 215	8 501 315	1 264 405	1 243 625	8 527 395	1 308 625	1 518 325	8 562 565	1 315 805	1 251 575	9 374 783	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		64 015 605	46 236 925	46 381 443	46 110 792	45 998 646	56 614 619	46 269 056	45 854 596	54 202 479	45 839 662	45 902 659	73 047 385	616 473 867	680 309 476	781 462 107
Electricity		36 548 045	32 641 242	32 929 857	32 324 030	32 345 053	34 852 706	32 389 345	32 380 478	31 935 643	32 358 041	32 342 664	35 026 000	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
Water		7 383 838	4 950 060	4 828 619	5 036 441	4 845 250	6 145 180	5 110 078	4 933 819	6 405 477	4 809 062	4 928 624	23 591 737	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
Waste water management		10 299 116	4 353 044	4 330 792	4 335 342	4 396 501	7 199 540	4 355 848	4 245 938	7 536 628	4 383 379	4 345 600	10 144 732	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
Waste management		9 784 606	4 292 579	4 292 175	4 414 979	4 411 842	8 417 193	4 413 785	4 294 361	8 324 731	4 289 180	4 285 771	4 284 916	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	4	-10	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		109 564 258	77 744 577	84 032 056	72 246 145	77 242 458	106 311 625	75 395 659	72 298 007	105 147 893	75 790 240	70 218 821	113 726 369	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552
			110 520 294	118 067 686	104 866 088	109 781 432	153 220 127	107 917 625	104 860 537	149 369 398	108 276 758	102 835 482				
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		15 534 859	19 137 277	18 605 982	15 086 426	16 170 638	19 995 462	15 734 993	14 918 387	14 730 457	16 287 862	14 269 202	19 428 160	199 899 705	213 777 125	227 702 728
Executive and council		6 513 331	4 950 538	6 015 304	4 630 133	5 488 825	6 672 833	5 191 168	4 835 232	4 651 546	5 414 859	4 161 557	5 440 286	63 965 612	68 421 904	72 759 089
Budget and treasury office		3 291 474	3 836 610	4 447 194	3 468 087	3 823 478	5 168 244	3 770 635	3 673 614	3 429 032	3 985 173	3 699 249	4 461 479	47 054 269	48 495 631	52 196 415
Corporate services		5 730 054	10 350 129	8 143 484	6 988 206	6 858 335	8 154 385	6 773 190	6 409 541	6 649 879	6 887 830	6 408 396	9 526 395	88 879 824	96 859 590	102 747 224
Community and public safety		11 043 040	13 684 208	15 518 651	13 150 146	13 349 090	18 093 122	13 821 707	12 446 833	12 520 740	13 174 371	11 887 947	13 800 397	162 490 252	173 041 601	184 271 107
Community and social services		1 674 971	2 185 173	2 483 570	2 011 760	2 195 636	2 579 000	2 044 099	2 021 806	1 824 154	2 187 503	1 808 868	2 015 893	25 032 433	26 647 168	28 183 688
Sport and recreation		2 820 846	3 629 988	3 866 778	3 746 994	3 499 197	5 531 810	4 002 084	3 323 730	3 652 457	3 946 097	3 282 893	5 031 661	46 334 535	49 051 800	51 969 802
Public safety		4 248 008	4 945 260	5 670 385	4 988 460	4 991 792	6 301 435	5 123 345	4 598 414	4 477 340	4 481 851	4 482 230	4 142 977	58 451 497	62 492 468	66 816 687
Housing		654 351	824 318	996 424	672 187	745 229	1 055 558	797 665	703 701	740 736	671 721	673 842	709 161	9 244 893	10 014 430	10 681 503
Health		1 644 864	2 099 469	2 501 494	1 730 745	1 917 236	2 625 319	1 854 514	1 799 182	1 826 053	1 887 199	1 640 114	1 900 705	23 426 894	24 835 735	26 619 427
Economic and environmental services		9 225 068	10 065 035	10 401 905	9 790 966	9 833 148	11 040 085	10 228 665	9 818 211	9 446 295	9 739 261	9 185 005	9 786 979	118 560 623	126 114 242	132 859 922
Planning and development		819 388	1 124 704	1 248 873	894 735	1 012 442	1 389 711	1 157 040	1 096 628	839 802	1 049 793	856 600	1 033 602	12 523 318	13 431 150	14 590 087
Road transport		8 405 680	8 940 331	9 153 032	8 896 231	8 820 706	9 650 374	9 071 625	8 721 583	8 606 493	8 689 468	8 328 405	8 753 377	106 037 305	112 683 092	118 269 835
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20 525 074	46 881 871	53 573 067	47 636 536	47 319 267	50 358 141	46 046 086	45 644 381	44 915 061	46 590 789	44 992 790	63 106 723	557 589 786	621 751 347	712 081 564
Electricity		6 812 822	31 338 672	37 028 744	31 599 461	31 427 051	32 093 195	30 494 839	30 419 416	30 271 184	30 563 509	30 489 019	46 589 702	369 127 614	414 172 887	485 913 230
Water		4 721 437	5 065 246	5 350 150	5 275 290	5 406 503	5 739 625	5 412 421	4 881 944	5 098 245	5 201 195	5 024 035	5 906 309	63 082 400	67 080 696	71 441 056
Waste water management		4 706 869	5 216 248	5 497 950	5 114 798	5 254 738	5 961 764	4 953 891	4 989 984	4 867 565	5 084 100	4 828 626	5 003 588	61 480 121	70 194 722	78 181 910
Waste management		4 283 946	5 261 705	5 696 223	5 646 987	5 230 975	6 563 557	5 184 935	5 353 037	4 678 067	5 741 985	4 651 110	5 607 124	63 899 651	70 303 042	76 545 368
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		56 328 041	89 768 391	98 099 605	85 664 074	86 672 143	99 486 810	85 831 451	82 827 812	81 612 553	85 792 283	80 334 944	106 122 259	1 038 540 366	1 134 684 315	1 256 915 321
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 805	23 535 340	-10 002 043	-10 116 123	7 604 110	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	53 236 217	-12 023 814	-14 067 549	-13 417 929	-9 429 685	6 824 815	-10 435 792	-10 529 805	23 535 340	-10 002 043	-10 116 123	7 604 110	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

TABLE SA28

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council																
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury																
Vote 3 - Corporate Services																
Vote 4 - Planning Development																
Vote 5 - Health Services																
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services																
Vote 7 - Human Settlements																
Vote 8 - Public Safety																
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation																
Vote 10 - Waste Management																
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 12 - Road Transport																
Vote 13 - Water																
Vote 14 - Electricity																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2															
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		10 000	81 000	105 000	90 000	105 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	416 000	276 000	1 032 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	10 000	150 000	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	280 000	80 000	250 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		500 000	745 000	911 000	2 049 000	2 662 000	1 580 000	2 255 000	2 450 000	3 220 000	3 150 000	2 550 000	4 110 000	26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	25 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	300 000	200 000	1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	130 000	138 000	125 000	20 000	125 000	100 000	25 000	25 000	-	65 000	-	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		500 000	605 000	575 000	1 025 000	840 000	690 000	345 000	420 000	1 490 000	200 000	-	-	6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	140 000	170 000	140 000
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	140 000	120 000	655 000	1 750 000	250 000	505 000	2 095 000	642 000	930 000	460 000	415 000	7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	50 000	235 000	250 000	1 770 000	1 830 000	1 710 000	260 000	1 150 000	200 000	1 000 000	-	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	225 000	-	200 000	550 000	2 000 000	1 800 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	150 000	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		1 000 000	1 213 000	1 600 000	1 652 000	900 000	1 830 000	1 750 000	4 560 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	4 150 000	5 085 000	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
Vote 12 - Road Transport		1 400 000	1 815 000	2 935 000	4 180 000	4 310 000	3 866 000	3 650 000	6 648 000	7 450 000	10 000 000	12 525 000	12 307 000	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
Vote 13 - Water		130 000	1 160 000	780 000	1 300 000	1 230 000	780 000	100 000	500 000	600 000	1 155 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	215 000	1 920 000	3 130 000	1 290 000	3 795 000	4 045 000	4 705 000	3 320 000	3 240 000	2 180 000	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 540 000	6 164 000	7 649 000	13 596 000	17 427 000	13 561 000	16 010 000	21 148 000	23 282 000	22 455 000	25 310 000	25 547 000	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 540 000	6 164 000	7 649 000	13 596 000	17 427 000	13 561 000	16 010 000	21 148 000	23 282 000	22 455 000	25 310 000	25 547 000	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

TABLE SA29

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		510	826	1 026	2 289 000	2 767 000	1 580 000	2 255 000	2 595 000	3 220 000	3 150 000	2 550 000	4 110 000	26 878 000	10 029 000	8 023 000
Executive and council		10	81	105	90 000	105 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	416 000	276 000	1 032 000
Budget and treasury office		-	-	10	150 000	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	280 000	80 000	250 000
Corporate services		500	745	911	2 049 000	2 662 000	1 580 000	2 255 000	2 450 000	3 220 000	3 150 000	2 550 000	4 110 000	26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>		500	925	1 068	2 055 000	4 500 000	2 895 000	2 660 000	2 800 000	3 307 000	1 330 000	1 545 000	415 000	24 000 000	30 575 000	48 220 000
Community and social services		500	605	575	1 025 000	840 000	690 000	345 000	420 000	1 490 000	200 000	-	-	6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000
Sport and recreation		-	50	235	250 000	1 770 000	1 830 000	1 710 000	260 000	1 150 000	200 000	1 000 000	-	8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000
Public safety		-	140	120	655 000	1 750 000	250 000	505 000	2 095 000	642 000	930 000	460 000	415 000	7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	140 000	170 000	140 000
Health		-	130	138	125 000	20 000	125 000	100 000	25 000	25 000	-	65 000	-	753 000	1 030 000	660 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 400	1 815	2 960	4 180 000	4 350 000	3 866 000	3 650 000	6 648 000	7 950 000	10 500 000	12 825 000	12 507 000	72 651 000	74 523 000	67 477 000
Planning and development		-	-	25	-	40 000	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	300 000	200 000	1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000
Road transport		1 400	1 815	2 935	4 180 000	4 310 000	3 866 000	3 650 000	6 648 000	7 450 000	10 000 000	12 525 000	12 307 000	71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 130	2 598	2 595	5 072 000	5 810 000	5 220 000	7 445 000	9 105 000	8 805 000	7 475 000	8 390 000	8 515 000	72 160 000	119 515 000	120 748 200
Electricity		-	-	215	1 920 000	3 130 000	1 290 000	3 795 000	4 045 000	4 705 000	3 320 000	3 240 000	2 180 000	27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000
Water		130	1 160	780	1 300 000	1 230 000	100 000	100 000	500 000	600 000	1 155 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000
Waste water management		1 000	1 213	1 600	1 652 000	900 000	1 830 000	1 750 000	4 560 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	4 150 000	5 085 000	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200
Waste management		-	225	-	200 000	550 000	2 000 000	1 800 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	150 000	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	3 540	6 164	7 649	13 596 000	17 427 000	13 561 000	16 010 000	21 148 000	23 282 000	22 455 000	25 310 000	25 547 000	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

TABLE SA30

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	18 720 387	18 738 913	18 771 488	18 787 858	18 806 350	18 866 589	18 279 841	19 006 241	19 010 422	19 150 782	18 887 266	20 393 086	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 250 859	31 819 757	31 808 486	31 842 764	31 747 253	31 874 281	31 893 395	31 785 452	28 842 522	31 829 406	31 857 655	33 818 177	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
Service charges - water revenue	4 905 109	4 824 136	4 724 869	4 716 248	4 715 071	4 810 706	4 784 884	4 807 699	4 738 186	4 678 818	4 797 756	5 286 374	57 789 856	64 053 603	71 931 045
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 222 316	4 296 094	4 276 392	4 276 842	4 320 051	4 163 940	4 302 198	4 207 188	4 324 728	4 330 279	4 297 400	4 262 352	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 203 735	4 210 476	4 206 863	4 203 232	4 201 647	4 204 124	4 203 017	4 206 903	4 202 877	4 201 488	4 200 641	4 200 279	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 223 000	1 082 182	1 080 200	1 097 200	1 122 200	1 107 200	1 131 700	1 086 700	1 107 200	1 182 200	1 111 329	1 116 563	13 447 674	14 139 311	16 022 946
Interest earned - external investments	1 904 887	2 584 700	2 804 705	3 403 450	2 713 754	2 031 097	2 112 378	2 091 255	2 009 732	2 014 580	1 492 254	1 137 208	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	138 816	148 023	147 061	149 866	156 161	159 183	162 787	146 370	151 525	149 053	158 746	176 474	1 844 065	1 872 116	1 908 055
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	691 000	475 900	313 400	595 800	590 900	431 700	498 700	397 700	411 800	300 500	295 900	351 700	5 355 000	5 621 600	6 033 736
Licences and permits	520 995	521 235	524 075	531 775	524 955	520 275	521 675	523 575	517 225	519 575	522 065	520 875	6 268 300	6 650 500	6 895 709
Agency services	-	793 500	730 300	729 040	718 800	750 400	779 400	782 500	795 100	782 500	720 000	9 381 040	1 600 000	9 588 800	10 001 549
Transfer receipts - operational	38 521 173	1 675 173	225 173	350 173	350 173	23 830 173	250 173	525 173	24 077 173	165 173	125 173	2 925 177	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
Other revenue	2 261 981	6 574 488	2 120 044	1 561 897	7 275 143	1 262 957	6 475 511	2 531 750	2 660 401	6 485 883	1 377 632	2 594 114	43 181 801	44 272 945	45 634 921
Cash Receipts by Source	109 564 258	77 744 577	71 733 056	72 246 145	77 242 458	94 012 625	75 395 659	72 298 006	92 848 891	75 790 237	69 843 817	78 382 379	967 102 108	1 071 471 162	1 216 483 552
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	12 299 000	-	-	12 299 000	-	-	12 299 000	-	375 000	11 924 000	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200 000	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	100 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	100 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	79 000	63 000	146 000	201 000	260 000	718 000	47 000	25 000	163 000	122 000	120 000	974 878	2 918 878	3 270 000	3 300 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-60 000 000	-	-	-	30 000 000	-	-	30 000 000	-18 000 000	18 000 000	27 000 000	-57 000 000	-30 000 000	-18 000 000	-63 000 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	49 843 258	77 807 577	84 178 056	72 447 145	107 602 458	107 029 625	75 442 659	102 323 006	87 390 891	93 912 237	97 338 817	114 381 257	1 069 696 986	1 190 249 162	1 325 145 552
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	20 609 917	26 160 092	31 420 857	21 551 129	23 376 060	34 038 722	24 312 318	23 223 745	21 579 900	24 451 761	19 502 180	22 472 468	292 699 149	314 545 253	336 591 319
Remuneration of councillors	1 109 103	1 415 990	1 732 878	1 109 103	1 267 546	1 891 321	1 267 546	1 267 546	1 109 103	1 425 890	950 659	1 272 587	15 819 272	16 849 214	18 030 409
Finance charges	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 707	2 246 693	26 960 470	37 031 651	43 454 440
Bulk purchases - Electricity	85 985	24 052 569	29 420 472	23 734 473	23 719 498	23 373 096	23 412 599	23 650 483	23 333 934	23 200 193	23 726 707	39 281 267	280 991 276	319 849 408	362 812 197
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	524 000	691 376	769 953	560 000	862 985	801 249	1 036 900	744 000	530 000	792 774	795 700	883 063	8 992 000	10 160 410	11 414 835
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	855 746	1 146 554	1 305 065	1 750 913	1 762 755	2 615 636	1 928 566	1 527 703	1 415 082	1 999 087	1 989 763	5 575 340	23 872 210	25 229 533	26 412 768
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	3 926 534	3 971 534	4 419 534	4 244 534	4 072 534	4 102 534	4 133 534	4 175 534	4 617 534	4 277 034	4 521 034	4 408 611	50 870 485	56 132 760	64 620 760
Other expenditure	11 733 254	14 846 552	11 547 124	15 230 200	14 127 040	15 180 518	12 253 254	10 755 073	11 543 276	12 161 820	11 365 177	14 751 099	155 494 387	163 785 838	195 427 747
Cash Payments by Type	41 091 246	74 531 374	82 862 590	70 427 059	71 435 125	84 249 783	70 591 424	67 590 791	66 375 536	70 555 266	65 097 927	90 891 128	855 699 249	943 584 067	1 058 764 475
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3 540 000	6 164 000	7 649 000	13 596 000	17 427 000	13 561 000	16 010 000	21 148 000	23 282 000	22 455 000	25 310 000	25 547 000	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 805 576	-	-	7 867 106	-	-	1 917 911	-	-	5 714 545	17 305 138	19 384 970	23 858 335
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	44 631 246	80 695 374	92 317 166	84 023 059	88 862 125	105 677 889	86 601 424	88 738 791	91 575 447	93 010 266	90 407 927	122 152 673	1 068 693 387	1 197 611 037	1 327 091 010
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	5 212 012	-2 887 797	-8 139 110	-11 575 914	18 740 333	1 351 736	-11 158 765	13 584 215	-4 184 556	901 971	6 930 890	-7 771 416	1 003 599	-7 361 877	-1 945 458
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	50 573 957	55 785 969	52 898 172	44 759 062	33 183 148	51 923 481	53 275 217	42 116 452	55 700 667	51 516 111	52 418 082	59 348 972	50 573 957	51 577 555	44 215 681
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	55 785 969	52 898 172	44 759 062	33 183 148	51 923 481	53 275 217	42 116 452	55 700 667	51 516 111	52 418 082	59 348 972	51 577 555	51 577 555	44 215 681	42 270 222

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description R million	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NONE					

CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

TABLE SA33

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS

TABLE SA34a

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		146 132 522	113 943 288	160 690 504	126 227 980	198 099 926	198 099 926	96 516 000	118 683 000	114 492 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		56 003 179	59 053 762	65 712 153	56 112 980	60 044 261	60 044 261	58 256 000	47 373 000	47 112 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		40 096 682	41 546 992	44 701 871	41 523 000	45 554 081	45 554 081	44 008 000	31 823 000	35 062 000
Storm water		15 906 497	17 506 770	21 010 282	14 589 980	14 490 180	14 490 180	14 248 000	15 550 000	12 050 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		68 025 130	42 278 465	72 234 008	23 810 000	40 748 330	40 748 330	23 625 000	43 130 000	44 000 000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		63 455 101	42 002 776	69 838 289	21 630 000	39 299 600	39 299 600	21 380 000	36 720 000	36 900 000
Street Lighting		4 570 029	275 689	2 395 719	2 180 000	1 448 730	1 448 730	2 245 000	6 410 000	7 100 000
Infrastructure - Water		9 075 119	3 179 344	2 049 442	5 190 000	13 047 000	13 047 000	5 500 000	11 850 000	10 300 000
Dams & Reservoirs		77 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000
Water purification		-	270 219	-	-	7 850 000	7 850 000	-	-	-
Reticulation		8 997 417	2 909 125	2 049 442	5 190 000	5 197 000	5 197 000	5 500 000	11 850 000	8 800 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11 789 920	8 302 759	19 592 893	38 465 000	79 360 685	79 360 685	6 935 000	13 430 000	10 880 000
Reticulation		10 992 878	2 112 880	7 480 397	4 530 000	7 187 485	7 187 485	6 935 000	13 430 000	9 580 000
Sewerage purification		797 042	6 189 879	12 112 496	33 935 000	72 173 200	72 173 200	-	-	1 300 000
Infrastructure - Other		1 239 174	1 128 958	1 102 008	2 650 000	4 899 650	4 899 650	2 200 000	2 900 000	2 200 000
Waste Management		282 174	151 801	1 082 256	600 000	1 531 450	1 531 450	700 000	1 200 000	500 000
Transportation	2	-	897 142	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	200 000	200 000
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	957 000	80 015	19 752	2 000 000	3 318 200	3 318 200	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Community		7 327 144	21 151 810	40 835 807	18 674 480	71 811 044	71 811 044	7 640 000	7 420 000	18 645 000
Parks & gardens		1 095 256	3 447 221	2 208 777	2 320 000	3 814 890	3 814 890	1 700 000	2 480 000	2 660 000
Sportsfields & stadia		1 573 602	1 755 201	5 057 835	10 689 480	9 361 406	9 361 406	1 920 000	-	11 655 000
Swimming pools		59 295	30 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		1 605 063	14 463 035	28 862 976	2 500 000	53 100 000	53 100 000	2 500 000	2 430 000	2 000 000
Libraries		-	97 677	239 206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		34 690	-	74 155	135 000	135 000	135 000	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		2 664 426	429 882	721 464	680 000	1 570 000	1 570 000	120 000	510 000	330 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		7 730	700 464	519 514	-	721 900	721 900	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		287 082	228 274	3 151 880	2 350 000	3 107 848	3 107 848	1 400 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 696 166	17 165 527	21 888 521	23 601 690	31 585 625	31 585 625	30 377 000	16 403 000	16 638 000
General vehicles	10	2 517 292	2 322 894	2 770 501	2 160 000	2 320 000	2 320 000	3 340 000	1 310 000	1 070 000
Specialised vehicles		349 503	352 470	655 390	300 000	300 000	300 000	2 600 000	-	-
Plant & equipment		6 132 509	7 967 163	9 327 480	6 186 000	7 500 765	7 500 765	4 503 000	7 009 000	8 517 000
Computers - hardware/equipment		3 253 092	4 530 258	2 383 362	1 896 000	2 580 000	2 580 000	1 691 000	-290 000	-290 000
Furniture and other office equipment		1 373 345	1 171 215	946 981	950 000	950 000	950 000	743 000	514 000	641 000
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		705 912	501 972	3 647 479	1 750 000	4 951 880	4 951 880	7 500 000	860 000	700 000
Other Buildings		364 513	-	320 741	8 089 690	9 076 025	9 076 025	10 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Other Land		-	319 555	1 836 587	2 270 000	3 906 955	3 906 955	-	2 000 000	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		234 662	1 567 527	1 106 174	969 000	1 411 000	1 411 000	665 000	1 834 000	2 115 000
Computers - software & programming		234 662	1 567 527	1 106 174	969 000	1 411 000	1 411 000	665 000	1 834 000	2 115 000
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	168 390 494	153 828 152	224 521 006	169 473 150	302 907 595	302 907 595	135 198 000	144 340 000	151 890 000
Specialised vehicles		349 503	352 470	655 390	300 000	300 000	300 000	2 600 000	-	-
Refuse		349 503	352 470	655 390	300 000	300 000	300 000	2 600 000	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON REPLACEMENT OF ASSET

TABLE SA34b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		18 000 792	17 849 660	25 659 687	21 554 000	40 156 065	40 156 065	43 732 000	72 430 000	70 720 700
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 678 418	8 585 682	7 522 094	10 415 000	18 607 365	18 607 365	14 255 000	19 410 000	14 030 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 678 418	8 585 682	7 522 094	10 415 000	18 607 365	18 607 365	13 755 000	17 860 000	12 430 000
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 550 000	1 600 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 796 161	7 587 994	11 920 314	8 400 000	18 690 700	18 690 700	5 940 000	15 270 000	16 450 000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		9 796 161	7 225 088	11 791 620	6 600 000	17 330 800	17 330 800	5 040 000	13 170 000	14 350 000
Street Lighting		-	362 906	128 694	1 800 000	1 359 900	1 359 900	900 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 668 892	1 351 383	2 254 555	2 090 000	2 390 000	2 390 000	2 445 000	7 350 000	22 900 000
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		49 919	47 257	268 638	230 000	230 000	230 000	295 000	300 000	230 000
Reticulation		1 618 973	1 304 126	1 985 917	1 860 000	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 150 000	7 050 000	22 670 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 857 321	324 601	3 962 724	649 000	468 000	468 000	21 092 000	30 400 000	17 340 700
Reticulation		327 127	225 449	1 978 672	461 000	220 000	220 000	902 000	1 210 000	1 250 000
Sewerage purification		3 530 194	99 152	1 984 052	188 000	248 000	248 000	20 190 000	29 190 000	16 090 700
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		875 504	2 349 840	3 608 667	4 530 000	5 331 000	5 331 000	5 040 000	6 755 000	13 195 000
Parks & gardens		-	594 676	218 956	50 000	226 000	226 000	350 000	100 000	100 000
Sportsfields & stadia		60 000	273 722	1 175 518	1 850 000	2 450 000	2 450 000	1 050 000	3 050 000	10 870 000
Swimming pools		99 502	468 434	1 214 369	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	560 000	1 300 000	-
Libraries		-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	800 000	800 000	800 000	400 000	535 000	675 000
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		716 002	965 607	999 824	1 280 000	1 305 000	1 305 000	2 680 000	1 770 000	1 550 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	47 401	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 880 994	13 517 555	17 412 654	12 922 500	15 672 220	15 672 220	11 719 000	10 487 000	8 162 500
General vehicles		1 573 179	2 248 081	3 752 077	2 160 000	2 284 485	2 284 485	2 400 000	2 350 000	3 690 000
Specialised vehicles		1 912 706	324 150	2 499 693	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	-
Plant & equipment		1 163 295	5 728 063	4 891 939	3 107 500	4 716 750	4 716 750	6 251 000	5 787 000	2 537 500
Computers - hardware/equipment		166 809	3 680 829	4 631 429	6 150 000	6 730 000	6 730 000	930 000	290 000	290 000
Furniture and other office equipment		45 045	103 062	207 817	180 000	165 985	165 985	473 000	485 000	520 000
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1 107 831	1 433 370	1 429 699	1 325 000	1 325 000	1 325 000	1 215 000	1 125 000	1 125 000
Other Buildings		912 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 000	500 000
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 000	500 000
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	25 757 290	33 717 055	46 681 008	39 006 500	61 159 285	61 159 285	60 491 000	90 302 000	92 578 200
Specialised vehicles		1 912 706	324 150	2 499 693	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		1 912 706	324 150	2 499 693	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		13.27%	17.98%	17.21%	18.71%	16.80%	16.80%	30.91%	38.49%	37.87%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		17.65%	21.06%	29.72%	24.86%	37.12%	37.12%	34.05%	48.72%	48.19%

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET TYPR

TABLE SA34c

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 350 549	19 083 279	21 779 308	21 429 750	21 593 250	21 593 250	22 391 110	24 088 204	25 133 369
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 180 932	4 457 773	4 760 562	5 231 250	5 171 250	5 171 250	5 168 060	5 522 215	5 789 417
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 180 932	4 457 773	4 760 562	5 231 250	5 171 250	5 171 250	5 168 060	5 522 215	5 789 417
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		10 874 234	12 912 869	14 626 258	13 453 500	13 453 500	13 453 500	14 182 500	15 141 625	15 893 705
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		9 555 861	11 541 416	13 243 857	11 653 500	11 653 500	11 653 500	12 292 500	13 157 125	13 809 980
Street Lighting		1 318 374	1 371 453	1 382 400	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 890 000	1 984 500	2 083 725
Infrastructure - Water		747 473	907 930	1 318 498	1 385 000	1 518 500	1 518 500	1 590 800	1 800 977	1 761 616
Dams & Reservoirs		33 908	-	-	55 000	45 000	45 000	185 000	185 000	64 640
Water purification		40 325	88 810	179 250	130 000	130 000	130 000	133 750	138 500	144 903
Reticulation		673 240	819 120	1 139 248	1 200 000	1 343 500	1 343 500	1 407 050	1 477 477	1 552 073
Infrastructure - Sanitation		473 379	601 861	460 913	765 000	755 000	755 000	743 500	776 825	810 238
Reticulation		473 379	601 861	460 913	765 000	755 000	755 000	743 500	776 825	810 238
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		74 531	202 846	613 078	595 000	695 000	695 000	706 250	846 562	878 393
Waste Management		74 531	202 846	613 078	595 000	695 000	695 000	706 250	846 562	878 393
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 074 680	1 162 110	1 180 310	1 449 600	1 684 700	1 684 700	1 575 050	1 668 635	1 750 752
Parks & gardens		274 627	197 559	227 561	481 000	479 700	479 700	508 700	538 075	567 664
Sportsfields & stadia		250 577	218 806	199 895	210 000	210 000	210 000	220 000	231 525	243 100
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		218 054	303 124	289 232	300 000	295 000	295 000	315 000	330 750	346 500
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		218 973	214 434	230 845	305 100	556 500	556 500	376 350	405 535	420 603
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		75 580	228 187	203 166	113 500	113 500	113 500	115 000	120 750	126 780
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		36 868	-	29 611	40 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	42 000	46 105
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 331 704	17 230 258	18 616 734	22 000 359	23 239 021	23 239 021	22 278 940	23 816 422	25 264 469
General vehicles		5 480 447	6 125 030	5 930 278	6 010 405	7 605 621	7 605 621	6 870 444	7 243 083	7 626 736
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		4 031 794	5 294 195	6 588 168	7 406 734	7 624 680	7 624 680	7 331 571	7 664 100	8 153 434
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 338 306	1 657 382	2 000 754	3 957 580	3 157 580	3 157 580	3 181 175	3 680 385	4 008 244
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	25 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		3 481 158	4 153 651	4 097 534	4 600 640	4 848 640	4 848 640	4 895 750	5 228 854	5 476 055
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		916 441	1 696 170	1 766 257	2 438 700	3 463 166	3 463 166	2 306 315	2 420 830	2 538 790
Computers - software & programming		916 441	1 696 170	1 766 257	2 438 700	3 463 166	3 463 166	2 306 315	2 420 830	2 538 790
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	32 673 374	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 318 409	49 980 137	49 980 137	48 551 415	51 994 091	54 687 380
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.30%	0.60%	0.70%	0.70%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%	0.80%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.60%	5.90%	5.20%	5.20%	5.40%	5.40%	4.70%	4.60%	4.40%

DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS

TABLE SA34d

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		112 187 000	121 331 831	116 829 301	111 293 040	122 443 169	122 443 169	128 817 234	132 034 085	135 514 393
Infrastructure - Road transport		57 292 740	58 556 795	56 897 947	48 060 512	60 766 562	60 766 562	61 832 022	62 718 442	63 759 122
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		47 175 291	48 029 574	45 744 821	36 753 599	48 837 940	48 837 940	49 709 617	50 448 557	51 318 237
<i>Storm water</i>		10 117 449	10 527 221	11 153 126	11 306 913	11 928 622	11 928 622	12 122 404	12 269 884	12 440 884
Infrastructure - Electricity		21 982 880	22 602 462	23 785 639	25 922 744	24 654 026	24 654 026	27 450 216	28 048 505	29 235 416
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		20 404 432	20 961 176	22 114 138	24 117 178	22 941 688	22 941 688	25 675 465	26 203 865	27 201 665
<i>Street Lighting</i>		1 578 448	1 641 286	1 671 502	1 805 566	1 712 338	1 712 338	1 774 752	1 844 641	2 033 752
Infrastructure - Water		18 115 030	21 654 287	20 906 593	21 818 043	21 214 994	21 214 994	22 739 627	23 064 627	23 525 877
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		6 144 888	6 140 200	6 095 189	6 043 782	6 094 054	6 094 054	6 162 804	6 162 804	6 162 804
<i>Water purification</i>		2 029 967	2 598 016	1 908 883	2 687 485	1 946 403	1 946 403	2 938 711	2 994 711	3 051 711
<i>Reticulation</i>		9 940 175	12 916 071	12 902 521	13 086 775	13 174 536	13 174 536	13 638 111	13 907 111	14 311 361
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11 223 249	14 498 692	11 629 705	11 950 173	12 000 813	12 000 813	12 304 556	13 397 698	13 858 498
<i>Reticulation</i>		7 355 248	8 674 874	8 091 434	7 979 322	8 262 705	8 262 705	8 563 968	8 885 536	9 054 436
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		3 868 001	5 823 818	3 538 271	3 970 851	3 738 108	3 738 108	3 740 588	4 512 163	4 804 063
Infrastructure - Other		3 573 101	4 019 595	3 609 416	3 541 567	3 806 774	3 806 774	4 490 813	4 804 813	5 135 480
<i>Waste Management</i>		2 022 792	2 033 356	1 784 955	2 178 190	1 789 124	1 789 124	1 819 753	1 833 753	1 857 753
<i>Transportation</i>	2	322 213	322 213	322 197	334 499	322 197	322 197	351 002	351 002	357 669
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	1 228 095	1 664 025	1 502 265	1 028 878	1 695 454	1 695 454	2 320 058	2 620 058	2 920 058
Community		12 994 890	14 267 653	14 410 841	14 251 385	15 138 436	15 138 436	16 958 017	17 278 793	17 667 826
Parks & gardens		2 571 966	2 605 356	2 711 639	2 771 968	2 739 208	2 739 208	2 827 557	2 879 645	2 931 245
Sportsfields & stadia		3 361 090	3 441 079	3 580 900	3 837 969	3 710 209	3 710 209	4 035 299	4 084 799	4 135 633
Swimming pools		250 808	258 276	283 909	296 409	283 909	283 909	283 909	283 909	283 909
Community halls		892 781	896 380	896 969	1 749 344	898 063	898 063	1 841 858	1 874 212	1 938 512
Libraries		436 979	437 231	454 327	488 898	458 517	458 517	465 184	465 184	465 184
Recreational facilities		134 827	137 401	137 519	148 694	137 567	137 567	171 234	184 567	203 200
Fire, safety & emergency		421 329	418 578	417 281	429 232	401 291	401 291	401 291	401 291	401 291
Security and policing		2 096 252	2 723 972	2 637 593	1 116 724	3 017 226	3 017 226	3 387 892	3 543 892	3 722 559
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		1 202 304	1 386 608	1 257 108	1 303 566	1 267 235	1 267 235	1 279 734	1 279 734	1 279 734
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 443 514	1 530 167	1 600 991	1 675 975	1 792 606	1 792 606	1 831 454	1 848 954	1 873 954
Social rental housing	8	183 039	432 606	432 606	432 606	432 606	432 606	432 606	432 606	432 606
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		19 826 569	23 230 916	24 714 757	30 307 183	26 015 698	26 015 698	30 495 305	34 547 001	37 420 089
General vehicles		3 100 279	2 716 419	3 017 580	3 478 901	3 262 858	3 262 858	3 920 642	4 697 785	5 220 642
Specialised vehicles		1 251 476	2 115 603	1 323 690	1 315 211	1 448 045	1 448 045	1 528 416	1 722 702	1 786 987
Plant & equipment		5 101 170	5 435 396	6 072 727	7 048 053	6 430 089	6 430 089	8 260 446	10 099 931	11 443 008
Computers - hardware/equipment		19 328	3 262 816	5 085 814	5 367 231	5 577 349	5 577 349	7 052 736	7 427 165	7 757 022
Furniture and other office equipment		2 733 387	2 928 903	2 479 028	2 093 036	2 550 738	2 550 738	2 712 872	2 872 300	3 250 729
Abattoirs		2 238	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 237
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		4 903 422	5 021 355	5 065 311	5 899 291	5 090 935	5 090 935	5 226 101	5 349 685	5 414 601
Other Buildings		374 760	1 673 703	1 668 368	5 103 224	1 713 522	1 713 522	1 790 255	2 373 596	2 543 263
Other Land		-	74 484	-	-	-60 075	-60 075	1 600	1 600	1 600
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 340 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		943 578	1 273 548	1 126 561	1 035 274	1 151 945	1 151 945	1 375 374	1 470 374	1 492 517
<i>List sub-class</i>		943 578	1 273 548	1 126 561	1 035 274	1 151 945	1 151 945	1 375 374	1 470 374	1 492 517
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>List sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	145 952 037	160 103 947	157 081 459	156 886 881	164 749 249	164 749 249	177 645 931	185 330 253	192 094 825
Specialised vehicles		1 251 476	2 115 603	1 323 690	1 315 211	1 448 045	1 448 045	1 528 416	1 722 702	1 786 987
Refuse		764 232	713 699	737 912	733 414	797 572	797 572	813 658	943 658	943 658
Fire		487 244	1 401 905	585 779	581 797	650 473	650 473	714 758	779 044	843 330
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET

TABLE SA35

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		416 000	276 000	1 032 000	545 000	978 000		3 074 007
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		280 000	80 000	250 000	105 000	100 000		771 579
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26 182 000	9 673 000	6 741 000	10 288 000	6 245 000		55 978 744
Vote 4 - Planning Development		1 565 000	8 500 000	7 500 000	1 500 000	5 900 000		23 634 923
Vote 5 - Health Services		753 000	1 030 000	660 000	810 000	385 000		3 444 176
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		6 690 000	6 700 000	6 055 000	4 990 000	4 280 000		27 185 131
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		140 000	170 000	140 000	305 000	260 000		960 923
Vote 8 - Public Safety		7 962 000	12 530 000	11 695 000	12 960 000	12 050 000		54 149 677
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		8 455 000	10 145 000	29 670 000	31 745 000	28 685 000		102 908 716
Vote 10 - Waste Management		5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000	3 855 000	3 300 000		18 565 225
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200	19 560 000	7 062 500		123 382 249
Vote 12 - Road Transport		71 086 000	66 023 000	59 977 000	78 535 000	92 650 000		348 650 376
Vote 13 - Water		9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000	47 060 000	14 060 000		118 837 320
Vote 14 - Electricity		27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000	33 800 000	51 550 000		205 637 556
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200	246 058 000	227 505 500	-	1 087 180 603
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		72 286	76 623	81 220	86 093	91 259	96 735	473 016
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		67 100	71 126	75 394	79 917	84 712	89 795	439 083
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 967 081	3 145 106	3 333 813	3 533 841	3 745 872	3 970 624	19 415 708
Vote 4 - Planning Development		307 143	325 571	345 106	365 812	387 761	411 026	2 009 852
Vote 5 - Health Services		76 976	81 595	86 490	91 680	97 181	103 012	503 710
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		375 214	397 727	421 591	446 886	473 699	502 121	2 455 292
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		72 000	76 320	80 899	85 753	90 898	96 352	471 147
Vote 8 - Public Safety		953 727	1 010 951	1 071 608	1 135 904	1 204 058	1 276 302	6 240 909
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		551 367	584 449	619 516	656 687	696 088	737 853	3 607 981
Vote 10 - Waste Management		5 383 917	5 706 952	6 049 369	6 412 331	6 797 071	7 204 895	35 230 767
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		2 889 231	3 062 585	3 246 340	3 441 121	3 647 588	3 866 443	18 906 279
Vote 12 - Road Transport		5 283 887	5 600 920	5 936 975	6 293 194	6 670 785	7 071 032	34 576 200
Vote 13 - Water		753 219	798 412	846 317	897 096	950 922	1 007 977	4 928 844
Vote 14 - Electricity		2 040 124	2 162 531	2 292 283	2 429 820	2 575 609	2 730 146	13 349 970
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		21 793 272	23 100 868	24 486 920	25 956 135	27 513 503	29 164 313	142 608 757
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 550 000	3 111 000	3 711 423	4 453 708	5 363 600	6 459 384	24 062 020
Service charges - water revenue		1 200 000	1 403 400	1 529 706	1 644 434	1 827 788	2 031 587	9 040 610
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 086 000	1 257 045	1 500 912	1 757 568	2 063 736	2 423 239	9 464 252
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		4 836 000	5 771 445	6 742 041	7 855 709	9 255 124	10 914 209	42 566 882
Net Financial Implications		212 646 272	251 971 423	262 213 079	264 158 426	245 763 879	18 250 104	1 187 222 477

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			3		3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Community Halls			P7095	SD3	Community Assets	Community Halls	75 000 000	28 687 537	50 400 000					
Roads & Stormwater			P900212	SD7	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	54 749 965	7 861 959	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 000 000		
Roads & Stormwater			P1000256	SD7	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	80 522 482	5 335 018	6 130 296					
Sanitation			P900244	SD6	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	105 000 000	13 669 720	72 173 200	20 000 000	29 000 000	15 900 700		
Total Individual Capital Projects							315 272 447	55 554 234	135 203 496	26 500 000	35 500 000	21 900 700		
24 Hour Control Centre		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		19 123	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	INST	N
24 Hour Control Centre		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation					200 000	200 000		
25 Hour Control Centre		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Other Assets	Civic Land Buildings		70 000	75 000	90 000			INST	N
24 Hour Control Centre		Implement Disaster Management		SD1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		56 433	25 000	15 000	18 000	20 000	INST	R
24 Hour Control Centre		IT Equipment & Software		SD1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		9 224						
Total 24 Hour Control Centre								154 780	115 000	120 000	233 000	235 000		
Cemeteries		Develop new Cemeteries		SD3	Community Assets	Cemeteries		2 954 364	2 757 848	1 000 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	22,21	N
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		539 711	400 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	15,17	R
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Cemeteries		197 516	350 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	15	R
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing		149 384	150 000	750 000	900 000	650 000	1,9,11,15,17	R
Total Cemeteries								3 840 975	3 657 848	2 450 000	3 200 000	2 950 000		
Civil Engineer		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		233 432	25 000	475 000	630 000	40 000	INST	R
Civil Engineer		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		39 825	30 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	INST	R
Civil Engineer		Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		1 231 330	940 000	930 000	790 000	1 250 000	INST	N
Civil Engineer		IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - Software & Programming		29 247						
Total Civil Engineer								1 533 834	995 000	1 430 000	1 445 000	1 315 000		
Communications		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			15 000	60 000	30 000	30 000	INST	N
Communications		Promote Marketing Strategy		GC1	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		73 353	40 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	INST	N
Total Communications								73 353	55 000	95 000	65 000	65 000		
Community Halls		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD3	Community Assets	Community Halls		28 862 976	53 100 000	2 500 000	2 430 000	2 000 000	INST	N
Community Halls		Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing			500 000					
Community Halls		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		95 754		90 000	190 000	190 000	INST	N
Community Halls		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Community Assets	Community Halls				260 000			INST	R
Community Halls		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			60 000					
Community Halls		Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		157 535	850 000	400 000	280 000	300 000	INST	R
Community Halls		Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles				300 000			INST	N
Total Community Halls								29 116 265	54 510 000	3 550 000	2 900 000	2 490 000		
Council General		IT Equipment & Software		GG1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment				30 000			INST	N
Council General		Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		33 480	37 000	80 000	50 000	80 000	INST	N
Council General		Plant & Equipment		GG1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			75 000					
Council General		Vehicles		GG1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		991 278	250 000			700 000		
Total Council General								1 024 758	362 000	110 000	50 000	780 000		
Education & Libraries		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		344 572	400 000	400 000	400 000	420 000	INST	N
Education & Libraries		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		179 389	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	INST	R
Education & Libraries		IT Equipment & Software		SD3	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		15 848						
Education & Libraries		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Community Assets	Libraries		239 206	200 000					
Education & Libraries		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		262 500	120 000	140 000	100 000	75 000	INST	R
Total Education & Libraries								1 041 515	820 000	640 000	600 000	615 000		

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4							Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Electricity		Electrification of New Developments		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		10 027 129	9 492 000	15 080 000	24 700 000	21 600 000	3,11,12,15,16,26,27,29	N
Electricity		Improve Street Lighting		SD9	Infrastructure	Street lighting		2 136 148	2 659 900	3 145 000	8 710 000	9 200 000	3,11,12,15,16,23,26,27,29	N
Electricity		Effective Basic Electricity		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		57 015 700	29 385 400	3 500 000	11 000 000	16 800 000	3,11,12,16,26,27,29	N
Electricity		Effective Basic Electricity		SD9	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		175 295						
Electricity		Enhance Security		SD9	Community Assets	Security & Policing		21 896	150 000		160 000	170 000		
Electricity		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD9	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		194 500	100 000		50 000	50 000		
Electricity		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD9	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		638 634	50 000					
Electricity		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		14 587 080	16 723 000	6 980 000	12 050 000	11 950 000	3,14,15,16	R
Electricity		Plant & Equipment		SD9	Infrastructure- Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			880 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	INST	R
Electricity		Plant & Equipment		SD9	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		567 057	1 100 000	700 000	600 000	200 000	INST	R
Electricity		Vehicles		SD9	Other Assets	General Vehicles		2 558 100	2 664 485	780 000	900 000	1 370 000	INST	R
Electricity		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD9	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings						400 000		
Electricity		Electrification of New Developments		SD9	Community Assets	Libraries					420 000			
Total Electricity								87 921 539	63 204 785	30 985 000	59 390 000	62 540 000		
Emergency Services		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		29 642	30 000	37 000	30 000	30 000	INST	R
Emergency Services		IT Equipment & Software		SD4	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			150 000					
Emergency Services		IT Equipment & Software		SD4	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		25 515	30 000					
Emergency Services		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD4	Other Assets	Civic Land and Building					400 000			
Emergency Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD4	Infrastructure	Transportation			50 000					
Emergency Services		Plant & Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		723 035	321 000	630 000	700 000	315 000	INST	R
Emergency Services		Specialised Vehicles		SD4	Specialised Vehicles	Fire Vehicles		2 499 693	450 000	450 000	450 000		INST	R
Total Emergency Services								3 277 885	1 031 000	1 117 000	1 580 000	345 000		
Environmental Management		Plant & Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					350 000			
Total Environmental Management								-	-	-	350 000	-		
Finance		Enhance Security		FV1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		58 015			100 000	60 000		
Finance		Furniture & Office Equipment		FV1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		79 929	90 000	120 000	80 000	80 000	INST	N
Finance		IT Equipment & Software		FV1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		424 311	1 979 000	541 000	334 000	160 000	INST	R
Finance		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		29 135	200 000					
Finance		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		1 098 492	589 700					
Finance		Vehicles		FV1	Other Assets	General Vehicles				150 000		170 000	INST	R
Finance		Furniture & Office Equipment		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		205 387	70 000	70 000	15 000	15 000	INST	R
Finance		Plant & Equipment		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		6 239	32 000	900 000			INST	R
Total Finance								1 901 508	2 960 700	1 781 000	529 000	485 000		
Health Services		Enhance Security		SD2	Community Assets	Security & Policing		70 833	55 000		20 000			
Health Services		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		41 352	140 000	98 000	80 000	75 000	2,3,6,10,23	R
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Community Assets	Clinics		519 514	1 071 900					
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				250 000	250 000	250 000	2,6,8,14	R
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Infrastructure-Road Transportation	Roads, Overaments & Bridges			75 000	75 000			10,25	R
Health Services		Plant & Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		310 986	301 000	330 000	330 000	335 000	2,10,14,17,23,25,27,28	R
Health Services		Vehicles		SD2	Other Assets	General Vehicles		176 758						
Total Health Services								1 119 443	1 642 900	753 000	680 000	660 000		
Human Settlement		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		19 995	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	INST	R
Human Settlement		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		2 845	300 000					
Human Settlement		Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			45 000		30 000			
Human Settlement		Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles			60 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	INST	R
Total Human Settlement								22 840	425 000	140 000	170 000	140 000		

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Human Resources		IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		150 317		90 000	80 000	80 000	INST	N
Human Resources		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		18 951	35 985	15 000	25 000	25 000	INST	R
Human Resources		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			25 015			15 000		
Total Human Resources								169 268	61 000	105 000	105 000	120 000		
IDP		Furniture & Office Equipment		EG1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		-	20 000	50 000	-	-	INST	N
Total IDP								-	20 000	50 000	-	-		
Internal Audit		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		-	25 000	-	-	-		
Total Internal Audit								-	25 000	-	-	-		
IT Service		Develop IT Security		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		158 866		190 000		500 000	INST	N
IT Service		Develop IT Security		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		666 268		500 000			INST	N
IT Service		Develop IT Communication Infrastructure		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		4 992 372	6 930 000	600 000	670 000	720 000	INST	N
IT Service		Develop IT Communication Infrastructure		GC1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		162 301						
IT Service		IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		1 435 161	1 170 000	1 365 000	1 135 000	945 000	INST	R
IT Service		IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		85 871	115 000			165 000		
IT Service		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		49 539	665 000	500 000	700 000	450 000	INST	R
IT Service		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					850 000			
IT Service		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		14 928	15 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	INST	R
Total IT Service						0	-	7 565 306	8 895 000	3 161 000	3 361 000	2 786 000		
Legal & Administration		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		70 366	220 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	INST	R
Legal & Administration		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		550 135	10 000	10 000		12 000		
Legal & Administration		IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		148 956	100 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	INST	N
Legal & Administration		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			15 000	15 000		15 000		
Total Legal & Administration								769 457	345 000	240 000	215 000	242 000		
Licensing		Enhance Security		SD7	Community Assets	Security & Policing		431 207	40 000	120 000	-	-	INST	N
Licensing		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		98 055	20 000	70 000		70 000	INST	R
Licensing		Maintain/Upgrade Buildings		SD7	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			800 000					
Licensing		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater		321 035	20 000					
Licensing		Plant & Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		199 287	49 000		350 000	300 000		
Licensing		Vehicles		SD7	Other Assets	General Vehicles					250 000			
Licensing								1 049 584	929 000	190 000	600 000	370 000		
Municipal Manager		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		-	45 000	50 000	-	-	INST	N
Total Municipal Manager								-	45 000	50 000	-	-		
Municipal Buildings		Additional Community Facilities		SD1	Community Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			7 692 905	10 000 000			INST	N
Municipal Buildings		Additional Community Facilities		SD1	Community Assets	Community Halls				300 000	1 300 000		3	R
Municipal Buildings		Enhance Security		SD1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		124 216	1 400 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	INST	N
Municipal Buildings		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		1 764 219	3 467 050	8 025 000	825 000	825 000	INST	N
Municipal Buildings		Plant & Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		2 183 600	330 000	175 000	1 160 000	240 000	INST	R
Municipal Buildings		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			16 000	50 000	20 000	60 000	INST	R
Municipal Buildings		Vehicles		SD1	Other Assets	General Vehicles				610 000		250 000	INST	N
Total Municipal Buildings								4 072 035	12 905 955	19 710 000	3 855 000	1 925 000		
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities		301 443	316 000	150 000	680 000	1 080 000	ALL	R
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater		70 175	100 000		150 000	150 000		N
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop New Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens		1 907 334	3 734 890	1 700 000	1 900 000	1 680 000	1,4,9,12,13,15,16,18, 19,20,22	N
Parks & Playing Equipment		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens		218 956	50 000	200 000			INST	R
Parks & Playing Equipment		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Plant & Equipment		48 822						
Parks & Playing Equipment		Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		999 398	665 000	260 000	820 000	350 000	INST	N
Parks & Playing Equipment		Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		582 967						
Parks & Playing Equipment		Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles		771 239	500 000	2 420 000	1 860 000	2 250 000	INST	N
Total Parks & Playing Equipment								4 900 334	5 365 890	4 730 000	5 410 000	5 510 000		
Transportation		Upgrade Facilities		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		636 193	2 892 890	-				

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4							Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Total Transportation								636 193	2 892 890	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Management		Establish Mini Transfer Stations		SD5	Infrastructure	Waste Management		1 737 725	1 531 450	150 000	1 200 000	200 000	8,10	N
Solid Waste Management		Manage Landfill Site		SD5	Water	Water Reticulation		131 170						
Solid Waste Management		Manage Landfill Site		SD5	Other Assets	Waste Management		54 271	185 000	550 000		300 000	28	N
Solid Waste Management		Plant & Equipment		SD5	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		1 626 708	1 712 000	1 600 000		2 900 000	INST	R
Solid Waste Management		Proper Waste Management		SD5	Infrastructure	Plant & Equipment		763 068	965 000	675 000	825 000	825 000	INST	N
Solid Waste Management		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD5	Other Assets	Furniture & Equipment		19 546	4 000		15 000	15 000		
Solid Waste Management		Specialised Vehicles		SD5	Other Assets	Refuse Vehicles		655 390	300 000	2 600 000			INST	N
Solid Waste Management		Vehicles		SD5	Other Assets	General vehicles				350 000	250 000		INST	N
Total Solid Waste Management								4 987 878	4 697 450	5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000		
Roads & Stormwater		Construction New Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		16 018 711	20 478 295	41 722 000	30 308 000	33 427 000	1,2,3,10,11,12,13,15,16,18,19,23,25,29,33	N
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7	Infrastructure	Civic Land & Buildings		1 178 008	745 130					
Roads & Stormwater		Construction New Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Stormwater		16 279 881	12 630 296	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 000 000	1,8,9,15	N
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7	Infrastructure	Stormwater		16 837 193	14 490 180	14 748 000	17 100 000	13 650 000	2,3,5,12,16,17,21,22,23	N
Roads & Stormwater		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		11 547 998	21 777 365	6 450 000	9 650 000	4 700 000	2,3,4,5,6,11,12,13,14,16,18	R
Roads & Stormwater		Plant & Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		269 887	72 000	175 000	235 000	130 000	INST	R
Roads & Stormwater		Provision of Paved Sidewalks		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		8 734 475	3 437 800	1 301 000	1 630 000	1 700 000	2,3,5,10,19,20,22,24	N
Total Roads & Stormwater								70 866 153	73 631 066	70 896 000	65 423 000	59 607 000		
Sanitation		Enhance Security		SD6	Community Assets	Security & Policing		76 470	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	INST	R
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation		2 045 251	6 987 485	6 667 000	12 820 000	11 360 000	7,8,11,13,17,18	R
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		7 739 486	530 000	350 000	600 000	400 000	INST	R
Sanitation		New Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation				600 000	1 500 000		11	N
Sanitation		New Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Civic Land & Buildings		320 741						
Sanitation		Plant & Equipment		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		284 419	35 000	48 000	35 000	62 500	INST	R
Sanitation		Plant & Equipment		SD6	Infrastructure	Water Reticulation			1 000 000					
Sanitation		Sanitation Rural Areas		SD6	Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation		61 987	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	4,6,7	N
Sanitation		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD6	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		15 614		15 000		15 000	INST	N
Sanitation		Upgrade Facilities		SD6	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		190 895	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	INST	R
Sanitation		Water Quality/Monitoring (Green Drop)		SD6	Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation		87 851	350 000	350 000	250 000	200 000	INST	N
Sanitation		Water Quality/Monitoring (Green Drop)		SD6	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification		14 096 548	72 421 200	20 190 000	29 190 000	16 590 700	INST	N
Sanitation		Water Quality/Monitoring (Green Drop)		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		1 278 933	650 000	500 000	250 000	150 000	INST	N
Total Sanitation								26 198 195	82 493 685	29 240 000	45 165 000	29 298 200		
Security		Enhance Security		GC1	Community Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					160 000			
Security		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				60 000			INST	N
Security		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		19 857	20 000					
Security		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		80 869	35 000	30 000		60 000	INST	N
Total Security								100 726	55 000	60 000	160 000	60 000		
Sport & Recreation		Additional Sport Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia		3 477 354	7 000 375					
Sport & Recreation		Basic Sport Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia		1 135 736	1 971 031	1 920 000				N
Sport & Recreation		Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing		574 098	380 000	280 000	350 000	250 000	12,17	R
Sport & Recreation		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		1 514		15 000		20 000	ALL	R
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Swimming Pools		1 214 369						
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia		1 620 263	2 840 000	1 050 000	3 050 000	22 525 000	12,15,17,19	R
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure- Electricity	Street Lighting		388 265	298 730	60 000	720 000	100 000	15	R
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure- Electricity	Recreational Facilities		74 155	875 000	400 000	475 000	675 000	12	R
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			40 000		40 000	40 000		
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment						300 000		

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure- Roads Transport	Roads,Pavement & Bridges			200 000					
Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		145 617	15 000		100 000	250 000		
Total Sport & Recreation								8 631 371	13 620 136	3 725 000	4 735 000	24 160 000		
Technical & Facilities		Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			4 000					
Technical & Facilities		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			40 000					
Total Technical & Facilities								-	44 000	-	-	-		
Town Planning		Additional Saleable Land		EG2	Other Assets	Other Land		1 542 067	2 329 787		2 000 000			
Town Planning		Additional Saleable Land		EG2	Other Assets	Other Building			1 383 120		5 000 000	6 000 000		
Town Planning		Furniture & Office Equipment		EG2	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				15 000			INST	R
Town Planning		More Residential Sites		EG2	Other Assets	Other Land		147 520	3 077 168	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	INST	N
Town Planning		More Residential Sites		EG2	Infrastructure	Other		147 000	1 253 000					
Total Town Planning								1 836 587	8 043 075	1 515 000	8 500 000	7 500 000		
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Streetnames		SD4	New Traffic signs	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		275 243	180 000	180 000	200 000	200 000	ALL	R
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Traffic Signs		SD4	Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		599 862	1 900 000	1 500 000	610 000	680 000	8.23	R
Traffic		New Traffic Signs		SD4	Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges								
Traffic		Plant & Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		95 855	40 000	200 000	410 000	250 000	INST	R
Traffic		Traffic Calming Measures		SD4	Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges		610 429	350 000	600 000	300 000	300 000	ALL	N
Traffic		Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	General Vehicles		915 052	410 000	1 200 000	700 000	700 000	ALL	N
Traffic		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		31 731		20 000	20 000	20 000	INST	R
Total Traffic								2 528 172	2 880 000	3 700 000	2 240 000	2 150 000		
Valuations		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		8 664	12 500	16 000	11 000	10 000	INST	N
Total Valuations								8 664	12 500	16 000	11 000	10 000		
Water		Enhance Security		SD8	Community Assets	Secity & Policing		215 169	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	INST	N
Water		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD8	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		19 981						
Water		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation		1 312 048	3 967 000	5 660 000	11 800 000	8 600 000	14	N
Water		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Purification			7 500 000					
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Purification		268 638	230 000	295 000	300 000	230 000	10,11,12,13,14,18,19,20,21,22,23,24	R
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation		2 247 513	2 100 000	1 900 000	1 920 000	2 580 000	1,2,3,4,5,7	R
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Community	Recreational Facilities					60 000			
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		344 299	1 709 000	750 000	1 870 000	350 000	INST	R
Water		Plant & Equipment		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation			60 000	60 000		60 000	INST	R
Water		Plant & Equipment		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		1 082 840	900 000	110 000	50 000	120 000	INST	R
Water		Secure Sustainable Water		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs						1 500 000		
Water		Secure Sustainable Water		SD8	Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation					5 000 000	20 000 000		
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8	Infrastructure	Water Purification			350 000					
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8	Infrastructure	Water Reticulation		45 125	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	INST	N
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		18 280	180 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	INST	N
Water		Water Rural Areas		SD8	Infrastructure	Water Reticulation		299 503	200 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	INST	N
Total Water								5 853 396	17 326 000	9 155 000	21 380 000	33 870 000		
Youth Development		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		-	-	50 000			INST	N
Total Youth Development								-	-	50 000	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure	1	0					155 522 482	271 202 014	364 066 880	195 689 000	234 642 000	244 468 200		

PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE SA37

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2		Audited Actual			target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand			R'000			Year					
Parent municipality:											
NONE				Examples							
Total Capital expenditure							-	-	-	-	-

PART 3

INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Total Council - All Services	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	409 884 529	490 309 211	489 806 925	551 695 192	617 750 637	712 883 971
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	13 444 832	12 703 862	12 827 070	13 447 674	14 139 311	16 022 946
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	25 708 206	27 740 000	18 000 000	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	2 316 139	1 736 315	1 830 715	1 844 065	1 872 116	1 908 055
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	4 962 419	5 140 100	5 140 600	5 355 000	5 621 600	6 033 736
LICENSES & PERMITS	5 328 683	5 246 500	5 787 250	6 268 300	6 650 500	6 895 709
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	8 217 313	7 704 000	8 700 000	9 381 040	9 758 800	10 001 549
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	75 717 114	83 319 950	83 210 380	93 020 080	98 370 520	106 040 120
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	35 976 300	48 827 150	60 365 235	49 196 000	53 028 000	67 882 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	13 808 522	25 375 500	26 170 000	23 420 000	24 600 000	25 830 000
OTHER REVENUE	25 350 467	31 875 333	34 612 999	42 701 801	43 792 945	45 154 921
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	791 911 707	936 263 970	943 962 966	1 050 528 375	1 161 082 345	1 323 676 634
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(8 338 571)	(10 280 678)	(10 080 678)	(10 810 267)	(11 983 183)	(13 481 082)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	783 573 136	925 983 292	933 882 288	1 039 718 108	1 149 099 162	1 310 195 552
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	112 732 721	137 508 130	143 311 508	125 068 617	138 574 885	152 341 104
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	112 732 721	137 508 130	143 311 508	125 068 617	138 574 885	152 341 104
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	896 305 858	1 063 491 422	1 077 193 796	1 164 786 725	1 287 674 047	1 462 536 656
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(227 272 313)	(262 225 597)	(258 132 242)	(293 160 022)	(315 021 457)	(337 085 108)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	1 343 568	1 063 691	1 057 381	460 873	476 204	493 789
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(11 933 927)	(15 363 913)	(14 945 243)	(15 819 272)	(16 849 214)	(18 030 409)
BAD DEBTS	(4 087 657)	(4 778 240)	(4 778 240)	(5 195 070)	(5 769 880)	(6 055 907)
COLLECTION COSTS	(279 634)	(557 500)	(377 500)	(557 500)	(585 375)	(614 640)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(157 081 460)	(156 886 900)	(164 749 653)	(177 646 047)	(185 330 368)	(192 094 939)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(43 342 609)	(47 318 409)	(49 980 137)	(48 551 415)	(51 994 091)	(54 687 380)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(14 161 969)	(26 451 492)	(26 451 492)	(26 960 470)	(37 031 651)	(43 454 440)
BULK PURCHASES	(192 108 764)	(240 570 671)	(240 134 671)	(289 983 276)	(330 009 818)	(374 227 032)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(18 979 123)	(21 457 615)	(18 904 601)	(23 872 210)	(25 229 533)	(26 412 768)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(35 145 197)	(45 195 750)	(44 188 250)	(50 870 485)	(56 132 760)	(64 620 760)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(111 294 032)	(96 159 141)	(101 606 373)	(104 742 422)	(109 356 322)	(138 068 323)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(1 639 819)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(15 414 092)	(1 717 250)	(1 643 050)	(1 643 050)	(1 850 050)	(2 057 404)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(831 397 028)	(917 618 787)	(924 834 071)	(1 038 540 366)	(1 134 684 315)	(1 256 915 321)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(112 732 721)	(137 508 130)	(143 311 508)	(125 068 617)	(138 574 885)	(152 341 104)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(112 732 721)	(137 508 130)	(143 311 508)	(125 068 617)	(138 574 885)	(152 341 104)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(944 129 749)	(1 055 126 917)	(1 068 145 579)	(1 163 608 983)	(1 273 259 200)	(1 409 256 425)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(47 823 891)	8 364 505	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(47 823 891)	8 364 505	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(47 823 891)	8 364 505	9 048 217	1 177 742	14 414 847	53 280 231
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(43 283 468)	(64 444 462)	(60 903 312)	(84 357 322)	(97 353 215)	(121 594 909)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	163 730	122 311 330	129 755 680	145 939 430	149 016 076	149 335 171
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	8 396 262	8 511 054	10 271 551	12 024 433	13 216 103
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	252 815	(291 424)	363 576	(321 525)	(313 100)	(305 013)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(986 996 672)	(989 155 211)	(990 418 581)	(1 092 076 849)	(1 209 885 006)	(1 368 605 073)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(90 690 815)	74 336 211	86 775 215	72 709 876	77 789 041	93 931 583
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(35 976 300)	(48 827 150)	(60 365 235)	(49 196 000)	(53 028 000)	(67 882 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(126 667 115)	25 509 061	26 409 980	23 513 876	24 761 041	26 049 583

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Executive & Council/Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	39 270 198	38 908 750	38 908 750	40 037 930	38 989 700	37 535 700
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	170 322	12 000	27 300	2 000	2 000	2 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	39 440 519	38 920 750	38 936 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	32 334 843	40 245 950	43 214 078	20 615 429	22 139 477	23 658 420
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	32 334 843	40 245 950	43 214 078	20 615 429	22 139 477	23 658 420
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	71 775 362	79 166 700	82 150 128	60 655 359	61 131 177	61 196 120
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(14 766 665)	(18 538 533)	(18 478 866)	(22 447 963)	(24 506 634)	(26 187 096)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(11 933 927)	(15 363 913)	(14 945 243)	(15 819 272)	(16 849 214)	(18 030 409)
BAD DEBTS	0	(350 000)	(350 000)	(367 500)	(385 875)	(402 419)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 471 998)	(1 127 794)	(1 434 251)	(1 556 006)	(1 616 291)	(1 655 414)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(325 237)	(438 285)	(438 285)	(373 390)	(392 255)	(413 049)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(129 305)	(40 305)	(40 305)	(36 878)	(33 118)	(28 872)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(14 123 834)	(20 551 083)	(20 956 826)	(21 864 603)	(22 938 517)	(24 141 830)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(74 172)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(15 124 379)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 700 000)	(1 900 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(57 949 517)	(57 909 913)	(58 143 776)	(63 965 612)	(68 421 904)	(72 759 089)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(17 310 267)	(21 411 193)	(22 826 918)	(7 374 347)	(8 894 662)	(9 823 351)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(17 310 267)	(21 411 193)	(22 826 918)	(7 374 347)	(8 894 662)	(9 823 351)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(75 259 784)	(79 321 106)	(80 970 694)	(71 339 959)	(77 316 566)	(82 582 440)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 484 422)	(154 406)	1 179 434	(10 684 600)	(16 185 389)	(21 386 320)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 484 422)	(154 406)	1 179 434	(10 684 600)	(16 185 389)	(21 386 320)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 484 422)	(154 406)	1 179 434	(10 684 600)	(16 185 389)	(21 386 320)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(115 650)	(558 836)	(558 836)	(471 157)	(396 234)	(582 391)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	727 706	847 765	924 374	931 328	937 796
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	12 736	13 646	13 673	13 673	13 673
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(75 375 434)	(79 139 500)	(80 668 119)	(70 873 069)	(76 767 799)	(82 213 362)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 600 072)	27 200	1 482 009	(10 217 710)	(15 636 622)	(21 017 242)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 600 072)	27 200	1 482 009	(10 217 710)	(15 636 622)	(21 017 242)

Internal Department: Legal & Administration

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Legal and Administration is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. The Legal & Administration department provides support services to Council, Mayoral Administration and all other departments within the municipality. This Department will therefore continue to provide a high quality of administrative support, facilitation of events as well as ensuring legal compliance and proper public participation.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Senior Manager : Legal & Administration with the assistance of the following Managers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Legal & Properties2) Events & Facilities3) Public Participation4) Administration <p>The Legal & Administration Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: To provide support for the provision of services of the highest possible standards to the satisfaction of the residents.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To render effective secretariat services.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Submission of annual schedule on dates Provision of secretariat services
To maintain proper Records Management Systems	Maintaining the implementation of Records Management Policy.	Updating of incoming and outgoing register
To improve legal compliance	Monitoring of legal compliance.	Continuous update of the legal compliance register.
To promote good co-operate governance	Assessing the compliance of the current systems, controls, processes, structures with King III.	Conduct compliance audit with the King III report.
To encourage cordial and productive relationship between administration, political structures and political office bearers.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Continuously review the Delegations of Authority, Roles and Responsibilities
To implement fraud prevention plan and policy.		Awareness campaign
To improve service delivery levels to the community	Implement the system for monitoring implementation of service standards Improve customer satisfaction.	Workshop departments
To promote customer care.	Maintain the hotline number. Strengthen awareness campaign	Conduct community satisfaction survey.

		Conduct Batho Pele training for Councillors and employees
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R0,15-million for furniture and equipment R0,07-million for IT equipment & software R0,01-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Legal & Administration Department amounts to R0,24-million and represents 0.12% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Executive & Council / Executive & Council	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	39 270 198	38 908 750	38 908 750	40 037 930	38 989 700	37 535 700
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	54 681	12 000	22 300	2 000	2 000	2 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	39 324 879	38 920 750	38 931 050	40 039 930	38 991 700	37 537 700
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 936 316)	(2 163 171)	(2 128 180)	(2 333 811)	(2 485 508)	(2 659 496)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(11 933 927)	(15 363 913)	(14 945 243)	(15 819 272)	(16 849 214)	(18 030 409)
BAD DEBTS	0	(350 000)	(350 000)	(367 500)	(385 875)	(402 419)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(477 277)	(517 616)	(513 199)	(566 344)	(582 058)	(589 201)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(45 798)	(69 000)	(69 000)	(72 350)	(76 300)	(79 786)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(44 562)	(40 305)	(40 305)	(36 878)	(33 118)	(28 872)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(7 063 028)	(10 603 052)	(10 567 471)	(11 568 730)	(12 146 398)	(12 734 923)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(11 019)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(15 124 379)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 700 000)	(1 900 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(36 636 307)	(30 607 057)	(30 113 398)	(32 264 885)	(34 258 471)	(36 425 106)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 097 286)	(3 701 568)	(3 799 191)	(3 722 347)	(4 536 469)	(4 993 745)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 097 286)	(3 701 568)	(3 799 191)	(3 722 347)	(4 536 469)	(4 993 745)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(39 733 593)	(34 308 625)	(33 912 589)	(35 987 232)	(38 794 940)	(41 418 851)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(408 714)	4 612 125	5 018 461	4 052 698	196 760	(3 881 151)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(408 714)	4 612 125	5 018 461	4 052 698	196 760	(3 881 151)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(408 714)	4 612 125	5 018 461	4 052 698	196 760	(3 881 151)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(35 000)	(150 278)	(150 278)	(165 936)	(133 904)	(219 840)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	357 120	346 727	386 154	382 394	378 148
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(39 768 593)	(34 100 523)	(33 714 880)	(35 765 754)	(38 545 190)	(41 259 283)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(443 714)	4 820 227	5 216 170	4 274 176	446 510	(3 721 583)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(443 714)	4 820 227	5 216 170	4 274 176	446 510	(3 721 583)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MC	GG1	100	1100236	ADDITIONAL FURNITURE FOR 11 NEW COUNCILLORS	ADDITIONAL FURNITURE FOR 11 NEW COUNCILLORS	INST	CRR (REV)	-	20 000	-	-	-
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MC	GG1	100	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	FILING OF LEGAL DOCUMENTS; CHAIRS FOR MAYOR'S SECRETARY; FURNITURE FOR SECRETARY OF THE SPEAKER	INST	CRR (REV)	80 000	30 000	80 000	30 000	80 000
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MC	GG1	100	1200004	PROJECTOR AND SCREEN - COUNCIL CHAMBER	PROJECTOR AND SCREEN TO DISPLAY PROCEEDINGS IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER TO PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE COUNCIL CHAMBER	INST	CRR (REV)	30 000	-	-	-	-
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	EX	MC	GG1	100	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	NONE	0	CRR	-	-	700 000	-	-
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	EX	MC	GG1	100	1100041	REPLACEMENT COMBI	COMBI COMBI	99	CRR	-	-	-	-	650 000
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	EX	MC	GG1	100	1100193	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACEMENT OF VOLKSWAGEN GOLF BPK775MP	INST	CRR	-	-	-	300 000	-
							TOTAL				110 000	50 000	780 000	330 000	730 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	ARCHIVING OF DOCUMENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	60 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000
LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1000155	FURNITURE	STAFF SUPPORT	INST	CRR (REV)	80 000	80 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1200012	CAMERA	TO BE UTILIZED FOR EVENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	12 000	-	-
LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	EX	MM	GC1	120	0008000	ELECTRONIC ARCHIVING OF INFORMATION (SOFTWARE)	GOOD ADMINISTRATION AND EASY SEARCHING OF DOCUMENT	14	CRR	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1200011	FRIDGE	FRIDGE FOR COUNCIL EVENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	15 000	-	30 000
							TOTAL				240 000	215 000	242 000	205 000	235 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Executive & Council / Municipal Manager	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	115 640	0	5 000	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	115 640	0	5 000	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	115 640	0	5 000	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	32 334 843	40 245 950	43 214 078	20 615 429	22 139 477	23 658 420
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	32 334 843	40 245 950	43 214 078	20 615 429	22 139 477	23 658 420
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	32 450 483	40 245 950	43 219 078	20 615 429	22 139 477	23 658 420
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(12 830 349)	(16 375 362)	(16 350 686)	(20 114 152)	(22 021 126)	(23 527 600)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(994 721)	(610 178)	(921 052)	(989 662)	(1 034 233)	(1 066 213)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(279 439)	(369 285)	(369 285)	(301 040)	(315 955)	(333 263)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(84 743)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(7 060 806)	(9 948 031)	(10 389 355)	(10 295 873)	(10 792 119)	(11 406 907)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(63 152)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 313 210)	(27 302 856)	(28 030 378)	(31 700 727)	(34 163 433)	(36 333 983)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(14 212 981)	(17 709 625)	(19 027 727)	(3 652 000)	(4 358 193)	(4 829 606)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(14 212 981)	(17 709 625)	(19 027 727)	(3 652 000)	(4 358 193)	(4 829 606)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 526 191)	(45 012 481)	(47 058 105)	(35 352 727)	(38 521 626)	(41 163 589)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 075 708)	(4 766 531)	(3 839 027)	(14 737 298)	(16 382 149)	(17 505 169)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 075 708)	(4 766 531)	(3 839 027)	(14 737 298)	(16 382 149)	(17 505 169)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 075 708)	(4 766 531)	(3 839 027)	(14 737 298)	(16 382 149)	(17 505 169)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(80 650)	(408 558)	(408 558)	(305 221)	(262 330)	(362 551)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	370 586	501 038	538 220	548 934	559 648
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	11 476	12 386	12 413	12 413	12 413
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(35 606 841)	(45 038 977)	(46 953 239)	(35 107 315)	(38 222 609)	(40 954 079)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 156 358)	(4 793 027)	(3 734 161)	(14 491 886)	(16 083 132)	(17 295 659)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 156 358)	(4 793 027)	(3 734 161)	(14 491 886)	(16 083 132)	(17 295 659)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	110	1200007	FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND SECRETARY	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				50 000	-	-	-	-

Internal Department: Property Valuations

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The municipality ensures the proper & accurate valuation of the property within its area of jurisdiction & also needs to keep track of all the property within its area of jurisdiction. Such activities are in accordance with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act towards compilation of a valuation roll.</p> <p>The property valuation is aimed at assisting the municipality in determining the payable tariffs in terms of property rates.</p> <p>The municipality is currently starting the process of compilation of the new valuation roll in terms of the New Property Rates Act, which valuation roll will be for the period 1 July 2013 – 30 June 2017.</p>	
Senior management structure	The Property Valuation Department is headed by the Senior Manager Property Valuation and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll.	Maintain the existing valuation roll.	Keep a valuation record
	Annual revision and or consideration of rates rebates & exemptions for certain category of ratepayers.	Revise rates and rebates
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,02-million for furniture & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Water Department amount to R0,02-million and represents 0,01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	123	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASE 4 DRAWER CABINETS (2) AND 2 BOOKCASE	INST	CRR (REV)	16 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	8 000
VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	123	1000250	CAMERA	PURCHASE 1 CAMERA	INST	CRR (REV)	-	4 000	-	-	5 000
							TOTAL				16 000	11 000	10 000	10 000	13 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Budget & Treasury Office/Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	171 197 184	195 806 049	197 031 792	227 419 223	257 642 916	296 049 877
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	25 708 206	27 740 000	18 000 000	26 300 000	27 375 000	28 493 750
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 475 688	1 189 400	1 204 300	1 209 675	1 217 200	1 224 915
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	5 574 592	6 209 500	6 871 600	7 910 100	9 096 600	10 461 100
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	834 279	834 135	862 720	739 086	778 726	813 677
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	204 789 948	232 259 084	224 450 412	264 058 084	296 590 442	337 523 319
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	18 627 675	21 998 158	21 851 024	19 314 716	21 032 785	22 800 520
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	18 627 675	21 998 158	21 851 024	19 314 716	21 032 785	22 800 520
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	223 417 623	254 257 242	246 301 436	283 372 800	317 623 227	360 323 839
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(16 759 267)	(19 908 842)	(18 605 341)	(22 261 614)	(23 815 119)	(25 482 177)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 688 978)	(1 716 360)	(1 716 360)	(1 750 700)	(1 785 715)	(1 819 330)
COLLECTION COSTS	(279 634)	(289 500)	(289 500)	(289 500)	(303 975)	(319 170)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(515 790)	(439 251)	(529 341)	(560 075)	(600 075)	(611 504)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(129 649)	(153 000)	(154 000)	(159 700)	(166 440)	(177 145)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(438)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	(4 431)	(4 571)	(4 571)	(6 400)	(7 232)	(7 740)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 202 106)	(2 689 840)	(2 723 672)	(3 100 590)	(3 269 152)	(3 450 731)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(10 756 313)	(12 067 000)	(11 721 600)	(11 480 515)	(10 625 060)	(11 989 560)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(5 610 302)	(5 987 323)	(6 866 722)	(7 445 175)	(7 922 863)	(8 339 058)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(59 572)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(38 006 480)	(43 255 687)	(42 611 107)	(47 054 269)	(48 495 631)	(52 196 415)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(15 577 507)	(18 222 961)	(18 279 552)	(16 182 781)	(17 934 454)	(19 553 931)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(15 577 507)	(18 222 961)	(18 279 552)	(16 182 781)	(17 934 454)	(19 553 931)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(53 583 988)	(61 478 648)	(60 890 659)	(63 237 050)	(66 430 085)	(71 750 346)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	169 833 635	192 778 594	185 410 777	220 135 750	251 193 142	288 573 493
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	169 833 635	192 778 594	185 410 777	220 135 750	251 193 142	288 573 493
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	169 833 635	192 778 594	185 410 777	220 135 750	251 193 142	288 573 493
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(19 880 000)	(17 939 438)	(12 199 438)	(17 680 035)	(18 530 052)	(19 498 837)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	274 380	351 276	370 799	392 228	392 228
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	14 407	15 866	15 865	15 865	15 865
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(73 463 988)	(79 129 299)	(72 722 955)	(80 530 421)	(84 552 044)	(90 841 090)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	149 953 635	175 127 943	173 578 481	202 842 379	233 071 183	269 482 749
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	149 953 635	175 127 943	173 578 481	202 842 379	233 071 183	269 482 749

Internal Department: Finance

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is fully complying with the aim of ensuring sound financial governance. The Finance Department strives to maintain a high payment rate, in order to sustain the high levels of service delivery, and also to sufficiently provide the necessary indigent support.	
Senior management structure	The Finance Department is managed by the Executive Manager Finance, who is also the Chief Financial Officer, with the assistance of the Senior Manager Finance, followed by three divisions, each with a divisional manager, namely the Budget Office, Treasury Office and Supply Chain Unit.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll.	Monthly bill and posting of accounts to consumers.	Monthly meter readings
	Prompt receipting and banking of all rates, fees and charges at accessible facilities.	Balancing of daily receipts and prepares banking.
	Monthly implementation and adherence to credit control policy and procedures to remain efficient and effective.	Disconnection of services. outstanding debtor accounts credit control measures.
	Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy. Exercise Control : Debtors to revenue ratio. Debtor's payment rate. Debtor's turnover rate. Outstanding Debtors > 150 days Debt and cost Coverage ratio	Annual revision of policies

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality.	Institute controls, procedures, policies and by-laws to regulate fair, just and transparent transactions.	Review policies, by-laws, Internal Controls annually
To monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Institute controls and procedures to monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Annual review of budget policy.
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Program for Council.	Arrange annual risk identification and assessment workshop.	Identify and prioritize key strategic risks.

	Prepare a risk register and apply risk control through strategies identified.	

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards	All gazetted accounting standards implemented	Accounting standards
To maintain the clean audit status.		Develop system to prepare interim financial statements.
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulation.	Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	Involve and task Budget Steering Committee. Prepare procedures and policy in line with regulation Regular reporting and verification according to regulation: - Monthly Reporting - Quarterly Reporting Mid-year Assessment
To comply with the municipal regulation on minimum competency level.	Ensure level of compliance to municipal regulation on minimum competency level. As promulgated.	Conduct accredited skills training
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes.	Align tender and order conditions with MBD forms and supply chain regulations. Dissemination of information on municipal tender proceedings. Provide separately on Suppliers database for SMME suppliers.	Regular updating of tender and order documents Quarterly reporting Updating of existing Suppliers information on database.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To render an efficient, effective and responsive consumer service to the community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life.	Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support program. Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	indigent register. New innovations to extend indigent support programme Annual review of Indigent policy.
To extend service delivery to the community.	Provide accessible pay-point facilities for community.	Implement and maintain pay-point facilities at various convenience places. Establish self help counter and new cashier cubicles.

To identify and investigate inaccurate meter readings / consumption.	Identify and attend to water consumption deviation in excess of 100%. Inform public on saving of water and electricity.	Conduct test on faulty meters Lodge an awareness campaign
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure efficient, effective cash flow management.	Have sufficient working capital continuously available.	Monthly cash flow monitoring and control.
	Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget.	Assist with funding applications to stakeholders, new DORA grants ect. Establish tariff structure to increase internal reserves for infrastructural demands Obtain borrowings and repayment according to affordability and capital requirements.
	Utilize available financial resources towards projects as identified in the IDP.	capital projects
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality.	Increase budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan. Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register. Program for replacement and renewal of depreciated assets with remaining economical life of less than 5 years. Reduce stock losses	Repair and maintenance Asset management systems Perform an annual survey of all assets in conjunction with other departments. Review asset management policy. Quarterly and annual stock takes.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	

Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,19-million for furniture & office equipment R0,54 -million for IT equipment & software R0,9-million for plant & equipment R0,15 -million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Finance Department amounts to R1,78-million and represents 0,90% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--------------------------	---

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	BT	BT	FV1	200	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE USE	INST	CRR (REV)	120 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	100 000
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	BT	BT	FV1	200	1200033	BARCODE SCANNERS	TO OBTAIN THREE NEW SCANNERRS WHICH CAN BE USED INCONJUNCTION WITH THE NEW BAUD PREMIER SOFTWARE TO SCAN ASSETS	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	25 000	-
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	BT	BT	FV1	200	1300020	ELECTRONIC QUEUING BOARD FOR CASHIERS	ELECTRONIC QUEUING BOARD FOR COSTUMERS	INST	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	-	-
FINANCE	VEHICLES	BT	BT	FV1	200	1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACE CZG 808 MP IN 2004 AND DSG 270 MP IN 2007	14	CRR	150 000	-	170 000	-	-
							TOTAL				280 000	80 000	250 000	105 000	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	230	1200038	FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT	165 METER STEEL FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT WITH 2STEEL GATES	INST	CRR	-	100 000	-	-	-
FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	230	1200039	INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERAS	INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERAS AT SCM STORES & CABLEYARD	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	60 000	60 000	-
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	230	0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE OF 1 CHAIR AND 1 L-SHAPE DESK AND SHELVESFOR STORAGE	INST	CRR (REV)	60 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	230	1200041	REPLACE FORKLIFT	REPLACE FORKLIFT AT SCM STORES	INST	CRR	900 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				960 000	115 000	75 000	75 000	15 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	0008160	PRINTER DATA	REPLACEMENT OF A MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTER	0	CRR	-	180 000	-	-	200 000
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	0900166	SELF SERVICE TERMINALS FOR VENDING AND ACC PAYM	EXTENSION OF 24 HOUR ELECTRICITY OUTLETS TO APPROXIMATELY 4 SITES	ALL	CRR (REV)	90 000	100 000	100 000	60 000	60 000
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1000183	NEW FINANCIAL SERVER FOR MIRRORING AND DISATER	1 X 64 BIT SERVER	ALL	CRR	300 000	-	-	300 000	-
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300026	RADIO NETWORK FOR RECEIPTERS	RADIO LINKS FOR CONNECTIVITY TO RECEIPTERS - CIVIC CENTRE	INST	CRR	105 000	30 000	30 000	-	-
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300027	CARD READERS	7 SWIPE CARD READERS AND 4 ADO CARD READERS FOR CASHIERS	INST	CRR (REV)	24 000	24 000	-	30 000	-
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300028	MODEMS	4 HEAVY DUTY DUAL SIM MODEMS	INST	CRR (REV)	22 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300029	NEW FINANCIAL SYSTEM	REPLACEMENT OF CURRENT FINANCIAL SYSTEM	INST	EFF	-	-	-	3 000 000	-
							TOTAL				541 000	334 000	160 000	3 390 000	290 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Corporate Services / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	12 479 722	11 555 063	11 679 460	12 181 408	12 783 534	14 601 675
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 814 919	2 797 850	2 688 280	3 802 080	3 954 520	4 376 120
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	7 820 140	8 899 905	10 000 000	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	606 325	2 800 000	2 800 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	11 773 323	20 160 987	20 588 796	28 579 655	29 062 306	29 429 709
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	27 674 288	45 134 040	46 656 441	54 563 143	45 800 360	48 407 504
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	33 713 495	41 349 423	42 688 080	50 300 856	56 279 437	61 564 480
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	33 713 495	41 349 423	42 688 080	50 300 856	56 279 437	61 564 480
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	61 387 783	86 483 463	89 344 521	104 863 999	102 079 797	109 971 984
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 510 975)	(23 546 122)	(23 390 575)	(29 573 258)	(31 738 922)	(33 949 445)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	981 881	688 691	682 381	235 873	251 204	268 789
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(13 885 832)	(14 739 944)	(14 854 794)	(17 268 276)	(19 087 177)	(20 168 545)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(6 268 603)	(8 928 545)	(9 685 783)	(8 748 223)	(9 616 269)	(10 229 154)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 191 894)	(1 297 548)	(1 297 548)	(1 124 263)	(2 428 295)	(2 313 830)
BULK PURCHASES	(30 898)	(35 000)	(76 000)	(76 000)	(79 800)	(83 790)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(4 664 282)	(4 953 664)	(5 834 334)	(5 683 880)	(5 843 325)	(6 170 041)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(608 259)	(935 000)	(935 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 578 000)	(1 630 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(33 139 932)	(24 085 623)	(25 973 316)	(25 121 797)	(26 739 006)	(28 471 208)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(479 633)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(78 798 425)	(77 832 755)	(81 364 969)	(88 879 824)	(96 859 590)	(102 747 224)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 929 267)	(8 198 532)	(8 620 842)	(12 077 934)	(13 635 952)	(15 209 252)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 929 267)	(8 198 532)	(8 620 842)	(12 077 934)	(13 635 952)	(15 209 252)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(85 727 692)	(86 031 287)	(89 985 811)	(100 957 758)	(110 495 542)	(117 956 476)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(24 339 909)	452 176	(641 290)	3 906 241	(8 415 745)	(7 984 492)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(24 339 909)	452 176	(641 290)	3 906 241	(8 415 745)	(7 984 492)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(24 339 909)	452 176	(641 290)	3 906 241	(8 415 745)	(7 984 492)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(14 456 378)	(27 604 354)	(27 619 354)	(37 257 430)	(38 556 387)	(42 612 245)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	12 442 761	12 734 132	14 673 522	15 049 840	15 616 891
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	696 264	691 158	973 010	1 553 351	1 553 351
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	462 815	(71 424)	583 576	(90 000)	(70 000)	(47 327)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(99 721 255)	(100 568 040)	(103 596 299)	(122 658 656)	(132 518 738)	(143 445 806)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(38 333 472)	(14 084 577)	(14 251 778)	(17 794 657)	(30 438 941)	(33 473 822)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(7 820 140)	(8 899 905)	(10 000 000)	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(38 333 472)	(21 904 717)	(23 151 683)	(27 794 657)	(30 438 941)	(33 473 822)

Internal Department: Human Resources

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the value of investing in its work force through the implementation of carefully planned training and development initiatives and activities.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Human Resource Department strives to deliver the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of human capital.• Staff termination of services (resignations, retirements, death, disciplinary, reasons etc.)• Labour relations.• Occupation Health and Safety.• Staff development through skills development and further and higher education through a bursary scheme.• Employment Equity Plan and report.• Employee wellness.• Fringe benefits administration.• HR administrative services.	
Senior management structure	The Human Resource Department is headed by the Deputy Senior Manager Human Resources, due to the vacancy of the Senior Manager position. This department resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with the Employment Equity Act.	Ensure transformation through implementation and maintaining of the principle and prescriptions of the Employment Equity Act.	Employment Equity Act
To capacitate employees in order to enhance service delivery.	Equip employees with necessary skills.	Training
	Equip employees with the necessities to perform their service delivery function	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
Objectives	Strategies	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To support and promote the total well being of staff.	Provide, in terms of the wellness program, support to employees to be able to deal with any challenges hindering their effective performance.	Staff wellness Programme
To have well equipped personnel	To provide personnel with the necessary tools	Training
Develop & maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective & efficient service delivery	Have a personnel structure that is aligned to legal requirements and strategic objectives	Organogram
Maintain healthy relationship with labour.	Improve work place relations partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner	Labour workshops
To create safe and healthy working environment.	Review & continuous implementation of the OHS policy	Safety
Ensure clear performance monitoring and reporting	Comply with the relevant PMS Legislations and the Municipal PMS framework	Performance and reporting

To provide a secure IT infrastructure which delivers appropriate levels of data confidentiality , Integrity and availability	Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	IT Infrastructure
To ensure effective and efficient Information and Communication Technology resources availability at all times.	To ensure ICT services are provided	Information Technology
To monitor, correct and reward good performance in order to unleash human potential	Ensure effective service delivery through implementation of performance management appraisal system	Promote productivity
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,01-million for furniture & office equipment R0,09-million for IT equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Resources Unit amounts to R0,1-million and represents 0,05% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Corporate Services / Human Resources	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	649 149	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 200 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	649 149	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 200 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	649 149	1 030 500	1 030 500	1 200 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	6 886 672	9 000 938	9 268 459	9 895 575	10 524 088	11 185 049
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	6 886 672	9 000 938	9 268 459	9 895 575	10 524 088	11 185 049
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 535 821	10 031 438	10 298 959	11 095 575	11 784 088	12 508 049
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 403 872)	(4 571 746)	(4 433 124)	(5 330 569)	(5 673 156)	(6 066 077)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(230 313)	(217 933)	(240 677)	(255 951)	(270 951)	(285 951)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(43 339)	(86 010)	(104 100)	(89 300)	(93 008)	(97 705)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 759)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 513 712)	(4 708 531)	(5 102 659)	(4 622 629)	(4 818 431)	(5 029 692)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(9 711)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 205 706)	(9 584 220)	(9 880 560)	(10 298 449)	(10 855 546)	(11 479 425)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(448 380)	(524 076)	(512 315)	(833 469)	(986 168)	(1 090 831)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(448 380)	(524 076)	(512 315)	(833 469)	(986 168)	(1 090 831)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 654 086)	(10 108 296)	(10 392 875)	(11 131 918)	(11 841 714)	(12 570 256)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(118 265)	(76 858)	(93 916)	(36 343)	(57 626)	(62 207)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(118 265)	(76 858)	(93 916)	(36 343)	(57 626)	(62 207)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(118 265)	(76 858)	(93 916)	(36 343)	(57 626)	(62 207)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(20 000)	(75 968)	(75 968)	(46 348)	(72 022)	(118 370)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	149 684	166 742	169 449	182 306	193 735
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	3 142	3 142	3 142	3 142	3 142
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(7 674 086)	(10 031 438)	(10 298 959)	(11 005 675)	(11 728 288)	(12 491 749)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(138 265)	0	0	89 900	55 800	16 300
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(138 265)	0	0	89 900	55 800	16 300

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT FURNITURE AND PROVISION FOR NEW POSTS . 2 DESKS, 6 CHAIRS AND 2 HIGHBACK CHAIRS	INST	CRR (REV)	15 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1200022	SHREDDER	DESTROYING OF OLD DOCUMENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	10 000	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA	TO TAKE PICTURES OF ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS; EVENTS LIKE STAFF WELLNESS DAYS; LONG SERVICE AWARDS; CAREER EXHIBITONS	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	5 000	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	HR	GC1	141	0008005	FINGER PRINT READERS CLOCKING SYSTEM	FOR TIME AND ATTENDANCES	3	CRR	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	HR	GC1	141	1100044	SOFTWARE FOR ORGANISATIONAL DIAGRAMME UPDATES	SOFTWARE FOR ORGANISATIONAL DIAGRAMME UPDATES ORG	INST	CRR	90 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
							TOTAL				105 000	105 000	120 000	105 000	105 000

Internal Department: Information Technology

Location of SDIBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Information Technology Services Department provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide computer network which links the different municipal offices in the form of pay points, clinics, libraries, etc. The network connectivity could be in the form of Telkom diginet lines or/and wireless.• Provision of information security which is emphasised in the form of policies, awareness campaigns and guidelines,• Provision of network security by acquiring firewalls and maintaining antivirus software updates and patches.• Provides network administration by ensuring data and information is being backed up and kept in offsite location, users are created and removed from the network as per departmental requests.• Hardware and software maintenance and ensures that the Microsoft licensing is in place and renewal of some applications subscriptions used by the Municipality.• The provision of high sites in the form of towers which serves as infrastructure for wireless connectivity and two-way radios.• Facilities management which involves the securing of high sites and computer server rooms and ensuring that the environmental controls are in place, fire protection equipment are installed and operational, alarms and water directors are installed and maintained• Research, investigation, testing and provision of new technology as and when it becomes available in the market.• Procurement of ICT hardware which includes computers, printers, servers, scanners, notebooks, telephones, public address systems and two-way radios which are standardised across the municipality for maintenance purposes.• Ensure that the necessary IT disaster recovery and business continuity planning is in place, tested and regularly updated.• Provision of telecommunication infrastructure which involves analogue, digital and Internet Protocol telephones, VSAT through services providers and call centres facilities.• Provision of e-Government services by ensuring that the Municipality website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za; www.stlm-online.co.za and intranet are regularly updated with information such as budgets, IDP, request for quotations and tenders, notices, vacancies as required by relevant legislations, etc.• Provision Management Information Systems	
Senior Management Structure	<p>The Information Technology Department is headed by the Chief Information Technology Services, and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto who reports to the Municipal Manager.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide a secure IT infrastructure which delivers appropriate levels of data confidentiality, Integrity and availability	Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	Upgrade ICT infrastructure system
To ensure effective and efficient Information and Communication technology resources availability at all times.	To ensure ICT services are provided	Upgrade IT equipment
	Available necessary communication tools	Upgrade server and telecommunication

<p>Capital programme</p>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,6-million for develop it communication infrastructure R0,69-million for develop it security R1,37-million for IT equipment & software R0,5-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Settlements Department amounts to R3,16-million and represents 1,6% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
---------------------------------	---

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Corporate Services / Information Technology	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 491	100	250	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 491	100	250	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 491	100	250	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 232 313	4 404 767	3 780 767	4 217 882	4 476 725	4 913 825
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 232 313	4 404 767	3 780 767	4 217 882	4 476 725	4 913 825
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 233 804	4 404 867	3 781 017	4 217 882	4 476 725	4 913 825
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 280 901)	(2 597 753)	(2 580 533)	(2 726 845)	(2 936 039)	(3 141 562)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 835 287)	(3 325 946)	(3 451 701)	(4 955 456)	(5 542 266)	(6 129 076)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 399 492)	(4 280 000)	(3 690 000)	(3 690 008)	(4 216 509)	(4 573 424)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(98 024)	(87 890)	(87 890)	(76 454)	(64 040)	(50 005)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(8 430)	(13 230)	(13 230)	(9 300)	(9 765)	(10 250)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 122 386)	(1 446 955)	(1 558 955)	(1 686 834)	(1 764 006)	(1 866 777)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 749 775)	(11 751 774)	(11 382 309)	(13 144 897)	(14 532 625)	(15 771 094)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(662 780)	(799 249)	(829 289)	(952 802)	(1 084 176)	(1 193 712)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(662 780)	(799 249)	(829 289)	(952 802)	(1 084 176)	(1 193 712)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 412 555)	(12 551 023)	(12 211 598)	(14 097 699)	(15 616 801)	(16 964 806)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(6 178 751)	(8 146 156)	(8 430 581)	(9 879 817)	(11 140 076)	(12 050 981)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(6 178 751)	(8 146 156)	(8 430 581)	(9 879 817)	(11 140 076)	(12 050 981)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(6 178 751)	(8 146 156)	(8 430 581)	(9 879 817)	(11 140 076)	(12 050 981)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(983 000)	(1 284 728)	(1 284 728)	(2 017 606)	(2 100 909)	(2 517 515)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	2 918 149	3 200 574	4 471 471	4 749 057	5 065 975
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	99 126	99 126	199 126	199 126	199 126
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(10 395 555)	(10 818 476)	(10 196 626)	(11 444 708)	(12 769 527)	(14 217 220)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(7 161 751)	(6 413 609)	(6 415 609)	(7 226 826)	(8 292 802)	(9 303 395)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 161 751)	(6 413 609)	(6 415 609)	(7 226 826)	(8 292 802)	(9 303 395)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	LOCAL AREA NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE, EXPANSIONS & ADDITIONAL CISCO PHONES	INST	CRR	400 000	450 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY INFRASTRUCTURE	INST	CRR	200 000	220 000	220 000	250 000	250 000
IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008004	DISASTER RECOVERY	REDUNDANCY ON SYSTEMS AND STORAGE	INST	CRR	500 000	-	-	500 000	-
IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008155	BACKUP SYSTEMS	TO HAVE BACKUP IF SOMETHING HAPPEN TO THE EQUIPMENT	INST	CRR	-	-	500 000	-	-
IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008200	SECURITY ON IT NETWORK	ACQUIRE ALL NETWORK RELATED SECURITY TOOLS	INST	CRR (REV)	190 000	-	-	200 000	-
IT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1100042	FURNITURE	FURNITURE	INST	CRR (REV)	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	60 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0000027	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT	INST	CRR	-	100 000	-	-	100 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0007526	UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER FOR SERVER AND COMPUTERS	0	CRR	-	100 000	-	100 000	-
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008001	STANDARDISED SOFTWARE PACKAGES	GET ADDITIONAL LICENSES FOR THE UPGRADED PCS	INST	CRR	450 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	450 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	AQUIRE SERVER TO BE USED AT FINANCE	INST	CRR	200 000	-	-	250 000	-
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008156	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET FOR SERVICES	TOOLS THAT IMPROVE OUR INTRANET	INST	CRR	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	COMPUTERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	300 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008198	PRINTERS	PRINTERS IN DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008199	SCANNERS	SCANNERS	INST	CRR (REV)	60 000	45 000	55 000	55 000	60 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1000193	PROJECTOR	PROJECTORS AND SCREENS (MM, Mayor's boardroom, Banquet, Mhluzi, Eastdene)	INST	CRR (REV)	175 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1000222	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	14	CRR	-	-	90 000	-	-
IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200016	LAPTOPS	LAPTOPS FOR COUNCILLORS AND MANAGERS	INST	CRR (REV)	80 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	100 000
IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS TO BE USED TO MAINTAIN COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND RADIOS	INST	CRR	-	50 000	-	75 000	-
IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200015	COMMUNICATION TOWERS	COMMUNICATION TOWERS FOR RADIO LINKS	INST	CRR	-	200 000	200 000	-	200 000
IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR DEPARTMENTS	INST	CRR (REV)	500 000	450 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1300030	DIGITAL RADIO REPEATERS	MIGRATION TO DIGITAL FOR ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	INST	CRR	-	850 000	-	-	-
							TOTAL				3 161 000	3 361 000	2 786 000	3 151 000	2 645 000

Internal Department: Municipal Building Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Municipal Building Services in the licensed area of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>The Municipal Services are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The provision of new and upgrading municipal buildings and structures.• The maintenance of municipal buildings the cleansing of municipal buildings.• Public toilets and taxi ranks.• The planning and installation of security systems.• To interact with other departments smoothly and without disturbance in order to ensure accurate implementation for planning and maintenance of municipal buildings.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Municipal Building Department is headed by the Manager Municipal Building Services. This department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide municipal building and facilities while upgrading existing ones.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create new facilities and upgrade existing ones to be easily accessible and suitable for community needs.	Implementing programmes to upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	Maintain / upgrade buildings
	Constructing new facilities for better service delivery	Additional community facilities
To provide new Thusong facilities whilst upgrading existing facilities.		Additional community facilities
To enhance security at all Municipal buildings.	Installation and Implementation of security measures and minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	Security services
To contribute towards the development and upgrading of green buildings	Raise awareness of energy saving for users of municipal buildings.	Campaign for energy saving
	By ensuring continuous usage of green materials for construction of new buildings and existing.	
	Manage products used for new and existing operation and buildings to minimize negative impact on the environment.	
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R10,0-million for additional community facilities</p> <p>R0.55-million to enhance security</p>	

	<p>R0,05-million for furniture & office equipment R8,02-million to maintain / upgrade buildings R0,39-million to maintain / upgrade existing facilities R0,17-million for plant & equipment R0,61-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Municipal Buildings Section amounts to R19,8-million and represents 10.01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--	--

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Corporate Services / Property Services	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	12 479 722	11 555 063	11 679 460	12 181 408	12 783 534	14 601 675
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	7 030 140	7 692 905	10 000 000	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	7 214 425	14 723 290	14 723 290	22 287 750	22 298 995	22 310 803
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	19 694 147	33 308 493	34 095 655	44 469 158	35 082 529	36 912 478
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	19 694 147	33 308 493	34 095 655	44 469 158	35 082 529	36 912 478
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	11 177 996	12 580 754	12 983 775	19 708 263	23 355 559	26 029 592
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	11 177 996	12 580 754	12 983 775	19 708 263	23 355 559	26 029 592
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	30 872 143	45 889 247	47 079 430	64 177 421	58 438 088	62 942 070
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 691 722)	(3 262 124)	(3 974 883)	(6 925 610)	(7 375 775)	(7 892 080)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	676 000	480 000	480 000	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(8 038 720)	(8 177 510)	(8 116 009)	(8 531 493)	(9 356 990)	(9 609 095)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 009 697)	(2 415 560)	(2 740 560)	(2 601 440)	(2 817 507)	(2 942 786)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 084 643)	(1 206 994)	(1 206 994)	(1 045 683)	(2 362 709)	(2 262 935)
BULK PURCHASES	(30 898)	(35 000)	(76 000)	(76 000)	(79 800)	(83 790)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 032 385)	(2 297 194)	(2 116 094)	(1 869 570)	(1 971 800)	(2 080 021)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(16 684 599)	(4 037 488)	(4 201 388)	(4 361 755)	(4 417 376)	(4 734 411)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(450 940)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(32 347 604)	(20 951 870)	(21 951 928)	(25 411 551)	(28 381 957)	(29 605 118)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 537 187)	(4 263 316)	(4 636 845)	(7 565 621)	(8 443 034)	(9 429 665)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 537 187)	(4 263 316)	(4 636 845)	(7 565 621)	(8 443 034)	(9 429 665)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 884 791)	(25 215 186)	(26 588 773)	(32 977 172)	(36 824 991)	(39 034 783)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 012 649)	20 674 061	20 490 657	31 200 249	21 613 097	23 907 287
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(5 012 649)	20 674 061	20 490 657	31 200 249	21 613 097	23 907 287
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(5 012 649)	20 674 061	20 490 657	31 200 249	21 613 097	23 907 287
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(13 222 528)	(25 829 367)	(25 829 367)	(34 412 220)	(35 554 072)	(38 630 722)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	6 907 213	6 842 366	7 220 528	6 965 696	7 012 485
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	277 269	277 269	286 691	867 032	867 032
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(49 107 319)	(43 860 071)	(45 298 505)	(59 882 173)	(64 546 335)	(69 785 988)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(18 235 176)	2 029 176	1 780 925	4 295 248	(6 108 247)	(6 843 918)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(7 030 140)	(7 692 905)	(10 000 000)	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(18 235 176)	(5 000 964)	(5 911 980)	(5 704 752)	(6 108 247)	(6 843 918)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	150	1100194	EXTENSION OF CIVIC CENTRE	EXTENSION OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES	11	EFF	7 500 000	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	150	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE AIRCONDITIONER AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER AND REPLACE 10 AIRCONDITIONERS AT THE CIVIC CENTRE	11	CRR	100 000	100 000	180 000	100 000	100 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	150	1200026	AIRCONDITIONERS	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR PABX ROOMS	11	CRR	-	200 000	-	200 000	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	154	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	INSTALL AIRCONDITIONERS HENDRINA CIVIC CENTRE	14	CRR	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	554	1200070	UPGRADING OF SERVICE CENTRE	TO ENHANCE SECURITY BY INSTALLING FLOODLIGHTS AND	14	CRR	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	554	1000195	REPLACEMENT OF CHAIN OPERATED GARAGE DOORS	REPLACEMENT OF 4 DOORS AT THE SERVICE CENTRE	14	CRR	90 000	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1200072	NODE C EXPANSION COMMUNITY NODE	DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMUNITY CENTRE	24	NDPG	10 000 000	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	PY	SD1	555	0008127	REPLACE FENCING LOSKOP/BOTSHABELO ROAD	REPLACE 500M FENCING ALONG BOTSHABELO	14	CRR	550 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	550 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	555	1200073	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TO OBTAIN CABINETS TO HANG THE DEPARTMENTS DRAWING	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	20 000	60 000	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	UPGRADE 15 FLATS AT RIVIERPARK	13	CRR	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	1000316	UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	TO MAINTAIN AND UPGRADE THE EXISTING FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	INST	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	500 000	500 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1300035	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE IN COSMOS (HENDRINA)	MAINTAIN AND UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	3	EFF	300 000	1 300 000	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	555	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	PURCHASE 10 VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	INST	CRR (REV)	45 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	555	1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT EXT 7 THUSONG CENTRE	BACK UP IN CASE OF POWER FAILURE	24	CRR	-	800 000	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	VEHICLES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1200076	NEW VEHICLE	NEW LDV FOR THE DEPARTMENT	11	CRR	610 000	-	250 000	-	270 000
							TOTAL				19 800 000	3 855 000	1 925 000	1 935 000	2 005 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Corporate Services / Other Admin	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 814 919	2 797 850	2 688 280	3 802 080	3 954 520	4 376 120
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	790 000	1 207 000	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	606 325	2 800 000	2 800 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	3 908 258	4 407 097	4 834 756	5 091 905	5 503 311	5 795 906
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 329 501	10 794 947	11 530 036	8 893 985	9 457 831	10 172 026
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 329 501	10 794 947	11 530 036	8 893 985	9 457 831	10 172 026
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	12 416 514	15 362 964	16 655 079	16 479 136	17 923 065	19 436 014
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	12 416 514	15 362 964	16 655 079	16 479 136	17 923 065	19 436 014
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	19 746 015	26 157 911	28 185 115	25 373 121	27 380 896	29 608 040
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 134 479)	(13 114 499)	(12 402 035)	(14 590 234)	(15 753 952)	(16 849 726)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	305 881	208 691	202 381	235 873	251 204	268 789
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 781 513)	(3 018 555)	(3 046 407)	(3 525 376)	(3 916 970)	(4 144 423)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 816 073)	(2 146 975)	(3 151 123)	(2 367 475)	(2 489 245)	(2 615 239)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 468)	(2 664)	(2 664)	(2 126)	(1 546)	(890)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 623 466)	(2 643 240)	(3 705 010)	(3 805 010)	(3 861 760)	(4 079 770)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(608 259)	(935 000)	(935 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 578 000)	(1 630 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(11 819 235)	(13 892 649)	(15 110 314)	(14 450 579)	(15 739 193)	(16 840 328)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(13 727)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(30 495 339)	(35 544 891)	(38 150 172)	(40 024 927)	(43 089 462)	(45 891 587)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 280 921)	(2 611 891)	(2 642 393)	(2 726 042)	(3 122 574)	(3 495 044)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 280 921)	(2 611 891)	(2 642 393)	(2 726 042)	(3 122 574)	(3 495 044)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(32 776 259)	(38 156 782)	(40 792 565)	(42 750 969)	(46 212 036)	(49 386 631)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(13 030 244)	(11 998 871)	(12 607 450)	(17 377 848)	(18 831 140)	(19 778 591)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(13 030 244)	(11 998 871)	(12 607 450)	(17 377 848)	(18 831 140)	(19 778 591)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(13 030 244)	(11 998 871)	(12 607 450)	(17 377 848)	(18 831 140)	(19 778 591)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(230 850)	(414 291)	(429 291)	(781 256)	(829 384)	(1 345 638)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	2 467 715	2 524 450	2 812 074	3 152 781	3 344 696
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	316 727	311 621	484 051	484 051	484 051
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	462 815	(71 424)	583 576	(90 000)	(70 000)	(47 327)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(32 544 295)	(35 858 055)	(37 802 209)	(40 326 100)	(43 474 588)	(46 950 849)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(12 798 279)	(9 700 144)	(9 617 094)	(14 952 979)	(16 093 692)	(17 342 809)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(790 000)	(1 207 000)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(12 798 279)	(10 490 144)	(10 824 094)	(14 952 979)	(16 093 692)	(17 342 809)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
CIVIL ENGINEER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	500	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	PERSONNEL AT SERVICES CENTRE 2X DESK- 2 CHAIRS- 4X VISIRORS CHAIRS	INST	CRR (REV)	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	500	1200063	EQUIPMENT FOR MOBILE LABORATORY	NEW EQUIPMENT FOR THE MONITORING OF WATER AND WASTE WATER QUALIT: BD & GD REQUIREMENT	INST	CRR (REV)	25 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	575	1000066	TRACTOR WITH ANGLED BROOM	PURCHASE 1 TRACTOR WITH ANGLED BROOM FOR CLEANING OF STREETS MIDDELBURG	INST	CRR	-	600 000	-	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	575	1000244	TRACTOR	REPLACE TRACTOR BPK 454 MP AT BOSKANS WWTP	INST	CRR	450 000	-	-	550 000	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	0008066	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE FLEET	REPLACE 2 VEHICLES CNH 822 MP AND CNH 825 MP	INST	CRR	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	0008250	FLATBED TRUCK (2 TON)	PURCHASE 1 FLATBED TRUCK (2 TON) FOR MIDDELBURG	INST	CRR	-	340 000	-	400 000	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1100071	FLATBED TIPPER TRUCK 5 TON	PURCHASE NEW FLATBED TIPPER TRUCK FOR MAINTENANCE OF ROAD SURFACE	N	CRR	480 000	-	-	-	500 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	INST	CRR	-	-	800 000	-	-
							TOTAL				1 430 000	1 445 000	1 315 000	1 470 000	1 020 000

Internal Department: Communications

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Improved communication and an increase in the levels of inter-departmental and inter-municipal communication and co-operation are considered critical success factors for the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Communications Department is inter alia responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of publicity for Council events.• Marketing of Council activities and services.• Management of Council newsletters.• Maintenance of media relations; co-ordination of events such as festivals, ceremonial functions, cultural occasions, campaigns, etc.• Foster inter-governmental relation with other government departments.• Liaising with the national and provincial offices for any occasions that should be co-hosted by the municipality.• Submission of reports with recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.• Dealing with general public enquiries (telephonically, in writing and otherwise).• Management of customer suggestions and complaints system.• Liaison with other structures e.g. NGO's, community based organizations and stakeholders. Representing Council at all relevant structures and formations e.g. Mpumalanga Tourism, communication of Council policies, telecommunications administration.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Communications Department is managed by the Communications Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure effective community participation and interaction.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME NAME
To ensure well informed citizens of municipal activities.	Review of communication policy.	Promote communication strategy
	To engage the media in communicating municipal activities	Promote marketing strategy Erection of entrance boards
To encourage and improve communication amongst departments.	Review of communication policy	
To encourage and improve communication and co-operation amongst municipalities	Enhance intergovernmental relations	Promote marketing strategy
To market municipal programs and projects	Develop a marketing policy	Promote marketing strategy
To ensure proper coordination of all	Successfully coordinate events	Events co-ordination

<p>municipal events</p> <p>To improve access to services at the Mines and Eskom villages.</p>	<p>Secure buildings to accelerate service delivery to people residing at the Mines and Eskom villages</p>	<p>Mines liaison</p>
<p>Changes to service levels</p>	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
<p>Summary of revenue and expenditure</p>	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
<p>Capital programme</p>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,03-million to promote market strategy</p> <p>R0,06-million for furniture & office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Communication department amounts to R0,09 and represents 0,04% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	121	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE OF 2 TABLES 6 CHAIRS 2 FILING CABINETS 1 TROLLEY CAMERA LENS AND FLASHLIGHT	INST	CRR (REV)	60 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	CO	OA	GC1	121	1200013	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	ENTRANCE BOARDS FOR TOWN	INST	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
							TOTAL				95 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Planning and Development / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	432 154	2 559 550	3 814 075	0	5 000 000	6 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	983 796	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 349 282	1 315 735	1 357 675	1 413 560	1 479 489	1 554 276
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 765 232	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 249 780)	(5 996 073)	(6 101 485)	(7 455 349)	(8 039 949)	(8 595 745)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 323 066)	(882 099)	(1 513 661)	(2 142 737)	(2 444 880)	(2 911 547)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 500)	(11 025)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(545)	(130 088)	(130 088)	(133 868)	(129 840)	(125 370)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 532 996)	(2 799 961)	(2 702 187)	(2 781 364)	(2 805 981)	(2 946 400)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(3 666)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 110 053)	(9 818 221)	(10 457 421)	(12 523 318)	(13 431 150)	(14 590 087)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 551 861)	(1 942 577)	(1 963 955)	(1 354 202)	(1 573 723)	(1 735 367)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 551 861)	(1 942 577)	(1 963 955)	(1 354 202)	(1 573 723)	(1 735 367)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 661 914)	(11 760 798)	(12 421 376)	(13 877 520)	(15 004 873)	(16 325 454)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(6 896 683)	(7 885 513)	(7 249 626)	(12 463 960)	(8 525 384)	(8 771 178)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(6 896 683)	(7 885 513)	(7 249 626)	(12 463 960)	(8 525 384)	(8 771 178)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(6 896 683)	(7 885 513)	(7 249 626)	(12 463 960)	(8 525 384)	(8 771 178)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(87 944)	(87 944)	(180 516)	(173 273)	(288 789)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	646 208	890 348	1 448 735	1 744 707	2 040 236
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	83 729	501 446	547 550	547 550	714 216
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(9 661 914)	(11 118 805)	(11 117 526)	(12 061 751)	(12 885 889)	(13 859 791)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(6 896 683)	(7 243 520)	(5 945 776)	(10 648 191)	(6 406 400)	(6 305 515)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(432 154)	(2 559 550)	(3 814 075)	0	(5 000 000)	(6 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 328 837)	(9 803 070)	(9 759 851)	(10 648 191)	(11 406 400)	(12 305 515)

Internal Department: LED & Job creation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>In 2006 the Local Economic Development Plan (LED) for Steve Tshwete Local Municipality was completed. The formulation of the plan was based on the existing NDM LED Plan to ensure the alignment of Local Municipal LED projects, whilst facilitating a shared and common LED approach in the district as a whole.</p> <p>Consequently, the Steve Tshwete LED Plan proposes similar economic development strategies and projects to those identified by the NDM LED plan. The seven strategic pillars identified are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Good governance and capacitation;• Human resource and community development;• Industrial and big business development;• SMME development and support;• Agricultural development; and• Tourism development <p>Development needs and implications arising from a synthesis between the 2006 Steve Tshwete LED strategy include inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manufacturing and industrial activities;• Agro-processing;• Transport; and• Tourism development <p>MPCCs have been identified by national government as the primary approach for the implementation of development communication and information platforms, as these offer a wide range of services that communities can use for their own empowerment. The following guidelines from the LED Strategy have been provided and are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Identification and prioritisation of three centres per local municipality;• Forging of public-private partnerships in the establishment of MPCCs; and• Increase the number of MPCCs over time as funding becomes available.	
Senior management structure	The LED Unit is managed by the LED Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation	Develop an LED strategy with specific projects/programs, resources required, time frames and institutions responsible for implementation of projects/ programs	Business development
	Capacitating LED Unit to participate in all LED related structures	Development of LED strategy
	Establish the economic impact of the mining sector in STLM	Economic sector survey
To assist in capacitating SMME's and cooperatives to participate in to the mainstream economy of STLM	Encourage and promote information sharing sessions	Engage with private sector to present SMME's and Cooperatives opportunities

	Assist in identification of business facilities for SMME's development	available within their areas of operation
	Establish LED working Committees according to the Pillars of LED strategy	Coordinate workshops/Seminar in collaboration with government departments/agencies and private sector
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs	Organise LED Summit	Identify LED projects/programs that require funding
Capital programme	The Local Economic Development Unit does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department: IDP

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The IDP Unit provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Development and revision of Council's Integrated Development Plan.• Development and implementation of Performance Management System.• Conduct community consultation meetings in each ward to obtain inputs with regard to the developmental needs of the community.• Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Technical Committee meetings.• Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Representative Forum meetings.• Provide assistance in the compilation of Managers' Performance Plans.• Provide assistance in the compilation of Council Annual Reports.• Compile Council quarterly reports.	
Senior management structure	The IDP department is managed by the IDP Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC SPATIAL PLANNING		
<u>Strategic Objective:</u> To ensure a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To promote the involvement of Stakeholders in Council's affairs.	Strengthen community participation.	Community participation strategy to be submitted to Council.
	Provide effective administrative support.	Provide pro-forma agendas to ward committees. Submit bi-monthly reports on the activities of ward committees.
	Capacitate Ward Committee Members.	Coordinate training programs for ward committee members.
To ensure regular consultation between Council and the Community.	Strengthen community participation.	To annually adopt the schedule of mayoral outreach dates.
To promote the involvement of Stakeholders in Council's affairs.	Strengthen relations with recognized stakeholders.	Co-ordination and facilitation of mayoral outreaches. To develop a stakeholder database.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	

Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,05-million for furniture & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the IDP Department amounts to R0.05-million and represents 0.03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--------------------------	---

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Planning & Development / LED & IDP	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	5 130	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 130	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 130	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 130	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 315 190)	(1 780 261)	(1 819 073)	(2 416 102)	(2 573 154)	(2 753 269)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(111 273)	(109 164)	(109 940)	(112 913)	(112 913)	(112 913)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(317)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(433 653)	(707 112)	(650 112)	(766 188)	(809 587)	(860 000)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(3 666)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 864 099)	(2 596 537)	(2 579 125)	(3 295 203)	(3 495 654)	(3 726 182)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(738 416)	(1 062 535)	(1 070 711)	(194 829)	(221 822)	(245 035)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(738 416)	(1 062 535)	(1 070 711)	(194 829)	(221 822)	(245 035)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 602 515)	(3 659 072)	(3 649 836)	(3 490 032)	(3 717 476)	(3 971 217)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 597 385)	(3 659 072)	(3 649 836)	(3 490 032)	(3 717 476)	(3 971 217)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 597 385)	(3 659 072)	(3 649 836)	(3 490 032)	(3 717 476)	(3 971 217)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 597 385)	(3 659 072)	(3 649 836)	(3 490 032)	(3 717 476)	(3 971 217)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(30 161)	(30 161)	(64 002)	(21 003)	(35 005)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	101 610	103 660	103 719	103 719	103 719
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(2 602 515)	(3 587 623)	(3 576 337)	(3 450 315)	(3 634 760)	(3 902 503)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 597 385)	(3 587 623)	(3 576 337)	(3 450 315)	(3 634 760)	(3 902 503)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 597 385)	(3 587 623)	(3 576 337)	(3 450 315)	(3 634 760)	(3 902 503)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PD	IL	EG1	114	1200010	FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR PMS CO-ORDINATOR	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				50 000	-	-	-	-

Internal Department: Town Planning

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Town Planning Department provides strategic planning and spatial planning of towns within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Compilation of Spatial Development Framework which is reviewed as and when necessary,• Compilation of town planning and building related policies,• Evaluation of applications for township establishment, rezoning, consent use, subdivision, consolidation, placing of public telephone containers, erection of outdoor advertising signs and applications for any land related development.• Regulation and management of land uses.• Conducting inspections of building plans and site development plans.• Conducting of buildings inspections to ensure that buildings are erected in accordance with the approved building plans and required building standards and regulations.• Involving the community in town planning matters.• Identifying land for the different land use needs• Regulating dumping illegal of building rubble• Identifying land for creation of rural villages in order to address the problem of security tenure and access to basic services on farms• Provision of land for livestock and crop farming in order to stimulate local economic development and create food security.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Town Planning Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Town Planning, forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure coordinated rural and urban planning and development within MP313 area of jurisdiction in order to meet the needs of the communities in a sustainable manner.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Dialogue and consultation with the farm owners on STLM objectives.	Planning and development of new houses
	Resource mobilization with National and Provincial Departments.	Township Establishment of Newtown and surrounds.
	Formalization of informal settlements.	Formalization of the existing
	Involvement of the public in proposed developments.	Publication in newspapers
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Providing institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Training of staff members.
	Enforce the Spatial Development Framework and the Steve Tshwete Town Planning Scheme, 2004	Appointment of additional personnel.
	Creation of additional church stands.	Enforce development and utilisation of church erven.

	Provision of residential sites in order to address the demand by the community.	Identify and purchase land for residential development.
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development in the municipal area.	Management of spatial development according to provincial and national legislation. Promotion of infill development on suitable and vacant municipal land.	spatial development
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development in the municipal area.	Provision of industrial sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development Provision of business sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development Regulation of land use and building activities Promoting efficient and optimal use of land.	Local development Provide sufficient business erven Enforcement of law to ensure observance of town planning scheme, National Building compaction of the town.
To promote security of tenure to farm dwellers.	Establishing more rural villages.	Review the rural village nodes identified by the rural study.
To ensure sustainable development.	Promoting the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlements.	Conversion of Erf
	Encouraging long term development plans and incorporate them into the Spatial Development Framework	development plan
To develop an integrated multimodal plan.		Develop and implement Traffic management Master
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,01-million for furniture & equipment R1,50-million for more residential sites</p> <p>The capital programme of the Town Planning Department amounts to R1,51-million and represents 0,76% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Planning & Development / Town Planning	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	432 154	2 559 550	3 814 075	0	5 000 000	6 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	983 796	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 344 151	1 315 735	1 357 675	1 413 560	1 479 489	1 554 276
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 760 101	3 875 285	5 171 750	1 413 560	6 479 489	7 554 276
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 934 590)	(4 215 812)	(4 282 412)	(5 039 247)	(5 466 795)	(5 842 476)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 211 794)	(772 935)	(1 403 721)	(2 029 824)	(2 331 967)	(2 798 634)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 500)	(11 025)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(227)	(130 088)	(130 088)	(133 868)	(129 840)	(125 370)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 099 343)	(2 092 849)	(2 052 075)	(2 015 176)	(1 996 394)	(2 086 400)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 245 954)	(7 221 684)	(7 878 296)	(9 228 115)	(9 935 496)	(10 863 905)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(813 445)	(880 042)	(893 244)	(1 159 373)	(1 351 901)	(1 490 332)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(813 445)	(880 042)	(893 244)	(1 159 373)	(1 351 901)	(1 490 332)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 059 399)	(8 101 726)	(8 771 540)	(10 387 488)	(11 287 397)	(12 354 237)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 299 298)	(4 226 441)	(3 599 790)	(8 973 928)	(4 807 908)	(4 799 961)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 299 298)	(4 226 441)	(3 599 790)	(8 973 928)	(4 807 908)	(4 799 961)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 299 298)	(4 226 441)	(3 599 790)	(8 973 928)	(4 807 908)	(4 799 961)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(57 783)	(57 783)	(116 514)	(152 270)	(253 784)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	544 598	786 688	1 345 016	1 640 988	1 936 517
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	83 729	501 446	547 550	547 550	714 216
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(7 059 399)	(7 531 182)	(7 541 189)	(8 611 436)	(9 251 129)	(9 957 288)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 299 298)	(3 655 897)	(2 369 439)	(7 197 876)	(2 771 640)	(2 403 012)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(432 154)	(2 559 550)	(3 814 075)	0	(5 000 000)	(6 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 731 452)	(6 215 447)	(6 183 514)	(7 197 876)	(7 771 640)	(8 403 012)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1100221	NODE R NEW RETAIL NODE	RETAIL SITE MIDDELBURG EXT 23	MHL	NDPG	-	-	-	-	2 800 000
TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200065	NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	INST	NDPG	-	5 000 000	6 000 000	-	-
TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200067	PURCHASE 700 STANDS	RESIDENTIAL1; 2; 3. BUSINESS STANDS; OPEN SPACES; MUNICIPAL STANDS AND ROADS	MP313	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 600 000
TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200077	PIECE OF LAND FOR INDUSTRIAL & COMM DEVELOPMENT	150 HECTARE LAND FOR INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT	MP313	CRR (SERVICE)	-	2 000 000	-	-	-
TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PD	PL	EG2	502	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	REPLACE OF 6 CHAIRS	INST	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	-	-	-
TOWN PLANNING	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200079	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	PLAN LAYOUT WITH STUDIES FOR NEWTOWN	27	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
							TOTAL				1 515 000	8 500 000	7 500 000	1 500 000	5 900 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Health / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 400 000	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	8 415	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	305 097	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 713 512	2 673 660	2 673 660	2 573 073	2 588 159	2 991 946
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(15 277 703)	(17 028 530)	(16 934 016)	(18 303 833)	(19 497 083)	(20 972 086)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 904 463)	(1 884 219)	(1 932 571)	(2 012 231)	(2 083 207)	(2 201 444)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(611 603)	(896 434)	(715 098)	(741 290)	(778 780)	(818 083)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(32 951)	(120 620)	(120 620)	(77 126)	(74 806)	(72 230)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(261 503)	(336 035)	(423 035)	(139 660)	(146 645)	(153 977)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 169 441)	(2 402 415)	(2 395 936)	(2 152 754)	(2 255 214)	(2 401 607)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(20 262 919)	(22 668 253)	(22 521 276)	(23 426 894)	(24 835 735)	(26 619 427)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 387 009)	(2 733 294)	(2 825 601)	(3 038 437)	(3 483 626)	(3 825 296)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 387 009)	(2 733 294)	(2 825 601)	(3 038 437)	(3 483 626)	(3 825 296)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(22 649 928)	(25 401 547)	(25 346 877)	(26 465 331)	(28 319 361)	(30 444 723)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(19 936 416)	(22 727 887)	(22 673 217)	(23 892 258)	(25 731 202)	(27 452 777)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(19 936 416)	(22 727 887)	(22 673 217)	(23 892 258)	(25 731 202)	(27 452 777)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(19 936 416)	(22 727 887)	(22 673 217)	(23 892 258)	(25 731 202)	(27 452 777)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(223 000)	(339 972)	(364 972)	(396 383)	(517 575)	(735 957)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 538 390	1 606 102	1 771 583	1 817 667	1 911 996
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	27 746	30 886	30 886	30 886	30 886
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(22 872 928)	(24 175 383)	(24 074 861)	(25 059 245)	(26 988 383)	(29 237 798)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(20 159 416)	(21 501 723)	(21 401 201)	(22 486 172)	(24 400 224)	(26 245 852)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(20 159 416)	(21 501 723)	(21 401 201)	(22 486 172)	(24 400 224)	(26 245 852)

Internal Department: Health & Environment

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Health Services comprise of two sections namely: Primary Health Care and Environmental Health Services.</p> <p>The Primary Health Care Services is rendered from the (12) twelve operating clinics for 40 hours a week in the population of ±182503. The Primary Health Care Services cover the following aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maternal, child and women health services.• Prevention and management of communicable and non-communicable diseases.• Mental health services.• Community rehabilitation services.• Primary oral health services.• Management of acute and chronic conditions.• Provision of developmental health promotion and education.• Implementing of National / Provincial health programmes.• Participating in the National / Provincial surveys and research.• Providing learning experience for student nurses.• Networking with Department of Health through meetings, workshops and trainings.• Providing community base organization with health information and resources.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Health Services department is headed by the Senior Manager Health Services. This department resides within the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide an effective and efficient personal primary health care and municipal health services.	Negotiate with the Department of Health on Primary Health Care Services.	Additional Health care services
	Improvement of personnel skills and knowledge.	Improve service delivery

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To contribute towards the minimizing of the spread of HIV, AIDS, STI and TB.	Implementation of national HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes.	Control the spread of diseases

To create safe and healthy environment for the community.	Implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise, land, food and water pollution.	Monitoring
	Implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations bylaws and health standards.	Bylaws and health standards
	Reduce the impact of climate change.	Climate change
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,01-million for furniture and office equipment</p> <p>R0,32-million for maintain / upgrade buildings</p> <p>R0,33-million for plant and equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Health Department amounts to R0,75-million and represents 0,38% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Health / Clinics	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 400 000	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	8 415	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	338	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 408 753	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 408 753	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 408 753	2 510 100	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 666 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(12 382 118)	(13 858 604)	(13 556 174)	(14 777 803)	(15 744 862)	(16 953 999)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 777 686)	(1 791 749)	(1 804 576)	(1 884 235)	(1 955 211)	(2 023 448)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(316 598)	(380 234)	(418 898)	(446 290)	(469 030)	(492 853)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(32 723)	(120 620)	(120 620)	(77 126)	(74 806)	(72 230)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(199 945)	(268 625)	(355 625)	(68 880)	(72 325)	(75 940)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 111 210)	(1 207 974)	(1 237 789)	(1 097 138)	(1 160 884)	(1 240 601)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(15 825 536)	(17 627 806)	(17 493 682)	(18 351 472)	(19 477 118)	(20 859 071)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 999 717)	(2 255 572)	(2 337 468)	(2 454 159)	(2 827 309)	(3 110 064)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 999 717)	(2 255 572)	(2 337 468)	(2 454 159)	(2 827 309)	(3 110 064)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(17 825 253)	(19 883 378)	(19 831 150)	(20 805 631)	(22 304 427)	(23 969 135)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(15 416 500)	(17 373 278)	(17 321 050)	(18 405 631)	(19 904 427)	(21 303 135)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(15 416 500)	(17 373 278)	(17 321 050)	(18 405 631)	(19 904 427)	(21 303 135)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(15 416 500)	(17 373 278)	(17 321 050)	(18 405 631)	(19 904 427)	(21 303 135)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(223 000)	(332 846)	(357 846)	(382 383)	(496 575)	(700 957)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 467 135	1 502 397	1 667 879	1 713 963	1 758 292
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	27 419	30 559	30 559	30 559	30 559
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(18 048 253)	(18 721 670)	(18 656 040)	(19 489 576)	(21 056 480)	(22 881 241)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(15 639 500)	(16 211 570)	(16 145 940)	(17 089 576)	(18 656 480)	(20 215 241)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(15 639 500)	(16 211 570)	(16 145 940)	(17 089 576)	(18 656 480)	(20 215 241)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
HEALTH SERVICES	ENHANCE SECURITY	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000035	UPGRADE ALARM SYSTEM	UPGRADE ALARM SYSTEM NASARET AND EASTDENE CLINICS	10	CRR (REV)	-	20 000	-	20 000	20 000
HEALTH SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	DESKS AND PATIENT CHAIRS FOR NASARET AND CIVIC CENTRE CLINICS	10	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	15 000	30 000	30 000
HEALTH SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000177	REPLACEMENT OF FLOOR COVERINGS AT THE VARIOUS CLIN	REPLACE FLOOR TILES IN THE CLINICS CIVIC CENTRE AND MHLUZI X6	2;6;8;14;	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	-
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000008	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	REPLACE BP MACHINES, EMT SET, HP METERS, BABY SCALES FOR EASTDENE NASARET CIVIC CENTRE AND DOORNKOP CLINICS	10;14	CRR (REV)	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000034	ULTRA VIOLET LAMPS	ULTRA VIOLET LIGHTS FOR CIVIC CENTRE NASARET AND EASTDENE CLINICS	13;17;	CRR	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000176	EXTRACTION FANS AND AIRCONDITIONERS	INSTALL EXTRACTION FANS AND AIR CONDITIONERS NASARET AND CIVIC CENTRE CLINICS	14	CRR	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	-
HEALTH SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000029	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE PATIENT AND BOARDROOM CHAIRS FOR MHLUZI AND EXT 5/6 CLINICS	3;6;23	CRR (REV)	43 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
HEALTH SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	HL	CL	SD2	441	1200059	PAVING AT CLINICS	REPAIR; SUPPLY AND INSTALL PAVING AT EXT 8 AND NASARET CLINIC	10;25	CRR	75 000	-	-	-	-
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000024	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	REPLACE BP MACHINES, EMT SET, HP METERS, BABY SCALES FOR EXT5/6 & 8 SIMUNYE MHLUZI AND NEWTOWN CLINICS	23;25;27;28	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000033	ULTRA VIOLET LAMPS	ULTRA VIOLET LIGHTS FOR MHLUZI EXT 8 SIMUNYE CLINICS	23;25;28	CRR	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000175	EXTRACTION FANS AND AIRCONDITIONERS	INSTALL EXTRACTION FANS AND AIR CONDITIONERS MHLUZI SIMUNYE AND EXT 8 EXT 5/6 CLINICS	23;25;27	CRR	105 000	105 000	105 000	75 000	75 000
HEALTH SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	442	1000041	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE PATIENT CHAIRS FOR HENDRINA AND KWAZAMOKUHLE CLINICS	2;3	CRR (REV)	35 000	25 000	25 000	20 000	20 000
HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	442	1000038	ULTRA VIOLET LAMPS	ULTRA VIOLET LIGHTS FOR HENDRINA AND KWAZAMOKUHLE CLINICS	17	CRR	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
							TOTAL				753 000	680 000	660 000	410 000	385 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Health / Other	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	304 758	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	304 758	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	304 758	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	304 758	163 560	163 560	173 073	188 159	325 946
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 895 585)	(3 169 926)	(3 377 842)	(3 526 030)	(3 752 221)	(4 018 087)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(126 777)	(92 470)	(127 995)	(127 996)	(127 996)	(177 996)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(295 005)	(516 200)	(296 200)	(295 000)	(309 750)	(325 230)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(227)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(61 558)	(67 410)	(67 410)	(70 780)	(74 320)	(78 037)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 058 231)	(1 194 441)	(1 158 147)	(1 055 616)	(1 094 330)	(1 161 006)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 437 383)	(5 040 447)	(5 027 594)	(5 075 422)	(5 358 617)	(5 760 356)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(387 292)	(477 722)	(488 133)	(584 278)	(656 317)	(715 232)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(387 292)	(477 722)	(488 133)	(584 278)	(656 317)	(715 232)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 824 675)	(5 518 169)	(5 515 727)	(5 659 700)	(6 014 934)	(6 475 588)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 519 916)	(5 354 609)	(5 352 167)	(5 486 627)	(5 826 775)	(6 149 642)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 519 916)	(5 354 609)	(5 352 167)	(5 486 627)	(5 826 775)	(6 149 642)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 519 916)	(5 354 609)	(5 352 167)	(5 486 627)	(5 826 775)	(6 149 642)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(7 126)	(7 126)	(14 000)	(21 000)	(35 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	71 255	103 705	103 704	103 704	153 704
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	327	327	327	327	327
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(4 824 675)	(5 453 713)	(5 418 821)	(5 569 669)	(5 931 903)	(6 356 557)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 519 916)	(5 290 153)	(5 255 261)	(5 396 596)	(5 743 744)	(6 030 611)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 519 916)	(5 290 153)	(5 255 261)	(5 396 596)	(5 743 744)	(6 030 611)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	HL	HO	SD2	400	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	PURCHASE AIR MONITORING MACHINE	29	CRR	-	350 000	-	400 000	-
							TOTAL				-	350 000	-	400 000	-

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community Services / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	437 155	579 970	579 970	709 970	779 515	820 995
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	21 566	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 795 702	4 500 000	5 457 848	3 500 000	3 430 000	1 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	456 699	474 190	474 190	481 690	501 390	525 594
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 716 122	5 577 160	6 535 008	4 714 660	4 733 905	2 369 589
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(10 060 936)	(12 109 528)	(11 772 189)	(13 422 884)	(14 501 870)	(15 510 003)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(4 895 377)	(5 791 601)	(5 161 501)	(6 379 450)	(6 653 875)	(6 908 508)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 061 342)	(1 019 970)	(1 107 600)	(1 023 490)	(1 074 598)	(1 129 651)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(180 648)	(35 826)	(35 826)	(14 016)	(11 022)	(8 550)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(697 241)	(1 179 574)	(1 132 984)	(1 062 100)	(1 136 550)	(1 216 413)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 999 720)	(2 637 958)	(2 787 908)	(3 130 493)	(3 269 253)	(3 410 563)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(6 394)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 901 659)	(22 774 457)	(21 998 008)	(25 032 433)	(26 647 168)	(28 183 688)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 841 941)	(3 563 963)	(3 736 730)	(4 308 546)	(4 673 913)	(5 093 031)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 841 941)	(3 563 963)	(3 736 730)	(4 308 546)	(4 673 913)	(5 093 031)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 743 600)	(26 338 420)	(25 734 738)	(29 340 979)	(31 321 081)	(33 276 719)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(18 027 478)	(20 761 260)	(19 199 730)	(24 626 319)	(26 587 176)	(30 907 130)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(18 027 478)	(20 761 260)	(19 199 730)	(24 626 319)	(26 587 176)	(30 907 130)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(18 027 478)	(20 761 260)	(19 199 730)	(24 626 319)	(26 587 176)	(30 907 130)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(478 000)	(1 136 292)	(1 096 292)	(1 331 529)	(1 907 292)	(2 688 820)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	5 220 180	4 586 056	5 852 796	6 058 766	6 191 318
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	259 223	289 797	324 265	363 520	427 320
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(22 221 600)	(21 995 309)	(21 955 177)	(24 495 447)	(26 806 087)	(29 346 901)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(18 505 478)	(16 418 149)	(15 420 169)	(19 780 787)	(22 072 182)	(26 977 312)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 795 702)	(4 500 000)	(5 457 848)	(3 500 000)	(3 430 000)	(1 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(21 301 180)	(20 918 149)	(20 878 017)	(23 280 787)	(25 502 182)	(27 977 312)

Internal Department: Education & Libraries

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm	
Description of services	<p>Library facilities are provided by the Municipality especially in the urban areas and Eskom towns. In Mhluzi there are more than thirteen schools and we have other members of the reading community; they are all being serviced by 3 libraries.</p> <p>Rural areas do not have libraries at all and have to rely on those situated in town areas. This discourages library users and is also costly. However, the municipality has identified a need to build libraries in the rural areas. A library was built at Doornkop, which is 25 km from town. The municipality is engaging into negotiations with the Provincial Department and business associations in an effort to secure funding which will be used to build additional libraries in rural areas and to augment facilities in existing libraries.</p>	
Senior management structure	The Library Services department is headed by the Manager Library Services. This department resides within the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance education through the provision of libraries and educational materials.	Market library services to the community of MP313. Strengthen all relevant community structures within the library services.	Schools Visit to market Library Old age homes Hospitals Use local media to market Library Library campaigns
To promote the culture of reading and access to information for all.	Enhance the use of library services. Develop skills in library information services	Access to information Read & Write Campaign Staff Training Abet Reading Club
To sustain a responsive and a user friendly information system in all libraries within the MP313 area.	Engage various departments in order to ensure that the system is fully functional.	Library System guidelines Internet Access to the general public
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,5-million for furniture and office equipment R0,14-million to maintain / upgrade buildings</p> <p>The capital programme of the Library Department amounts to R0,64-million and represents 0,32% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community & Social Services / Libraries	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	21 566	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	15 848	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	122 058	116 150	116 150	116 150	117 550	122 095
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	159 472	139 150	139 150	139 150	140 550	145 095
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	159 472	139 150	139 150	139 150	140 550	145 095
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	159 472	139 150	139 150	139 150	140 550	145 095
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 705 907)	(5 575 199)	(5 857 732)	(6 251 818)	(6 658 186)	(7 124 258)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 333 541)	(1 292 349)	(1 415 113)	(1 470 730)	(1 521 016)	(1 568 634)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(420 260)	(340 250)	(341 200)	(310 080)	(325 520)	(341 904)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(45 287)	(13 126)	(13 126)	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(262 783)	(419 574)	(248 620)	(50 000)	(52 500)	(55 125)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(708 035)	(857 990)	(960 140)	(1 058 093)	(1 108 121)	(1 162 673)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 481 069)	(8 498 488)	(8 835 931)	(9 140 721)	(9 665 343)	(10 252 594)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 044 186)	(1 261 815)	(1 288 602)	(2 243 221)	(2 421 013)	(2 629 516)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 044 186)	(1 261 815)	(1 288 602)	(2 243 221)	(2 421 013)	(2 629 516)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 525 255)	(9 760 303)	(10 124 533)	(11 383 942)	(12 086 356)	(12 882 110)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 365 783)	(9 621 153)	(9 985 383)	(11 244 792)	(11 945 806)	(12 737 015)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(8 365 783)	(9 621 153)	(9 985 383)	(11 244 792)	(11 945 806)	(12 737 015)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(8 365 783)	(9 621 153)	(9 985 383)	(11 244 792)	(11 945 806)	(12 737 015)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(350 000)	(497 440)	(497 440)	(549 552)	(624 327)	(793 879)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	921 979	1 046 916	1 115 945	1 139 564	1 160 516
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	191 648	195 235	195 235	195 235	195 235
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 875 255)	(9 144 116)	(9 379 822)	(10 622 314)	(11 375 884)	(12 320 238)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 715 783)	(9 004 966)	(9 240 672)	(10 483 164)	(11 235 334)	(12 175 143)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(15 848)	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 731 631)	(9 004 966)	(9 240 672)	(10 483 164)	(11 235 334)	(12 175 143)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
EDUCATION & LIBRARIES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	LB	SD3	140	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	TO EQUIP THE USERS WITH RELEVANT AND MOST RECENT MATERIAL	0	CRR (REV)	400 000	400 000	420 000	440 000	460 000
EDUCATION & LIBRARIES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	LB	SD3	140	1000069	FURNITURE	TO ACCOMMODATE EASTDENE LIBRARY-GERARD SEKOTO- KWKWAZAMOKUHLE AND A NEW LIBRARY IN MIDDELBURG MINE AND CHROMEVILLE	16;24;19;01	CRR	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
EDUCATION & LIBRARIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CS	LB	SD3	140	0008217	UPGRADE LIBRARY FACILITIES	ESTABLISH A SUITABLE LIBRARY IN PULLENSHOPE	10	EFF	-	-	-	300 000	400 000
EDUCATION & LIBRARIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CS	LB	SD3	140	1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	NEW AIRCONDITIONERS AT EASTDENE; MHLUZI AND RIETKUIL	6;14	CRR	140 000	100 000	75 000	-	-
							TOTAL				640 000	600 000	615 000	860 000	980 000

Internal Department: Events and Facilities

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Events and Facilities is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. This Department will therefore continue to provide a high quality of administrative support and facilitation of events.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Senior Manager : Legal & Administration with the assistance of the following Managers:</p> <p>1) Legal & Properties</p> <p>2) Events & Facilities</p> <p>3) Public Participation</p> <p>4) Administration</p> <p>The Legal & Administration Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide new facilities whilst maintaining and upgrading existing municipal facilities.	Implement maintenance programme to maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	Better service delivery
	Improve access at Municipal Buildings for persons with disabilities.	
	Upgrade equipment of buildings to ensure compliance with health, safety and building regulations.	Plant & Equipment
	Ensure institutional efficiency.	Furniture & Office Equipment
To create additional facilities that will be accessible and suitable for public and community needs.	Promote building of Thusong Centres.	Additional Municipal Buildings
	Complete the Erection of the Banquet Hall	Provision of new Banquet Hall
To enhance security at all Municipal Buildings.	Installation and implementation of security measures. Minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	Enhance Security
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R2,5-million for additional municipal buildings (New MPCC's)</p> <p>R0,09-million for furniture and office equipment</p> <p>R0,26-million for maintain / upgrade buildings</p> <p>R0,4-million for plant and equipment</p> <p>R0,3-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Events and Facilities Department amounts to R3,55-million and represents 1,79% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community & Social Services / Events & Facilities	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	167 579	300 000	300 000	430 000	486 000	512 730
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	175 439	2 500 000	2 700 000	2 500 000	2 430 000	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	343 018	2 800 000	3 000 000	2 930 000	2 916 000	512 730
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	343 018	2 800 000	3 000 000	2 930 000	2 916 000	512 730
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	343 018	2 800 000	3 000 000	2 930 000	2 916 000	512 730
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 166 639)	(2 748 206)	(2 452 402)	(2 841 500)	(3 026 197)	(3 238 032)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(989 745)	(1 927 298)	(1 075 263)	(2 184 749)	(2 338 388)	(2 457 403)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(296 529)	(308 820)	(315 500)	(324 260)	(340 470)	(356 682)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(84 500)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(434 458)	(660 000)	(834 364)	(962 100)	(1 031 550)	(1 106 163)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(197 630)	(288 364)	(328 364)	(393 678)	(427 377)	(451 735)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 169 502)	(5 932 688)	(5 005 893)	(6 706 287)	(7 163 982)	(7 610 015)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(219 591)	(316 745)	(340 261)	(688 296)	(763 370)	(847 462)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(219 591)	(316 745)	(340 261)	(688 296)	(763 370)	(847 462)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 389 093)	(6 249 433)	(5 346 154)	(7 394 583)	(7 927 352)	(8 457 477)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 046 075)	(3 449 433)	(2 346 154)	(4 464 583)	(5 011 352)	(7 944 747)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 046 075)	(3 449 433)	(2 346 154)	(4 464 583)	(5 011 352)	(7 944 747)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 046 075)	(3 449 433)	(2 346 154)	(4 464 583)	(5 011 352)	(7 944 747)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(128 000)	(446 565)	(406 565)	(382 620)	(658 930)	(921 549)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 865 648	1 059 398	2 167 554	2 281 582	2 320 154
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	32 575	7 580	7 575	34 330	85 630
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(4 517 093)	(4 797 775)	(4 685 741)	(5 602 074)	(6 270 370)	(6 973 242)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 174 075)	(1 997 775)	(1 685 741)	(2 672 074)	(3 354 370)	(6 460 512)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(175 439)	(2 500 000)	(2 700 000)	(2 500 000)	(2 430 000)	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 349 514)	(4 497 775)	(4 385 741)	(5 172 074)	(5 784 370)	(6 460 512)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
COMMUNITY HALLS	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000303	NEW MPCC'S	NEW MPCC S AT DOORNKOP	0	MIG	2 500 000	2 430 000	-	-	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	0900181	FURNITURE	PURCHASE TABLES AND CHAIRS FOR BANQUET HALL	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000203	STAGE CURTAINS	BETTER SERVICE DELIVERY	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1100233	TABLES ; WOODEN TABLES AND ADDITIONAL FURNITURE	PURCHASE TABLES AND CHAIRS FOR DOORNKOP HALL	INST	CRR (REV)	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	0008187	POLISHER (2)	POLISHERS FOR CLEANING OF HALL	6	CRR (REV)	-	30 000	-	40 000	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000189	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR THE HALLS	AIRDONDITIONERS FOR KWAZA; EASTDENE; KOSMOS;DOORN-KOP; NASARET	ALL	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1200031	CLEANING MACHINE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE BRUSH TYPE VACUUM CLEANER FOR BANQUET HALL	MP313	CRR	200 000	50 000	100 000	50 000	100 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE / MAINTAIN BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1300033	UPGRADE ERIC JIYANE HALL	ALTERATIONS AT ERIC JIYANE HALL	INST	CRR	260 000	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	VEHICLES	CS	HA	SD3	161	1200032	VEHICLES	NEW ADDITIONAL VEHICLE TO BE USED AT BANQUET HALL	INST	CRR	300 000	-	-	400 000	-
							TOTAL				3 550 000	2 900 000	490 000	880 000	450 000

Internal Department: Cemeteries

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Parks and Recreation Department provides the following services, with regard to cemeteries: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of cemeteries	
Senior management structure	The Cemeteries Section forms part of the Parks & Recreation Department, and is headed by the Senior Manager Parks & Recreation. The Parks & Recreation Department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: Is ensure development of stable and sustainable communities though the provision and upgrading of accessible and reliable Municipal assets and facilities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new cemeteries while upgrading existing cemeteries according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading existing cemeteries including fencing, roads and ablution facilities. Ensure appropriate planning and development of cemeteries in line with Service Standards Developing new cemeteries in the rural areas and outlying towns Ensuring all new township developments have access to a cemetery.	Upgrade / maintain existing facilities Develop new cemeteries
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R1-million for development of new cemeteries R1,45-million for maintain/upgrade existing facilities The capital programme of the Cemeteries Section, within the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R2,4-million represents 1,20% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community & Social Services / Cemetries & Crematoriums	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 604 415	2 000 000	2 757 848	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	326 385	350 000	350 000	357 500	375 800	395 090
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 930 800	2 350 000	3 107 848	1 357 500	1 375 800	1 395 090
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 930 800	2 350 000	3 107 848	1 357 500	1 375 800	1 395 090
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 930 800	2 350 000	3 107 848	1 357 500	1 375 800	1 395 090
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 068 239)	(2 304 449)	(2 114 288)	(2 401 869)	(2 764 491)	(2 951 006)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 944 090)	(1 972 554)	(2 043 924)	(2 096 771)	(2 167 271)	(2 255 271)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(82 704)	(114 000)	(114 000)	(121 900)	(127 995)	(136 435)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(50 604)	(22 700)	(22 700)	(14 016)	(11 022)	(8 550)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(100 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(52 500)	(55 125)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(536 427)	(594 793)	(588 093)	(662 534)	(684 157)	(706 996)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 682 063)	(5 108 496)	(4 933 005)	(5 347 090)	(5 807 436)	(6 113 383)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(835 350)	(895 681)	(1 009 239)	(1 094 227)	(1 174 208)	(1 269 930)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(835 350)	(895 681)	(1 009 239)	(1 094 227)	(1 174 208)	(1 269 930)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 517 413)	(6 004 177)	(5 942 244)	(6 441 317)	(6 981 644)	(7 383 313)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 586 613)	(3 654 177)	(2 834 396)	(5 083 817)	(5 605 844)	(5 988 223)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 586 613)	(3 654 177)	(2 834 396)	(5 083 817)	(5 605 844)	(5 988 223)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 586 613)	(3 654 177)	(2 834 396)	(5 083 817)	(5 605 844)	(5 988 223)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(192 287)	(192 287)	(264 685)	(497 027)	(761 712)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 833 153	1 852 541	1 942 097	2 010 420	2 083 448
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	35 000	86 982	121 455	133 955	146 455
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(5 517 413)	(4 328 311)	(4 195 008)	(4 642 450)	(5 334 296)	(5 915 122)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 586 613)	(1 978 311)	(1 087 160)	(3 284 950)	(3 958 496)	(4 520 032)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 604 415)	(2 000 000)	(2 757 848)	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 191 028)	(3 978 311)	(3 845 008)	(4 284 950)	(4 958 496)	(5 520 032)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	PROVIDE FACILITIES OF A HIGH STANDARD FOR THE PUBLIC PULLENSHOPE	5	MIG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100082	DEVELOP CEMETERY RIETKUIL	NEW CEMETERY FOR RIETKUIL AREA	11	CRR	-	600 000	600 000	400 000	-
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100083	DEVELOP CEMETERY MAFUBE VILLAGE	NEW CEMETERY CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE VILLAGE	21	CRR	-	-	-	500 000	500 000
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	PAVING OF 50 METER ROAD IN NEW PORTION OF CEMETERY	11	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0008094	ROADS NASARET	PROVISION OF 50M OF PAVED ROADS IN NASARET CEMETERY	10	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0008096	FONTEIN CEMETERY FENCE & GATES	REPLACE EXISTING FENCE WITH 150M CONCRETE PALISADE AND STEEL GATES	11	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100085	FENCE AND GATES CROSSROADS CEMETERY	REPLACE EXISTING FENCE WITH 700 CONCRETE PALISADE FENCING AT CEMETERY	19	CRR	600 000	750 000	-	-	-
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100086	FENCE AND GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	REPLACE FENCE AND GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	1	CRR	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100087	RESEAL TAR ROADS IN CEMETERIES	RESEAL OF EXISTING ROADS: IN BHIMY DAMANE STREET CEMETERY	14	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
							TOTAL				2 450 000	3 200 000	2 950 000	3 250 000	2 850 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community Services / Aged Care	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	R	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	269 576	279 970	279 970	279 970	293 515	308 265
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	8 256	8 040	8 040	8 040	8 040	8 409
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	277 832	288 010	288 010	288 010	301 555	316 674
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	277 832	288 010	288 010	288 010	301 555	316 674
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	277 832	288 010	288 010	288 010	301 555	316 674
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(627 200)	(599 400)	(627 201)	(627 200)	(627 200)	(627 200)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(257 856)	(251 900)	(321 900)	(262 000)	(275 100)	(288 855)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(885 056)	(851 300)	(949 101)	(889 200)	(902 300)	(916 055)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(58 513)	(66 540)	(74 381)	(86 594)	(94 456)	(103 233)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(58 513)	(66 540)	(74 381)	(86 594)	(94 456)	(103 233)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(943 569)	(917 840)	(1 023 482)	(975 794)	(996 756)	(1 019 288)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(665 737)	(629 830)	(735 472)	(687 784)	(695 201)	(702 614)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(665 737)	(629 830)	(735 472)	(687 784)	(695 201)	(702 614)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(665 737)	(629 830)	(735 472)	(687 784)	(695 201)	(702 614)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	(84 672)	(127 008)	(211 680)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	599 400	627 201	627 200	627 200	627 200
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(943 569)	(318 440)	(396 281)	(433 266)	(496 564)	(603 768)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(665 737)	(30 430)	(108 271)	(145 256)	(195 009)	(287 094)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(665 737)	(30 430)	(108 271)	(145 256)	(195 009)	(287 094)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Community & Social Services / Other Social	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 120 150)	(1 481 674)	(1 347 767)	(1 927 697)	(2 052 996)	(2 196 707)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(802)	0	0	0	0	0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 992)	(5 000)	(15 000)	(5 250)	(5 513)	(5 775)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(257)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(557 629)	(896 811)	(911 311)	(1 016 188)	(1 049 598)	(1 089 159)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(1 139)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 683 969)	(2 383 485)	(2 274 078)	(2 949 135)	(3 108 107)	(3 291 641)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(684 301)	(1 023 182)	(1 024 247)	(196 208)	(220 866)	(242 890)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(684 301)	(1 023 182)	(1 024 247)	(196 208)	(220 866)	(242 890)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 368 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 145 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 363 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 145 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 363 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 145 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 363 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 145 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	(50 000)	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(2 368 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 195 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 363 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 195 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 363 270)	(3 406 667)	(3 298 325)	(3 195 343)	(3 328 973)	(3 534 531)

Internal Department: Youth Development and Recreation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Youth development defines youth development as “<i>the ongoing growth process in which all youth</i>” are engaged in attempting to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• meet their basic personal and social needs to be safe, feel cared for, be valued, be useful, and be spiritually grounded; and• to build skills and competencies that allow them to function and contribute in their daily lives. <p>In addressing issues of youth development one should consider the principles of youth development that serve as a guide in implementing youth development programmes. The principles are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Strengths-based.• Human rights.• Partnership.• Diversity.• Holistic.• Empowerment.• Equity.• Effectiveness.• Sustainability.• Dignity and respect.• Transformation.• Relevance.•	
Senior management structure	The Youth Development Department is managed by the Youth Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP: Youth development		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create interventions aimed at providing access to quality education and skills to both in school and out of school youth.	Establishing channels aimed at capacitating the youth with practical skills.	Identification and formalization of a database for young people who need to be afforded practical training opportunity. Liase with internal and external departments to source learnerships and internships
	Coordinating bursary funding for well performing students to proceed with higher education.	Interact with the public and private stakeholders to source financial assistance. Identification of learners to be assisted financially.

	Introduce programmes that are aimed at improving education and support in schools.	<p>Liaise with Department of Education on the support needed to intensify quality education</p> <p>Introduce after school learning programs.</p> <p>Annual Career expo and guidance.</p>
To address the needs, challenges and opportunities of young man and women accommodating their specific issues relating to youth development.	Engage relevant stakeholders to assist with financial and technical assistance in developing guiding prescriptions on youth development.	<p>Develop a Youth policy in line with National Provincial and District Policies.</p> <p>Liaise with CGTA, Nkangala District Municipality and National Youth Development Agency in developing a Youth Development Strategy.</p>
To initiate programs directed at combating crimes, substance abuse and social decay amongst the youth.	Introduce programs and extramural activities for young people.	<p>Undertake drugs and substance abuse campaigns at schools and within the community.</p> <p>Intensify youth participation on Love Life programs.</p> <p>Undertake crime prevention campaigns at schools and within the community.</p> <p>Liaise with SANCA and other relevant stakeholders in further identifying programmes that are aimed at educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs in a human body.</p>
	<p>Strengthen the functioning of a Local Sport Council.</p> <p>Engage young people in HIV/AIDS support groups</p>	<p>Establish a street football league.</p> <p>Formalize all sporting codes within STLM.</p> <p>Intensify youth participation on LAC activities.</p> <p>Conduct Youth Development's sports day Awareness campaign</p>
	Campaigns on moral regeneration involving all youth formations.	Hosting of youth festivals
To increase Youth participation in socio-economic programs.	Representation of the youth need at the relevant Economic Development Forums.	<p>Establish a youth development forum.</p> <p>Conduct capacity building workshops on young aspiring entrepreneurs, young people who are unemployed.</p>
	Promoting the participation of young people in the public and private procurement system.	Influence the institutions to revise their supply chain management policies in order to accommodate young entrepreneurs.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP : Recreation		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME /ACTIVITY
To stimulate the potential of arts and culture in line with the economic growth of the STLM.	Strengthen working relations with the Department of Culture Recreation and Sports and private sectors in identifying programmes aimed at promoting arts and culture within the communities.	Formalise arts and culture groups
To promote sports participation in the community and at schools.	Enhancing the sports council to coordinate clear programmes of sports within the STLM communities.	Identify and formalise existing sporting codes.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,05-million for furniture & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Youth Development Department amounts to R0.05-million and represents 0.03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD3	116	1300065	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE FOR YOUTH DEVELOPMENT UNIT	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				50 000	-	-	-	-

Internal Department: Gender & Social Development

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognises the increasing challenges in service delivery and the requirements of those who are poor, vulnerable and those with special need (HIV and AIDS, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, women and youth). The collective responsibilities of the local municipality, departments, relevant stakeholders and the civil society will focus on providing services for the transversal issues to meet their expressed and felt needs.</p> <p>Generally, the municipality has facilities, and services for the elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable children, orphans and programmes to respond to HIV and AIDS, in partnership with other spheres of government and other stakeholders.</p> <p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality as a tier of government closer to the community is playing a role in an effort to prevent the spread of HIV and to mitigate the negative consequences of AIDS for communities.</p> <p>One way of dealing with the challenges is through the established Aids Council which is chaired by a political representative, the Executive Mayor or the Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC).</p> <p>There are also three functional task teams for HIV and AIDS which focus on these priority issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Education, prevention, awareness and openness.• Treatment, care and support for people living with HIV and AIDS.• Care and support for orphans and vulnerable children.	
Senior management structure	The Gender & Social Development Department is managed by the Gender & Social Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To create an environment with clear regulatory framework for implementation of gender and social development.	Compliance with relevant legislations on gender and social development	Compliance
	Promote sound network within all the stakeholders	inter-departmental committee.
	Conscientise role players on transversal.	Meetings
To ensure quality life through integrated services for the children, women, people with disability and the elderly.	Promote the wellbeing of the elderly, persons with disability and children.	Campaigns aimed at Senior citizens
	Encourage participation on healthy life style programs.	Wellness programme
	Facilitate birth registrations of children and registrations of social grants.	Social services
	Link access to public and private poverty alleviation programmes that are meant to cater for special groups.	External liaison and communication on legislation

Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The Gender & Social Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Internal Department: Human Settlement

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>According to the Housing Act, 1997 section 9, states that every municipality must, as part of the municipality process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>Currently the municipality is monitoring the development of houses and management of municipal housing rental stock by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keep and maintain a waiting list of all those who applied from 1996.• Ensure that the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis.• Set housing delivery goals in respect of its jurisdiction.• Submit the needs and priorities to MEC for allocation.• Monitor the contractors appointed for the projects in the area of jurisdiction.• Write out and deliver calling letter to beneficiaries who applied for housing.• Completion of housing subsidy application forms for different housing programmes for beneficiaries and keeping such records.• Forwarding the same forms for searches and approval for beneficiaries to qualify for a house.• Allocate completed houses to approved beneficiaries.• Implementation of the Prevention of illegal Eviction from and unlawful Occupation of Land Act No 19 of 1998.• Implementation of the Housing Rental Act No 50 of 1999.	
Senior management structure	The Human Settlement Department is headed by the Senior Manager Human Settlement. This department resides within the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To provide safety and security to human life		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To prevent illegal occupation of land.	<p>Monitor areas prone to land invasion.</p> <p>By educating communities on illegal occupation of land.</p> <p>By converting hostels into family units and transferring them to the Social Housing Institution.</p> <p>Formalization of informal settlement (formal recognition through by giving people the security of tenure and occupation permit).</p>	Provision of housing
To educate government housing subsidy consumers about housing matters.	Conduct Housing Consumer Education	Provision of housing Furniture & office equipment Vehicles
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing projects and programmes.	Acquiring municipal accreditation status level 1& 2.	Fair housing allocation

	Ensure institutional efficiency.	
To obtain funding for the building of more housing units.	Involve National and Provincial Departments and Public Private Partnership. Ensure availability of serviced stands.	Obtain funding Get information from department
To prevent illegal occupation of land	Monitor areas prone to land invasion	Land reform and allocation
	By educating communities on illegal occupation of land.	Use community meetings
	Monitor the implementation of housing projects.	Issuing of notices on illegal occupation of land.
	Planning for Integrated housing development.	Planning and Delivery Committee
	By forging partnerships with relevant stakeholders.	Identify and develop stakeholder database
	Enhance the provision of rental housing	
To ensure that housing allocation process is fair and equitable.	Issuing of 341 notices in terms of PIE Act No 19 of 1998.	
	Allocating subsidies in line with the housing allocation policy.	Fair housing allocation
To educate government housing subsidy consumers about housing matters.	Conduct awareness campaigns.	Campaigns
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,02-million for furniture & office equipment R0,12-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Settlements Department amounts to R0,14-million and represents 0,07% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Human Settlement / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	155 283	161 440	161 440	169 516	177 958	187 557
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	700 000	700 000	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	300 000	300 000	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	56 833	4 000	11 500	4 500	4 725	4 961
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	212 115	1 165 440	1 172 940	174 016	182 683	192 518
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 010 331)	(6 947 855)	(6 823 127)	(7 760 315)	(8 464 734)	(9 043 268)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(578 821)	(488 869)	(581 760)	(639 170)	(659 171)	(681 170)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(292 572)	(386 240)	(415 240)	(340 694)	(357 859)	(392 941)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(987)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(4 995)	(5 320)	(5 320)	(5 590)	(5 900)	(6 227)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(595 868)	(919 268)	(897 117)	(496 074)	(523 716)	(554 843)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(16 236)	(3 050)	(3 050)	(3 050)	(3 050)	(3 054)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 499 809)	(8 750 602)	(8 725 614)	(9 244 893)	(10 014 430)	(10 681 503)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(641 479)	(967 569)	(1 077 291)	(1 143 750)	(1 320 615)	(1 454 451)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(641 479)	(967 569)	(1 077 291)	(1 143 750)	(1 320 615)	(1 454 451)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 141 288)	(9 718 171)	(9 802 905)	(10 388 643)	(11 335 045)	(12 135 954)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 929 173)	(8 552 731)	(8 629 965)	(10 214 627)	(11 152 362)	(11 943 436)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(7 929 173)	(8 552 731)	(8 629 965)	(10 214 627)	(11 152 362)	(11 943 436)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(7 929 173)	(8 552 731)	(8 629 965)	(10 214 627)	(11 152 362)	(11 943 436)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(50 000)	(78 576)	(78 576)	(44 560)	(86 839)	(81 399)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	163 730	506 251	598 275	605 661	624 904	644 251
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	1 154	1 154	1 231	1 231	1 231
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 027 559)	(9 289 342)	(9 282 052)	(9 826 311)	(10 795 749)	(11 571 871)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(7 815 443)	(8 123 902)	(8 109 112)	(9 652 295)	(10 613 066)	(11 379 353)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(300 000)	(300 000)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 815 443)	(8 423 902)	(8 409 112)	(9 652 295)	(10 613 066)	(11 379 353)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	HS	HS	SD3	452	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	BULK FILERS	ALL	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HS	HS	SD3	460	1200060	FIRE ARMS	FIRE ARMS FOR SQUATTER CONTROL OFFICERS	INST	CRR (REV)	-	30 000	-	45 000	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	HS	HS	SD3	460	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	TO RENDER THE SERVICE THROUGH SQUATTER CONTROL MONITORING	ALL	CRR	120 000	120 000	120 000	240 000	240 000
							TOTAL				140 000	170 000	140 000	305 000	260 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Public Safety / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	4 498 391	4 800 000	4 800 000	5 000 000	5 250 000	5 500 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	64 123	76 000	76 000	89 800	93 500	97 372
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	573 329	880 000	0	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	549 037	478 885	674 485	583 140	607 868	707 265
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 684 881	6 234 885	5 550 485	6 472 940	9 991 368	10 804 637
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(33 513 603)	(36 648 446)	(36 761 384)	(40 350 045)	(43 321 892)	(46 340 425)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	(268 000)	(88 000)	(268 000)	(281 400)	(295 470)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(4 853 794)	(4 917 677)	(5 124 876)	(5 489 628)	(5 863 897)	(6 405 390)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(5 206 022)	(5 931 940)	(6 297 940)	(5 986 400)	(6 281 490)	(6 597 576)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(756 660)	(1 352 954)	(1 352 954)	(836 313)	(931 157)	(1 034 766)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(110 300)	(158 300)	(154 600)	(162 330)	(170 400)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 588 409)	(5 147 720)	(5 290 429)	(5 366 511)	(5 650 302)	(5 972 660)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(100 763)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(49 019 252)	(54 377 037)	(55 073 883)	(58 451 497)	(62 492 468)	(66 816 687)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(9 672 849)	(11 350 958)	(11 529 600)	(12 242 811)	(13 586 887)	(15 142 880)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 672 849)	(11 350 958)	(11 529 600)	(12 242 811)	(13 586 887)	(15 142 880)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(58 692 100)	(65 727 995)	(66 603 483)	(70 694 308)	(76 079 355)	(81 959 567)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(53 007 219)	(59 493 110)	(61 052 998)	(64 221 368)	(66 087 987)	(71 154 930)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(53 007 219)	(59 493 110)	(61 052 998)	(64 221 368)	(66 087 987)	(71 154 930)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(53 007 219)	(59 493 110)	(61 052 998)	(64 221 368)	(66 087 987)	(71 154 930)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(307 000)	(519 405)	(519 405)	(803 772)	(1 220 159)	(1 811 632)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	3 398 217	3 562 228	4 283 799	4 574 612	4 894 006
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	311 320	338 369	338 370	356 148	444 148
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(58 999 100)	(62 537 863)	(63 222 291)	(66 875 911)	(72 368 754)	(78 433 045)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(53 314 219)	(56 302 978)	(57 671 806)	(60 402 971)	(62 377 386)	(67 628 408)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(573 329)	(880 000)	0	(800 000)	(4 040 000)	(4 500 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(53 887 548)	(57 182 978)	(57 671 806)	(61 202 971)	(66 417 386)	(72 128 408)

Internal Department: Traffic

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Traffic & Security Department, within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reducing the number collisions within the MP 313 area• Ensuring that traffic officers are deployed in all areas• Improve free flow of traffic• Provision of traffic calming measures• Ensure that proper signs directions are given to the road users• Provision of road safety awareness• Monitoring the trading of hawkers	
Senior management structure	The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Senior Manager Traffic & Security, and resides in the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create an effective and efficient law enforcement within the municipal area.	Utilisation of specialized traffic control orientated vehicles.	Purchase or replace vehicles
	High visibility patrols in all areas.	Conduct road blocks and road traffic campaigns.
		Participate in national arrive alive campaigns
		Joint operations with emergency services
	Ensuring institutional efficiency.	Arrange internal and external training for traffic personnel.
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Installation of new traffic signals.	Construction of traffic signals
		Correct placing and visibility of road signs
To promote a safe and compliant trading environment for hawkers.	Law enforcement on hawkers	Enforcement of by-laws.
	Monitoring of street traders	Update hawkers register
		Conduct inspection visits
		Renewal of permits
		Allocation of proper stalls and well demarcated sites
	Building proper shelter for hawkers	

To improve road safety.	Regulate traffic	Road safety and patrols Scholar patrols and Traffic wardens placed at strategic areas
		Construction of traffic calming measures in order to reduce speed
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings and facilities.	Improve and maintain access control at Municipal buildings	Upgrade of the municipal main building entrance
	Development of a contingency plan.	Deploy security guards for monitoring
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,02-million for furniture & equipment R0,60-million for maintain/upgrade traffic of signs R0,18-million for new traffic signs R0,20-million for plant & equipment R0,60-million for traffic calming measures R1,20-million for new vehicle R0.90million for upgrading of facilities</p> <p>The capital programme of the Traffic Department amounts to R3,7-million and represents 1.9% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Public Safety / Traffic	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	4 498 391	4 800 000	4 800 000	5 000 000	5 250 000	5 500 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	64 123	76 000	76 000	89 800	93 500	97 372
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	353 729	281 485	312 485	375 870	390 243	476 891
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 916 244	5 157 485	5 188 485	5 465 670	5 733 743	6 074 263
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	4 916 244	5 157 485	5 188 485	5 465 670	5 733 743	6 074 263
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 916 244	5 157 485	5 188 485	5 465 670	5 733 743	6 074 263
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(15 514 003)	(17 178 982)	(17 030 243)	(18 689 866)	(20 153 803)	(21 557 568)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	(268 000)	(88 000)	(268 000)	(281 400)	(295 470)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 093 903)	(1 093 631)	(1 228 196)	(1 372 931)	(1 546 692)	(1 753 550)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 230 748)	(2 293 850)	(2 389 850)	(2 331 230)	(2 443 535)	(2 569 768)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(132 170)	(410 559)	(410 559)	(319 384)	(402 870)	(449 015)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(10 300)	(10 300)	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 314 576)	(2 592 427)	(2 736 336)	(2 815 876)	(2 971 097)	(3 142 045)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(6 394)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 291 794)	(23 847 749)	(23 893 484)	(25 797 287)	(27 799 397)	(29 767 416)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 027 387)	(3 373 540)	(3 417 964)	(3 893 871)	(4 171 778)	(4 507 444)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 027 387)	(3 373 540)	(3 417 964)	(3 893 871)	(4 171 778)	(4 507 444)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(24 319 181)	(27 221 289)	(27 311 448)	(29 691 158)	(31 971 175)	(34 274 860)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(19 402 937)	(22 063 804)	(22 122 963)	(24 225 488)	(26 237 432)	(28 200 597)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(19 402 937)	(22 063 804)	(22 122 963)	(24 225 488)	(26 237 432)	(28 200 597)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(19 402 937)	(22 063 804)	(22 122 963)	(24 225 488)	(26 237 432)	(28 200 597)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(150 000)	(90 638)	(90 638)	(159 797)	(289 696)	(369 494)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	842 731	904 461	1 036 423	1 168 331	1 331 919
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	5 224	5 495	5 494	5 494	5 494
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(24 469 181)	(26 463 972)	(26 492 130)	(28 809 038)	(31 087 046)	(33 306 941)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(19 552 937)	(21 306 487)	(21 303 645)	(23 343 368)	(25 353 303)	(27 232 678)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(19 552 937)	(21 306 487)	(21 303 645)	(23 343 368)	(25 353 303)	(27 232 678)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 DESK AND 2 CHAIRS AT HENDRINA AND 7 CHAIRS AT MIDDELBURG OFFICE	INST	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
TRAFFIC	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNS	PS	TR	SD4	310	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	REGULATE & IMPROVE TRAFFIC FLOW C/O TSWELOPELO & IKAGENG AND C/O VERDOORN & ZUID	8;23;	EFF	600 000	610 000	680 000	730 000	730 000
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008011	TRAFFIC SIGNS NEW	PURCHASE NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS TO BE USED AS REQUIRED	ALL	CRR	180 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008014	SPEED EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES X 2	IMPROVE LAW ENFORCEMENT	ALL	CRR	-	-	250 000	-	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1000060	FIRE ARMS	FOR PROTECTION AND SAFETY OF OFFICERS	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	60 000	-	-	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1100013	REMCOM MACHINE	TO TRACE UNPAID WARRENTS THROUGH REG. NO PLATES TO INCREASE INCOME	INST	CRR	-	350 000	-	-	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	REPLACEMENT OF 1 PAINTING MACHINE	INST	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	BLACKMORE/KOETS STR, CERES STR, ZWELETHU STR, MOETANALO STR, MASANGO STR, MADUNA STR, NASARET, KWAZA, CHROMEVILLE	2;10;22;23;24	CRR	600 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	REPLACE BCY 953 MP, CDF 558 MP, BRH 424 MP	ALL	CRR	1 200 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
							TOTAL				2 800 000	2 240 000	2 150 000	1 950 000	1 950 000

Internal Department: Safety & Security

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Security Division, within the Traffic & Security Department, of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Securing Municipal personnel and property.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Senior Manager Traffic & Security, and resides in the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create an effective and efficient law enforcement within the municipal area.	Utilisation of specialized traffic control orientated vehicles. High visibility patrols in all areas. Ensuring institutional efficiency.	Law enforcement
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Installation of new traffic signals.	Law enforcement
To promote a safe and compliant trading environment for hawkers.	Law enforcement on hawkers Monitoring of street traders	Law enforcement
To improve road safety.	Regulate traffic	Road safety
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings and facilities.	Improve and maintain access control at Municipal buildings Development of a contingency plan.	Safety and security
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0,06-million for plant & equipment The capital programme of the Security Division, within the Safety & Security Department amounts to R0,06-million and represents 1,14% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SECURITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	311	1200044	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW GUARD HOUSE	CONSTRUCT PERMANENT STRUCTURE AT ENTRANCE OF 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE TO MONITOR TRAFFIC FLOW AND ENHANCE SECURITY	12	CRR	-	160 000	-	-	-
SECURITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	311	0008299	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	TO ASSIST IN PERFORMANCE OF THEIR DUTIES	0	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	20 000
SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	311	0008202	GUARD HOUSES (1)	1 PERMANENT STRUCTURE AT 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	ALL	CRR (REV)	30 000	-	60 000	60 000	40 000
SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	311	1100017	RADIOS	FOR BETTER COMMUNICATION	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT			GC2	311	1300066	BOOM GATES	TO CONTROL TRAFFIC AT THE MAIN BUILDING	INST	CRR (REV)	30 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				60 000	160 000	60 000	60 000	60 000

Internal Department: Emergency Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The municipality has well established Emergency Services for fire and rescue. The main stations are in Middelburg and Hendrina. An additional fire station is envisaged to be established which will serve Mhluzi area. Satellite stations are envisaged in Kranspoort and in the Industrial area in Middelburg to comply with Regulation 44 of South African National Standards, which require arrival at the scene of an emergency within at most 15 minutes.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Fire & Rescue Services provides the following humanitarian services to the community of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipal area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Fire Services</i> Structural fire fighting, which include informal housing Industrial accident Veld fires Rubbish fires Electrical fires Vehicle fires Fire prevention Fire breaks Training internal and external • <i>Hazardous Material Incidents</i> • <i>Rescue Services</i> Water rescue High angle rescue Animal rescue Trench rescue Building rescue Search and rescue (collapsed buildings / structures) • <i>Special Services</i> Opening of buildings and vehicles Pumping of water from flooded areas Standbys at community events • <i>Disaster Management</i> Disaster Management Plan Pitching of tents during disasters Assisting affected communities during disasters. Provision of water to communities in need Public awareness campaigns Assisting with evacuation training / drills Community education & training Supply and co-ordination of emergency shelters • <i>Control Centres</i> 24 Hour complaints and information centre 24 Hour fire services control centre
Senior management structure	The Emergency Services Department is headed by the Senior Manager Fire & Rescue Services. This department resides within the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: TO PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide effective and efficient emergency services.	<p>Development of Final Disaster Management Plan.</p> <p>Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.</p> <p>Manage and minimize the incidents of veld fires.</p>	<p>Implement Disaster Management</p> <p>Build new fire Station</p> <p>Campaigns on veld fires</p>
Changes to service levels	Enter into mutual aid agreement with private sector	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,03-million for furniture & office equipment R0,45-million for specialized vehicles R0,63-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Emergency Services Department amounts to R1,12-million and represents 0.56% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Public Safety / Fire	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	195 308	197 400	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	195 308	197 400	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	195 308	197 400	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	195 308	197 400	362 000	207 270	217 625	230 374
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(17 534 682)	(18 966 051)	(19 327 728)	(21 241 638)	(22 722 343)	(24 305 909)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 099 154)	(2 035 955)	(2 195 110)	(2 355 123)	(2 485 742)	(2 628 598)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 143 633)	(1 288 090)	(1 558 090)	(1 294 170)	(1 358 905)	(1 424 806)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(426 672)	(541 400)	(541 400)	(370 787)	(340 629)	(304 057)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(100 000)	(148 000)	(154 600)	(162 330)	(170 400)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 273 833)	(2 550 258)	(2 549 058)	(2 546 450)	(2 674 748)	(2 825 846)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(94 369)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(23 572 343)	(25 481 754)	(26 319 386)	(27 962 768)	(29 744 697)	(31 659 616)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 837 976)	(2 135 935)	(2 205 956)	(2 468 021)	(2 674 482)	(2 891 556)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 837 976)	(2 135 935)	(2 205 956)	(2 468 021)	(2 674 482)	(2 891 556)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(25 410 320)	(27 617 689)	(28 525 342)	(30 430 789)	(32 419 179)	(34 551 172)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(25 215 012)	(27 420 289)	(28 163 342)	(30 223 519)	(32 201 554)	(34 320 798)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(25 215 012)	(27 420 289)	(28 163 342)	(30 223 519)	(32 201 554)	(34 320 798)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(25 215 012)	(27 420 289)	(28 163 342)	(30 223 519)	(32 201 554)	(34 320 798)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(157 000)	(270 510)	(270 510)	(428 096)	(606 645)	(902 441)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 370 228	1 513 367	1 700 758	1 782 219	1 875 551
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	220 074	256 344	256 344	256 344	256 344
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(25 567 320)	(26 297 897)	(27 026 141)	(28 901 783)	(30 987 261)	(33 321 718)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(25 372 012)	(26 100 497)	(26 664 141)	(28 694 513)	(30 769 636)	(33 091 344)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(25 372 012)	(26 100 497)	(26 664 141)	(28 694 513)	(30 769 636)	(33 091 344)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	153	1100206	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 36 CHAIRS AND 4 NEW 4 DRAWER FILING CABINETS	INST	CRR (REV)	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	CO	PY	SD1	153	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 20 HEADSETS	ALL	CRR (REV)	15 000	18 000	20 000	22 000	25 000
24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	153	1200027	CONSTRUCT CARPORTS	CONSTRUCT CARPORTS AT 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE FOR EMPLOYEES VEHICLES	INST	CRR	-	200 000	200 000	-	-
							TOTAL				30 000	233 000	235 000	37 000	40 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
EMERGENCY SERVICES	ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000089	BUILDING OF FIRE STATION - MHLUZI	PROVISION OF ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS	MHLUZI	EFF	-	-	-	-	2 500 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008314	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE 5 NEW 4 DRAWER FILING CABINETS AT FIRE STATION AND 12 LOCKERS FOR HENDRINA	ALL	CRR (REV)	22 000	15 000	15 000	-	20 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100195	REPLACE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 8 CHAIRS AND 3 DESKS	ALL	CRR (REV)	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900080	CARPORTS	VEHICLE PROTECTION IN BACKYARD	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	80 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	1000005	SKID UNIT STORE ROOM	TO STORE FIRE EQUIPMENT AND PREVENT DAMAGE AND THEFT OF ASSETS	ALL	CRR	-	400 000	-	-	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000209	RESCUE JACKS	VEHICLE STABILIZATION AT ACCIDENT SCENES	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	70 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	REPLACE JAWS RESCUE SET AT HENDRINA STTION	ALL	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	400 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0007221	AIRCONDITIONERS (FIRE BUILDING)	MAINTAIN PROPER OFFICE ENVIRONMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	30 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	EXTRICATION AND RESCUE OF TRAPPED PATIENTS	ALL	CRR	-	350 000	-	400 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	TO PROVIDE FIREPUMPS WITH WATER FROM REMOTE OPEN WATER SOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	100 000	-	-	100 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008024	SKID UNITS	PURCHASE 9 NEW SKID UNITS FOR VELD FIRE FIGHTING	ALL	CRR	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008185	FLOATER PUMP	PURCHASE 1 ADDITIONAL FLOATER PUMP FOR HENDRINA	ALL	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	50 000	60 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900081	PHANTOM PUMPER	OPERATIONAL FIRE FIGHTING	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	60 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900082	SLUDGE PUMP	PUMPING OF NON POTABLE WATER DURING VELD FIRE OPERATIONS	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	50 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100007	RESCUE PLATFORM	TO CATER FOR RESCUE FROM HEAVY VEHICLES	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	45 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	REPLACE FIRE FIGHTING, ROAD RESCUE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EQUIPMENT	ALL	CRR (REV)	45 000	45 000	50 000	60 000	60 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE NEW FIRE FIGHTING, ROAD RESCUE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EQUIPMENT	ALL	CRR (REV)	75 000	85 000	95 000	105 000	115 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1200081	REPLACE BASE STATION RADIO	ENSURE PROPER COMMUNICATION VIA FIRE CONTROL CENTRE	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	REPLACE 1 VEHICLE WHICH WRITTEN OF IN AN ACCIDENT	ALL	CRR	450 000	450 000	-	500 000	-
EMERGENCY SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900087	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE	COUNCIL REPLACEMENT POLICY	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	3 200 000	-
							TOTAL				1 117 000	1 580 000	345 000	4 610 000	3 500 000

Internal Department: Electricity Services (Street Lighting)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The provision of street lighting is a function of the municipality, is administered as follows and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of efficient street and area lightning to cater for the needs of the community.	
Senior management structure	The Street Lighting Section forms part of the Electricity Department and is headed by the Senior Manager Electricity Services. The Electricity Department resides in the Directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure sustainable supply of electricity by developing new infrastructure while upgrading existing networks throughout the MP313 area.	Provide area lighting where required.	Improve street lighting
	Provide infrastructure and connections to all new developments when required.	Electrification of new developments
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R3,14-million for improvement of street lighting The capital programme of the Street Lighting Section, within the Electricity Department amounts to R3,14-million and represents 1,59% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Public Safety / Street Lighting	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	573 329	880 000	0	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	573 329	880 000	0	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	573 329	880 000	0	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	573 329	880 000	0	800 000	4 040 000	4 500 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(464 918)	(503 413)	(403 413)	(418 541)	(445 746)	(476 948)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 660 737)	(1 788 091)	(1 701 570)	(1 761 574)	(1 831 463)	(2 023 242)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 831 641)	(2 350 000)	(2 350 000)	(2 361 000)	(2 479 050)	(2 603 002)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(197 818)	(400 995)	(400 995)	(146 142)	(187 658)	(281 694)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	(5 035)	(5 035)	(4 185)	(4 457)	(4 769)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 155 114)	(5 047 534)	(4 861 013)	(4 691 442)	(4 948 374)	(5 389 655)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(4 807 486)	(5 841 483)	(5 905 680)	(5 880 919)	(6 740 627)	(7 743 880)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 807 486)	(5 841 483)	(5 905 680)	(5 880 919)	(6 740 627)	(7 743 880)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 962 600)	(10 889 017)	(10 766 693)	(10 572 361)	(11 689 001)	(13 133 535)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 389 271)	(10 009 017)	(10 766 693)	(9 772 361)	(7 649 001)	(8 633 535)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(8 389 271)	(10 009 017)	(10 766 693)	(9 772 361)	(7 649 001)	(8 633 535)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(8 389 271)	(10 009 017)	(10 766 693)	(9 772 361)	(7 649 001)	(8 633 535)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(158 257)	(158 257)	(215 879)	(323 818)	(539 697)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 185 258	1 144 400	1 546 618	1 624 062	1 686 536
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	86 022	76 530	76 532	94 310	182 310
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 962 600)	(9 775 994)	(9 704 020)	(9 165 090)	(10 294 447)	(11 804 386)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 389 271)	(8 895 994)	(9 704 020)	(8 365 090)	(6 254 447)	(7 304 386)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(573 329)	(880 000)	0	(800 000)	(4 040 000)	(4 500 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 962 600)	(9 775 994)	(9 704 020)	(9 165 090)	(10 294 447)	(11 804 386)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	0000094	KWAZA EXTENSION 8 HIGHMAST	NEW HIGHMASTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	2	INEP	-	800 000	800 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	0007474	227 STANDS AERORAND STREETLIGHTS	60 NEW STREETLIGHTS FOR NEW RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT	12	CRR (SERVICE)	500 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS (20)	REPLACE DEFECTIVE OR DANGEROUS EQUIPMENT ON HIGH MASTS	ALL	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1000276	HIGH MAST LIGHTS	4 NEW HIGHMASTS FOR AREA LIGHTING	ALL	CRR	400 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1100179	STREETLIGHTS 618 STANDS AERORAND SOUTH	STREETLIGHTS FOR NEW STANDS AREA LIGHTS SECURITY	12	CRR (SERVICE)	-	750 000	800 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1100187	OR TAMBO STREETLIGHTS	AREA LIGHTS UPGRADING IMPROVE CBD OR THAMBO	16	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200108	ENERGY SAVING-STREET LIGHTING	INSTALLING ENERGY SAVING STREET LIGHTING	MP313	CRR	100 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	UPGRADING OF STREET LIGHTS	MP313	CRR	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	INSTALLING STREET LIGHTS ON THE MAIN ENTRANCE ROAD	MP313	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200111	STREETLIGHTS INDUSTRIAL PARK 164 ERVEN	STREETLIGHTS FOR 164 INDUSTRIAL ERVEN	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	720 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	INSTALLING HIGHMAST LIGHTING	MP313	MIG	800 000	2 440 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1200113	STREETLIGHTS HENDRINA EXT3 - 74ERVEN	STREETLIGHTS FOR 74 ERVEN	03	CRR (SERVICE)	185 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1300016	HIGHMAST FOR NEW NEWTOWN	NEW HIGHMASTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	27	INEP	-	-	1 200 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1300017	HIGMAST KWAZA EXT 1	NEW HIGHMASTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS 140 STANDS	2	INEP	-	800 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4	731	1300019	STREETLIGHTS NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRY	NEW STREETLIGHTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	27	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				3 145 000	8 710 000	9 200 000	6 400 000	6 600 000

Internal Department: Parks & Recreation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm	
Description of services	<p>The Parks and Recreation Department provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of sports facilities.• Provision and maintenance of parks and open spaces.• Maintenance of sidewalks and pavements.• Maintenance and day to day running of the municipal swimming pools.• Provision of and maintenance of recreational facilities and resorts.• Alien invader, species control.• Municipal nursery.• Provision of and maintenance of diverse gardens and in-house garden refuse removal.• Provision of and maintenance of recreation furnishings and equipment.• Provision of tanker services.• Mechanical workshops and vehicle fleet.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Parks & Recreation Department is headed by the Senior Manager Parks & Recreation. The Parks & Recreation Department resides in the Directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized community needs	Upgrading open spaces, parks and playing equipment	New parks and upgrade Replace playing equipment
	By developing new parks and open spaces Provide inputs to Township layout design	Development

To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized community needs.	By developing new parks and open spaces.	New parks and upgrade
	Provide inputs at township layout design	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts	Conservation of green areas, wet lands and eco-systems	Climate change campaign
	Introducing green areas in strategic places.	Cleaning
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To promote healthy lifestyles through provision of sport and recreation facilities accessible to all communities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new sport and recreation facilities while upgrading existing facilities according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading the existing sport and recreational facilities	New parks and upgrade
	Providing basic sporting facilities in the rural settlements. Develop new sports and recreation facilities.	New parks and upgrade
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,15-million for development of existing parks R1,70-million for development of new parks R0,20-million for maintain/upgrade existing facilities R1,38-million for plant & equipment R1,30-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R4,73-million and represents 2,39% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Sport & Recreation / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	336 066	367 789	366 600	350 180	361 704	374 100
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	500 000	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	6 205 061	12 999 480	13 766 296	3 420 000	3 500 000	22 155 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	970 410	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	858 201	306 150	240 650	244 037	255 100	266 781
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 369 738	13 673 419	14 373 546	4 514 217	4 116 804	22 795 881
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	6 126 489	6 925 880	8 005 017	8 152 119	8 556 314	9 232 532
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	6 126 489	6 925 880	8 005 017	8 152 119	8 556 314	9 232 532
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	14 496 226	20 599 299	22 378 563	12 666 336	12 673 118	32 028 413
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(17 525 843)	(21 544 279)	(20 297 685)	(21 527 189)	(23 132 958)	(24 745 265)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(8 820 415)	(9 134 466)	(9 116 813)	(9 890 883)	(10 452 956)	(10 930 264)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 067 147)	(3 412 350)	(4 420 300)	(3 616 740)	(3 822 270)	(4 073 862)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(370 650)	(233 503)	(233 503)	(74 367)	(36 564)	(29 799)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(4 455 143)	(4 984 000)	(1 631 200)	(5 265 000)	(5 628 250)	(5 904 665)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(200 000)	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 481 948)	(4 954 723)	(5 485 991)	(5 960 356)	(5 978 802)	(6 285 947)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(38 926 402)	(44 263 321)	(41 185 492)	(46 334 535)	(49 051 800)	(51 969 802)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(9 194 243)	(10 362 922)	(11 450 359)	(12 110 897)	(12 911 529)	(14 002 623)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 194 243)	(10 362 922)	(11 450 359)	(12 110 897)	(12 911 529)	(14 002 623)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(48 120 645)	(54 626 243)	(52 635 851)	(58 445 432)	(61 963 329)	(65 972 425)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(33 624 418)	(34 026 944)	(30 257 288)	(45 779 096)	(49 290 211)	(33 944 012)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(33 624 418)	(34 026 944)	(30 257 288)	(45 779 096)	(49 290 211)	(33 944 012)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(33 624 418)	(34 026 944)	(30 257 288)	(45 779 096)	(49 290 211)	(33 944 012)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(440 000)	(954 343)	(1 124 343)	(1 518 186)	(2 229 778)	(3 402 963)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	7 437 421	7 633 499	8 471 433	9 382 437	9 705 362
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	306 188	206 183	574 006	637 760	701 093
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(48 560 645)	(47 836 977)	(45 920 512)	(50 918 179)	(54 172 910)	(58 968 933)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(34 064 418)	(27 237 678)	(23 541 949)	(38 251 843)	(41 499 792)	(26 940 520)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(6 205 061)	(12 999 480)	(13 766 296)	(3 420 000)	(3 500 000)	(22 155 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(40 269 479)	(40 237 158)	(37 308 245)	(41 671 843)	(44 999 792)	(49 095 520)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000125	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	PROVISION OF ORGANISED RECREATIONAL FACILITIES OF AN ACCEPTABLE STANDARD	ALL+	CRR	-	-	-	500 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000131	SIDEWALK TREES HENDRINA/KWAZA	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	18/19/20	CRR	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000132	PLANTING OF TREES PULLENSHOPE PARKS AND SIDEWALKS	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	22	CRR	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	13	CRR	-	150 000	150 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0900223	PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE	FENCE AND DEVELOP	12	CRR	-	-	400 000	800 000	1 000 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000163	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS	REDESIGN AND DEVELOP ENTRANCES FROM N4	11	CRR	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000288	OR TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	13	CRR	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000169	DEVELOP PARK 2452 AERORAND	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	13	CRR	-	-	100 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	16	CRR	-	-	-	-	400 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000175	DEVELOP PARK EXT 18 PARK 9878	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	15	CRR	-	120 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEN SPACES	13	CRR	-	-	-	-	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0008133	DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA	PROVISION OF SAFE AND AESTHETICALLY ACCEPTABLE OPEPARK 1357 EXT2 4966; 4364	20	CRR	-	80 000	80 000	-	100 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	PARK IN NEWTOWN	1	CRR	-	-	-	-	100 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	DEVELOP PARK EXT 22, ROCKDALE AND 2 IN MHLUZI	8;10; MHLUZI	MIG	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1200043	DESIGN AND DEVELOP MALL GARDEN	DEVELOP GARDENS IN MALL AREA	11	CRR	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	GARDEN AT CIVIC	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	500 000	500 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100119	DEVELOP PARK 880 PULLENSHOPE	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT, GARDEN AMENITIES AND LANDSCAPING	5	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1200045	UPGRADE LIONS PARKS	UPGRADE OF LIONS PARK	MP313	CRR	-	-	-	400 000	300 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000074	TRACTOR 90KW	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	450 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE OF 3 LAWN MOWERS	ALL	CRR (REV)	60 000	65 000	70 000	70 000	70 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT FOR PARK IN RIETKUIL	7	CRR	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	PURCHASE 10 BRUSHCUTTERS AND 3 CHAINSAWS	INST	CRR (REV)	100 000	175 000	180 000	200 000	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT FOR PARK IN EASTDENE	10	CRR	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100094	STORAGE FACILITIES/OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FILLING CABINETTS	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	30 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	1 TRACTOR TO ENABLES MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	260 000	-	-	280 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 1 KUBOTA WITH SLASHER	ALL	CRR	280 000	-	350 000	-	350 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES AND STAFF MOWING TEAMS	ALL	CRR	-	-	100 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008137	TRAILER	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	50 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0900211	BACK ACTOR	EFFICIENT SERVICE DELIVERY AND USE OF DEPARTMENTALDISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	CRR	-	-	800 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	REPLACE 2 TRACTORS BJV 892 MP AND BJN 615 MP	INST	CRR	600 000	300 000	-	-	400 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS	REPLACE 5 MOWERS	ALL	CRR	70 000	-	-	-	70 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR	REPLACEMENT OF A COMPRESSOR	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	350 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1200049	REPLACE OF SEWER TRUCK	REPLACEMENT OF A SEWER TRUCK	INST	CRR	-	-	-	1 200 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300040	GENERATORS	2 GENERATORS AT WORKSHOP AND REPAIR TEAM FOR BACK UP	INST	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300041	STEAM CLEANER	REPLACE STEAM CLEANER FOR WORKSHOP	INST	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	PURCHASE 4 FULLY EQUIPT TOOL BOXES FOR WORKSHOP	INST	CRR (REV)	100 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	0000075	TIPPER TRUCK 3M3	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	420 000	420 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008131	LDV ONE TON	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	190 000	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	ENABLING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF DEPARTMENTAL RESOURCES	ALL	CRR	-	-	700 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	REPLACE 2 LDV'S ONE TON BLY 415 MP AND BJY 899 MP	INST	CRR	600 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100096	FRONT END LOADER	REPLACE EXISTING SOLID WASTE ALSO USE THIS EQUIPME	ALL	CRR	-	600 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100097	REPLACE TLB	REPLACE EXISTING	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	800 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300039	BUS & MINI BUSSES	PURCHASE 2 MINI BUSSES FOR TRANSPORT OF EMPLOYEES	INST	CRR	700 000	350 000	-	-	-
							TOTAL				4 730 000	5 410 000	5 510 000	6 860 000	8 320 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SPORT & RECREATION	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES IN MHLUZI	17	MIG	1 920 000	-	-	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000119	REPLACE FENCE NASARET SPORT	REPLACE +- 140M FENCE AT NASARET SPORT	10	CRR	100 000	100 000	150 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008029	FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	CONSTRUCTION OF 200M CONCRETE PALISADE FENCE AT KEES TALJAARD CRICKET FIELD	15	CRR	180 000	-	-	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000194	SECURITY AT SPORTING FACILITIES	INSTALL MESH WIRE SECURITY BURGLAR AT CLUBHOUSES INSTALL SECURITY SYSTEMS AT SPORTFACILITIES	ALL	CRR	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100102	SECURE ELECTRICAL BOXES AND PUMP ROOMS	FENCE AND SECURE ELECTRICAL BOXES AND PUMPROOMS ATSTADIA	ALL	CRR	-	150 000	-	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASE 1 DESK, 3 VISITORS CHAIRS, 1 HIGBACK CHAIR AND 4 DRAWER FILING CABINET FOR OFFICES HENDRINA	INST	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000076	IRRIGATION NASARET	INSTALLATION OF A IRRIGATION SYSTEM ON NASARET SOCCERFIELD	17	CRR	-	-	300 000	300 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	RESURFACE 2 SYNTHETIC COURTS	15	CRR	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000128	RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACES	RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACE AT THEMBASENAMELA STADIUM	18	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000129	REFURBISH KORFBALL & TENNIS & JUKSKEI & ROLBAL CLU	REFURBISH CRICKET CLUBHOUSES AT KEES TALJAARD	15	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION IN PHASES	06	MIG	-	2 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	5 000 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0007240	UPGRADE CLOAKROOMS	UPGRADE CLOAKROOMS AT SPORT FACILITIES	0	CRR	-	-	-	-	150 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008027	KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	REPLACE OLD CABLES AND LIGHTS	15	CRR	60 000	120 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008028	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	16	CRR	-	-	800 000	800 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008251	REFURBISH HENDRINA/KWAZA SPORT	REFURBISH ABLUTIONS	19	CRR	-	-	300 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0900209	REFURBISH KWAZAMOKHULE SPORT FACILITIES	REFURBISH KWAZAMOKHULE SPORT FACILITIES	0	MIG	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000019	FURNISHINGS AND AMENITIES AT SPORT FACILITIES	PURCHASING OF DUSTBINS BENCHES AND PAVILIONS AT PHSPORT FACILITIES	ALL	CRR	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	UPGRADING INDOOR COMPLEX BUILDING (CONTINUE)	15	CRR	400 000	400 000	600 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100090	UPGRADE AND DEVELOP KLEIN OLIVANTS RIVER	SUPPLY DUST BINS AND AMENITIES AT THE RIVER AREA	12	CRR	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	80 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100093	UPGRADE NASARET SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE AND UPLIFT FACILITIES: SOCCER; ABLUTION ATHLETIC; TENNIS	10	CRR	600 000	600 000	300 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	UPGRADE HARDSURFACE COURTS REBUILD 2 COURTS	12	CRR	-	-	-	250 000	250 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200042	NODE S SPORTS NODE	SPORTING FACILITIES	MP313	NDPG	-	-	11 655 000	15 000 000	11 545 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200085	CONSTRUCT HOCKEY/SOCCER CLUBHOUSES	CONSTRUCTION OF HOCKEY AND SOCCER CLUBHOUSES IN MUNICIPAL AREA	MP313	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM FLOOD LIGHTS TO VODACOM LEAGUE STANDARDS	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	800 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200090	EXTENSION OF EASTDENE ABLUTION FACILITIES	MAINTAIN AND UPGRADE EXISTING BUILDINGS AT EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	800 000
SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1300038	CRICKET FIELD LIGHTS KEES TALJAARD	IMPROVE LIGHTING AT CRICKET FIELD AT KEES TALJAARD	15	CRR	-	600 000	-	700 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	PURCHASE OF 1 PICK UP MOWER FOR TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE	ALL	CRR	-	-	200 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	REPLACE POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	0	CRR	-	100 000	-	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	PURCHASE OF 1x BOWLS MACHINE	ALL	CRR	-	-	50 000	-	-
							TOTAL				3 725 000	4 735 000	24 160 000	24 885 000	20 365 000

Internal Department: Solid Waste Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Solid Waste Department provide the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Refuse removal from all residential areas, rural towns, businesses and Industrial areas in the MP313 area.• Cleaning streets and all open spaces in the CBD of Middelburg, rural towns and Hendrina.• Cleaning of illegal dumping spots.• Supply and deliver medical waste containers to the relevant institutions.• Maintain and monitor Middelburg landfill site (contractor)• Maintain and monitor garden refuse sites in Hendrina, Rietkuil, Komati and Doornkop (contractor).• Supervision and maintenance of the vehicle fleet.• Maintain and service the mini transfer stations.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Solid Waste Management Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Solid Waste Management, forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of regular refuse removal services to existing and new developments.	Extending the refuse removal services to rural communities through the acquisition of additional resources.	Refuse removal
	Providing refuse removal services to new developments	
	Providing free basic refuse removal (FBRR) services to qualifying households.	
	Introducing municipal garden waste services in previously disadvantaged areas.	
	Procuring of adequate equipment.	Equipment
	Constructing waste transfer stations and mini waste sites.	Disposal facilities
	Developing new landfill sites.	
	Ensuring adequate resources for HCRW. (Health Care Risk Waste).	HCRW management
To prevent environmental pollution by curbing illegal dumping of waste.	Stakeholder participation programmes.	Clearing of Illegal dumping
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Waste information system

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “Green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with national legislation/ policies by reducing the amount of waste disposed at landfill sites.	Complying with the requirements of the Greenest municipality competition	Legislation
	Encouraging separation at source.	Waste minimization
	Introduction of waste minimisation projects.	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Reduce carbon emissions.	Climate change
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,15-million to establish mini transfer stations R0,55-million to manage landfill site R1,60-million for plant & equipment R0,67-million for proper waste management R2,60-million for specialized vehicles R0.35-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Solid Waste Department amounts to R5,92-million and represents 3,0% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Waste Management / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	36 227 716	41 980 088	43 234 826	50 445 282	54 892 067	58 517 075
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	116 330	80 100	90 100	97 905	101 715	107 236
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	500	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	9 324 276	11 005 000	11 005 000	14 034 900	16 241 900	19 490 300
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	913 758	600 000	1 531 450	0	1 200 000	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	90 000	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	899 834	1 020 531	925 631	928 031	968 901	1 010 089
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	47 571 913	54 685 719	56 787 507	65 506 118	73 404 583	79 124 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	2 282 916	3 343 066	3 164 923	418 529	489 679	563 127
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 282 916	3 343 066	3 164 923	418 529	489 679	563 127
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	49 854 828	58 028 785	59 952 430	65 924 647	73 894 262	79 687 827
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(23 565 699)	(25 589 115)	(25 511 150)	(29 112 688)	(31 385 821)	(33 575 170)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(276 649)	(350 880)	(350 880)	(445 337)	(565 705)	(624 467)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 805 636)	(4 331 372)	(3 756 377)	(4 024 453)	(4 603 453)	(4 746 977)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 434 032)	(2 463 120)	(2 673 120)	(2 883 250)	(3 149 015)	(3 301 690)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(329 524)	(463 822)	(463 822)	(230 297)	(353 170)	(304 674)
BULK PURCHASES	(19 269)	(49 500)	(19 500)	(21 500)	(22 575)	(23 700)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 241 932)	(3 502 376)	(3 496 250)	(4 900 000)	(5 300 000)	(5 410 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(9 217 495)	(11 005 000)	(11 005 000)	(13 534 900)	(16 241 900)	(19 490 300)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 796 203)	(4 892 666)	(5 733 216)	(8 607 226)	(8 534 403)	(8 914 040)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(471 554)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(273 477)	(214 200)	(140 000)	(140 000)	(147 000)	(154 350)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(48 431 471)	(52 862 051)	(53 149 315)	(63 899 651)	(70 303 042)	(76 545 368)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 459 378)	(7 810 706)	(7 763 478)	(4 911 384)	(5 296 626)	(5 702 457)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 459 378)	(7 810 706)	(7 763 478)	(4 911 384)	(5 296 626)	(5 702 457)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(53 890 849)	(60 672 757)	(60 912 793)	(68 811 035)	(75 599 668)	(82 247 825)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 036 020)	(2 643 972)	(960 363)	(2 886 388)	(1 705 406)	(2 559 998)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 036 020)	(2 643 972)	(960 363)	(2 886 388)	(1 705 406)	(2 559 998)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 036 020)	(2 643 972)	(960 363)	(2 886 388)	(1 705 406)	(2 559 998)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(200 000)	(518 334)	(518 334)	(530 596)	(1 023 393)	(1 428 987)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	3 664 772	3 061 039	3 273 937	3 604 537	3 631 755
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	111 061	123 941	154 564	387 898	438 564
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(54 090 849)	(57 415 258)	(58 246 147)	(65 913 130)	(72 630 626)	(79 606 493)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 236 020)	613 527	1 706 283	11 517	1 263 636	81 334
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(913 758)	(600 000)	(1 531 450)	0	(1 200 000)	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 149 778)	13 527	174 833	11 517	63 636	81 334

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0007528	FUNITURE	AVAILABILITY OF FUNITURE IN TWO NEW OFFICES	0	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	15 000	25 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200048	DIGITAL CAMERA	DIGITAL CAMERA	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	5 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	WM	RR	SD5	420	0000164	PARKING SHEDS FOR REFUSE COMPACTORS	AVAILABILITY OF PARKING-SHEDS	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	420	0008247	LANDFILL SITE BOREHOLES	BOREHOLE FOR WATER MONITORING	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0007163	PURCHASE OF A POWER XL	POWER-EX (TRAILOR)	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0008218	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	20.5m3 COMPACTOR VEHICLE	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000082	FRONT END LOADER	FRONT-END-LOADER	ALL	CRR	-	-	700 000	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000095	20.5 CUBIC METRE COMPACTOR	AVAILABILITY OF REFUSE TRUCK	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1100034	TRACTOR	AVAILABILITY OF A TRACTOR	13	CRR	-	-	500 000	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	PURCHASE COMPACTOR TRUCK	INST	CRR	1 600 000	-	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 800 000
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200050	UPGRADE DIGICORE TRACKING SYSTEM	EFFECTIVE MONITORINGOF SOLID WASTE FLEET THROUGH DIGICORE TRACKING SYSTEM	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0900037	PURCHASE OF 4.5 SCOW CONTAINERS	PURCHASE 8 BULK CONTAINERS HLALAMNANDI AND TOKOLOGO	10;19;20;21; 22;23;28	CRR	200 000	200 000	-	400 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	NONE	0	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	PURCHASE 50 MASS CONTAINERS	ALL	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000083	WHEELY BINS	AVAILABILITY OF BINS	13	CRR (REV)	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000289	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	PURCHASE 35 STREET BINS	INST	CRR (REV)	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	AVAILIBTY OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	INST	CRR	-	-	250 000	250 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200053	PURCHASE RECYCLING BINS	AVAILABILITY OF RECYCLING BINS IN MUNICIPAL OFFICE	INST	CRR (REV)	-	50 000	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	0000118	PURCHASE ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF TRUCK	PURCHASE VEHICLE TO BE USED AT MIDDELBURG MALL	11	EFF	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	PURCHASE OF SKIP LOADER FOR A BETTER SERVICE DELIVERY	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1100046	6m3 TIPPER TRUCK	PURCHASE 2 6m3 TIPPER TRUCK FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI/NASARET AREA	ALL	CRR	1 600 000	-	-	800 000	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200055	COMPACTOR TRUCK	COMPACTOR TRUCK FITTED WITH LIFTING MECHANISM TO LIFT THE 240L BINS	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	LDV REPLACEMENT	ALL	CRR	-	250 000	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1300048	MINI BUS	PURCHASE 1 MINI BUS FOR TRANSPORT OF EMPLOYEES	INST	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	0007525	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATION BANKFONTEIN	NONE	0	MIG	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	0008232	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (DOORKOP)	NONE	0	MIG	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	0008246	DEVELOP MINI SITE WITH RAMPS	DEVELOP MINI SITES AT HLALAMNANDI AND TOKOLOGO	10; 28	CRR	150 000	-	200 000	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	1300050	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT ROCKDALE	AVAILABILITY OF A TRANSFER STATION AT ROCKDALE	8	MIG	-	1 200 000	-	-	1 500 000
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	430	0007168	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	COMPLETE NEW PHASE OF THE MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	28	EFF	550 000	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	430	1200057	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	COMPLETE NEW PHASE OF LANDFILL SITE	28	CRR	-	-	300 000	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	430	1200117	EIA FOR LANDFILL SITE DEVELOPMENT	EIA FOR LANDFILL SITE	MP313	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
							TOTAL				5 925 000	2 290 000	4 240 000	3 855 000	3 300 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Waste Water Management / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	36 370 621	44 887 528	44 957 259	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	148 543	108 000	117 500	119 080	120 170	122 339
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	8 292 193	10 401 750	10 008 950	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	6 000 000	7 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	7 263 980	7 000 000	7 000 000	5 820 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	513 018	417 100	554 000	544 700	559 600	606 277
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	211 710	260 707	273 118	338 248	388 986	435 666
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	211 710	260 707	273 118	338 248	388 986	435 666
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	52 800 065	63 075 085	62 910 827	70 264 708	80 743 531	93 457 293
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(17 221 473)	(19 286 627)	(19 720 703)	(21 684 999)	(23 073 652)	(24 710 930)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(260 191)	(363 600)	(363 600)	(484 239)	(711 187)	(770 146)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(11 948 415)	(15 435 484)	(12 267 645)	(12 867 824)	(14 064 643)	(14 641 347)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(4 134 931)	(4 719 900)	(4 529 900)	(4 524 250)	(4 746 465)	(4 978 351)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(766 775)	(4 331 728)	(4 331 728)	(6 447 193)	(10 149 065)	(13 361 006)
BULK PURCHASES	(41 108)	(70 000)	(60 000)	(70 000)	(73 500)	(77 175)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(250 387)	(363 016)	(305 016)	(320 300)	(338 565)	(358 595)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(8 292 193)	(10 401 750)	(10 008 950)	(12 162 900)	(13 987 400)	(16 085 500)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 362 290)	(2 926 701)	(2 845 251)	(2 918 416)	(3 050 245)	(3 198 860)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(267 614)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(45 545 377)	(57 898 806)	(54 432 793)	(61 480 121)	(70 194 722)	(78 181 910)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 049 476)	(8 308 807)	(8 219 147)	(8 673 449)	(9 596 653)	(10 627 735)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 049 476)	(8 308 807)	(8 219 147)	(8 673 449)	(9 596 653)	(10 627 735)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(51 594 853)	(66 207 613)	(62 651 940)	(70 153 570)	(79 791 375)	(88 809 645)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 205 212	(3 132 528)	258 887	111 138	952 156	4 647 648
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	1 205 212	(3 132 528)	258 887	111 138	952 156	4 647 648
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 205 212	(3 132 528)	258 887	111 138	952 156	4 647 648
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(448 966)	(1 326 517)	(1 428 117)	(1 961 360)	(2 679 539)	(4 213 400)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	12 804 964	9 193 667	9 392 573	9 262 290	8 267 069
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	433 634	850 199	925 198	1 033 198	1 093 198
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(52 043 819)	(54 295 532)	(54 036 191)	(61 797 159)	(72 175 426)	(83 662 778)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	756 246	8 779 553	8 874 636	8 467 549	8 568 105	9 794 515
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	(6 000 000)	(7 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	756 246	8 779 553	8 874 636	8 467 549	2 568 105	2 794 515

Internal Department: Sanitation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The function Includes the provision of Sanitation services, new infrastructure, the management of waste water treatment plants and the provision of sanitation facilities in the rural area.</p> <p>Full water borne sewerage networks are provided to the Middelburg, Mhluzi, Hendrina & Kwaza areas. In the Eskom towns, sewerage purification is done by Eskom. Rural areas are provided with biological toilets, but in Presidentsrus, owners must provide their own septic tanks.</p> <p>The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The maintenance of existing networks and outfall sewers.• The provision of infrastructure for new developments.• The management of the operation and maintenance of the waste water treatment works.• The treatment of waste water to statutory standards according to the National Water Act.	
Senior management structure	The Sanitation Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance with green water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new sanitation infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	By upgrading infrastructure at existing waste treatment woks	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
	Providing sewer networks to new developments	Sewer development
	Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Sewer development
To ensure provision of new sanitation infrastructure while maintaining and upgrading existing infrastructure.	Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
To ensure the achievement of GREEN Water Status on waste water quality.	Meeting the green drop and legal requirements.	Waste water purification
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Obtaining carbon credits.	Mitigation
	Reducing carbon emissions.	
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.	

	<p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,10-million to enhance security R0,01-million for furniture and equipment R6,19-million for infrastructure for new developments R1,17-million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure R0,60- million for new infrastructure R0,05- million for plant and equipment R0,07- million for sanitation in rural areas R21,04-million for water quality/monitoring (Green drop)</p> <p>The capital programme of the Sanitation Department amount to R29,24-million and represents 14,78% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--	--

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Waste Water Management / Sewerage	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	36 370 621	44 887 528	44 957 259	51 279 780	59 687 375	69 207 511
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	148 543	108 000	117 500	119 080	120 170	122 339
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	8 292 193	10 401 750	10 008 950	12 162 900	13 987 400	16 085 500
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	6 000 000	7 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	7 263 980	7 000 000	7 000 000	5 820 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	513 018	417 100	554 000	544 700	559 600	606 277
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	52 588 355	62 814 378	62 637 709	69 926 460	80 354 545	93 021 627
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	211 710	260 707	273 118	338 248	388 986	435 666
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	211 710	260 707	273 118	338 248	388 986	435 666
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	52 800 065	63 075 085	62 910 827	70 264 708	80 743 531	93 457 293
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(15 930 939)	(17 926 451)	(18 323 576)	(20 127 134)	(21 414 526)	(22 935 665)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(260 191)	(363 600)	(363 600)	(484 239)	(711 187)	(770 146)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(11 887 311)	(15 350 130)	(12 203 538)	(12 768 720)	(13 930 539)	(14 472 243)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(4 041 738)	(4 599 900)	(4 389 900)	(4 379 250)	(4 594 110)	(4 818 376)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(766 775)	(4 331 728)	(4 331 728)	(6 447 193)	(10 149 065)	(13 361 006)
BULK PURCHASES	(41 108)	(70 000)	(60 000)	(70 000)	(73 500)	(77 175)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(250 387)	(363 016)	(305 016)	(320 300)	(338 565)	(358 595)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(8 292 193)	(10 401 750)	(10 008 950)	(12 162 900)	(13 987 400)	(16 085 500)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 219 590)	(2 784 219)	(2 690 769)	(2 739 914)	(2 863 677)	(3 003 842)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(267 614)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(43 957 847)	(56 190 794)	(52 677 077)	(59 499 650)	(68 062 569)	(75 882 548)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 002 559)	(8 253 500)	(8 162 277)	(8 605 558)	(9 524 413)	(10 550 917)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 002 559)	(8 253 500)	(8 162 277)	(8 605 558)	(9 524 413)	(10 550 917)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(49 960 406)	(64 444 294)	(60 839 354)	(68 105 208)	(77 586 982)	(86 433 465)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	2 839 659	(1 369 209)	2 071 473	2 159 500	3 156 549	7 023 828
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	2 839 659	(1 369 209)	2 071 473	2 159 500	3 156 549	7 023 828
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	2 839 659	(1 369 209)	2 071 473	2 159 500	3 156 549	7 023 828
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(448 966)	(1 319 563)	(1 421 163)	(1 950 116)	(2 662 673)	(4 185 291)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	12 719 610	9 129 560	9 293 470	9 128 187	8 097 966
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	433 634	850 199	925 198	1 033 198	1 093 198
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(50 409 372)	(52 610 613)	(52 280 758)	(59 836 656)	(70 088 270)	(81 427 592)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	2 390 693	10 464 472	10 630 069	10 428 052	10 655 261	12 029 701
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	(6 000 000)	(7 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	2 390 693	10 464 472	10 630 069	10 428 052	4 655 261	5 029 701

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	546	0008047	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 200M AND 30 MANHOLES	INST	CRR	60 000	65 000	70 000	75 000	75 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	546	0008318	EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 BATTERY PUMP AT HENDRINA	INST	CRR (REV)	13 000	-	15 000	-	15 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	547	1200064	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	ERECTION OF 75 BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT MAFUBE VILLAGE	7	CRR	900 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	547	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 230M AND 20 MANHOLES AT VILL	4;5;7	CRR	62 000	65 000	70 000	70 000	-
SANITATION	SANITATION RURAL AREAS	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS	ERECTION OF 7 BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT SETTLEMENTS IN THE RURAL AREA	4;6;7	CRR	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	-
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008091	TREATMENT PLANTS - BLINKPAN	REFURBISH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AT BLINKPAN WWTW	INST	CRR	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008092	TREATMENT PLANTS -KOMATI	REFURBISH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AT KOMATI WWTW	INST	CRR	200 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0007323	NEW NETWORKS - AERORAND WEST	SERVICING OF REMAINING 200 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS IN AERORAND WEST	12	CRR (SERVICE)	420 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	THIRD PHASE:UPGRADING OF EASTERN OUTFALL SEWER LINE 150M	INST	EFF	80 000	500 000	750 000	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900150	NEW SEWER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	SERVICING OF 618 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	2 100 000	2 250 000	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900151	NEW SEWER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000)STANDS	SERVICING OF 1000 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS	21	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 800 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300045	NEW BULK SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	PLANNING, DESIGN AND ENGINEERING REPORT FOR 1000 ERVEN FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	17	CRR	835 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300046	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2 (1000 STANDS)	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 460 ERVEN IN ROCKDALE	8	CRR (SERVICE)	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	SERVICING OF 1000 ERVEN WATER BORNE SEWERAGE WITH ERF CONNECTIONS; BATCHING PLANT & PUMPSTATIONS	17	MIG	-	6 000 000	7 000 000	3 500 000	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300059	SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D	NEW SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR 70 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL STANDS MHLUZI	14	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 600M AND 40 MANHOLES AT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	ALL	CRR	150 000	150 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	1200068	UPGRADING OF ENGINEERING SERVICES OR TAMBO	UPGRADING OF SEWER NETWORKS IN OR TAMBO STR BETWEEN JOUBERT AND BHIMY DAMANE	13	EFF	200 000	180 000	-	-	-
SANITATION	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	1100209	INFRASTRUCTURE INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS	NEW SEWER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS	11	CRR (SERVICE)	600 000	1 500 000	-	-	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	550	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	REPLACE OLD WATER PUMP AND RODDING EQUIPMENT TO ENSURE EFFICIENT SERVICE DELIVERY	ALL	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	551	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	PROVIDING SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS TO 190 NEW DWELLINGS IN MP 313 AREA	ALL	CRR (REV)	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
SANITATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	WW	SR	SD6	552	1100054	FENCES AT THE PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE OLD WIRE FENCE WITH 125M CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCE AT BOSKRANS WWTW	ALL	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	552	1000258	NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH	PUMP SEWERAGE TO EXISTING DENNESIG NETWORK COLLECT EFFLUENT FROM NEW RESIDENTIAL STANDS	21	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	800 000	6 000 000	-
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008052	GEARBOX UNITS X2 (BOSKRANS)	REPLACE TWO REDUNDED AEROTOR GEARBOXES AT BOSKRANS	INST	CRR	-	200 000	-	-	-
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE PUMPS: 1 BOSKRANS, 1 TOKOLOGO, 1 MHLUZI EXT 8 PUMPSTATIONS	INST	CRR	350 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	-
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008090	UPGRADE MATURATION PONDS	TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY AT BOSKRANS TO MEET GREEN DROP REQUIRMENTS	INST	CRR	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	552	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH AERATION EQUIPMENT FOR BOSKRANS	INST	CRR	500 000	250 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	552	0900244	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	EXTEND THE PURIFICATION CAPACITY OF THE WWTP PROVIDE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPEMENT	BOSKRANS	EFF	20 000 000	29 000 000	15 900 700	6 000 000	-
SANITATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100075	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE 1 DESK, 1 HIGHBACK CHAIR AND 4 VISITOR CHAIRS	N	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	MAINTAIN TERRAIN	INSTITUTION AL	CRR (REV)	-	-	12 500	-	12 500
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	553	0008089	TREATMENT PLANTS - HENDRINA	REFURBISH MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT KWAZA WWTW	INST	CRR	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	INCREASE TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY TO PROVIDE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS. GREENDROP REQUIREMENTS	1;2;3	EFF	-	-	500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
							TOTAL				28 890 000	44 815 000	28 948 200	19 210 000	6 012 500

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Waste Water Management / Public Toilets	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 290 534)	(1 360 176)	(1 397 127)	(1 557 865)	(1 659 126)	(1 775 265)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(61 103)	(85 354)	(64 107)	(99 104)	(134 104)	(169 104)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(93 192)	(120 000)	(140 000)	(145 000)	(152 355)	(159 975)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(142 700)	(142 482)	(154 482)	(178 502)	(186 568)	(195 018)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 587 530)	(1 708 012)	(1 755 716)	(1 980 471)	(2 132 153)	(2 299 362)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(46 917)	(55 307)	(56 870)	(67 891)	(72 240)	(76 818)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(46 917)	(55 307)	(56 870)	(67 891)	(72 240)	(76 818)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 634 447)	(1 763 319)	(1 812 586)	(2 048 362)	(2 204 393)	(2 376 180)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 634 447)	(1 763 319)	(1 812 586)	(2 048 362)	(2 204 393)	(2 376 180)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 634 447)	(1 763 319)	(1 812 586)	(2 048 362)	(2 204 393)	(2 376 180)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 634 447)	(1 763 319)	(1 812 586)	(2 048 362)	(2 204 393)	(2 376 180)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(6 954)	(6 954)	(11 244)	(16 866)	(28 109)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	85 354	64 107	99 103	134 103	169 103
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(1 634 447)	(1 684 919)	(1 755 433)	(1 960 503)	(2 087 156)	(2 235 186)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 634 447)	(1 684 919)	(1 755 433)	(1 960 503)	(2 087 156)	(2 235 186)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 634 447)	(1 684 919)	(1 755 433)	(1 960 503)	(2 087 156)	(2 235 186)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	WW	PT	SD6	410	1100049	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC TOILETS AT HENDRINA	PROVIDE NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	3	CRR	-	-	-	-	700 000
SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	PT	SD6	410	1100224	UPGRADE VAN CALDER PUBLIC TOILETS	UPGRADE AND MAINTAIN PUBLIC TOILETS AT VAN CALDER TAXI RANK	13	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
							TOTAL				350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	1 050 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Road Transport / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 606	39 600	39 600	36 600	36 600	38 619
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	5 264 560	5 170 500	5 711 250	6 178 500	6 557 000	6 798 337
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	8 217 313	7 704 000	8 700 000	9 381 040	9 758 800	10 001 549
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	17 462 766	17 727 980	21 309 261	28 976 000	18 208 000	15 727 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	3 648 862	3 205 500	4 000 000	0	24 600 000	25 830 000
OTHER REVENUE	151 486	136 300	136 300	148 478	154 376	160 570
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	34 781 592	33 983 880	39 896 411	44 720 618	59 314 776	58 556 075
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(18 824 979)	(22 083 411)	(21 130 570)	(23 251 519)	(25 193 914)	(26 940 169)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(62 899 144)	(57 404 162)	(66 859 310)	(68 105 294)	(69 277 380)	(70 370 322)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 800 097)	(3 169 875)	(3 163 375)	(3 269 330)	(3 533 328)	(3 702 636)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 047 023)	(7 503 423)	(7 503 423)	(7 398 082)	(10 476 712)	(12 698 160)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(40 247)	(68 220)	(33 220)	(68 220)	(71 631)	(75 212)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 413 033)	(4 052 240)	(4 008 822)	(3 944 860)	(4 130 127)	(4 483 336)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(107 469)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(93 131 992)	(94 281 331)	(102 698 720)	(106 037 305)	(112 683 092)	(118 269 835)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 056 260)	(5 745 640)	(6 093 897)	(6 966 471)	(7 491 760)	(8 097 329)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 056 260)	(5 745 640)	(6 093 897)	(6 966 471)	(7 491 760)	(8 097 329)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(98 188 252)	(100 026 971)	(108 792 617)	(113 003 776)	(120 174 852)	(126 367 164)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(63 406 660)	(66 043 091)	(68 896 206)	(68 283 158)	(60 860 076)	(67 811 089)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(63 406 660)	(66 043 091)	(68 896 206)	(68 283 158)	(60 860 076)	(67 811 089)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(63 406 660)	(66 043 091)	(68 896 206)	(68 283 158)	(60 860 076)	(67 811 089)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(498 600)	(4 574 627)	(4 614 627)	(9 425 204)	(14 565 305)	(23 950 509)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	44 995 054	53 976 901	57 014 398	56 936 284	56 182 504
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	4 331 970	4 631 799	5 179 152	5 839 572	6 267 652
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(98 686 852)	(55 274 574)	(54 798 544)	(60 235 430)	(71 964 301)	(87 867 517)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(63 905 260)	(21 290 694)	(14 902 133)	(15 514 812)	(12 649 525)	(29 311 442)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(17 462 766)	(17 727 980)	(21 309 261)	(28 976 000)	(18 208 000)	(15 727 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(81 368 026)	(39 018 674)	(36 211 394)	(44 490 812)	(30 857 525)	(45 038 442)

Internal Department: Licensing Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Licensing Department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Registration and licensing of imported motor vehicles• Deregistration of stolen motor vehicles• Deregistration of motor vehicles permanently unfit for use• Deregistration of registered motor vehicles that became exempt from registration• Renewal of motor vehicle licenses• Application for duplicate registration certificates• Notification of changes in respect of motor vehicles particulars• Notification in respect of change of particulars of registered owner or titleholder• Application for requests for police clearance• Application for motor trade numbers• Business registration and traffic register numbers• Permits• Introduction of vehicle on to the Natis system• Confirmation of information• Application of refunds	
Senior management structure	The Licensing Department, is headed by the Senior Manager License Services resides in the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide a responsive, accountable, effective and sustainable public services		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To maintain a fully operational and effective E-NATIS system	Training of employees on E-NATIS system Building of an additional test track for testing of drivers' license. Updating statistical information.	Conduct in service training. Appointment of additional examiners. Data capturing
To provide licenses within the MP313 area	Evaluate vehicle and business applications	Monitor and inspect all vehicle and business licenses for compliance within the MP313 area.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,12-million to enhance security R0,07-million for office & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Lisence Department amounts to R0,19-million and represents 0,09% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Road Transport / Vehicle Licenses	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	5 264 560	5 170 500	5 711 250	6 178 500	6 557 000	6 798 337
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	8 217 313	7 704 000	8 700 000	9 381 040	9 758 800	10 001 549
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	141 075	116 300	116 300	123 478	129 376	135 570
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	13 622 948	12 990 800	14 527 550	15 683 018	16 445 176	16 935 456
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	13 622 948	12 990 800	14 527 550	15 683 018	16 445 176	16 935 456
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	13 622 948	12 990 800	14 527 550	15 683 018	16 445 176	16 935 456
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 811 639)	(10 249 291)	(10 267 557)	(11 557 763)	(12 515 518)	(13 384 604)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(665 131)	(675 712)	(678 204)	(724 376)	(738 376)	(809 090)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(86 547)	(115 075)	(140 075)	(130 080)	(136 885)	(143 626)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(14 591)	(75 062)	(75 062)	(85 470)	(82 899)	(80 044)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(40 247)	(68 220)	(33 220)	(68 220)	(71 631)	(75 212)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(740 036)	(998 147)	(1 014 381)	(979 912)	(1 030 230)	(1 088 019)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 255)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 363 447)	(12 181 507)	(12 208 499)	(13 545 821)	(14 575 539)	(15 580 595)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 974 738)	(2 198 476)	(2 229 621)	(2 755 164)	(2 953 841)	(3 198 628)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 974 738)	(2 198 476)	(2 229 621)	(2 755 164)	(2 953 841)	(3 198 628)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(12 338 185)	(14 379 983)	(14 438 120)	(16 300 985)	(17 529 380)	(18 779 223)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 284 763	(1 389 183)	89 430	(617 967)	(1 084 204)	(1 843 767)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	1 284 763	(1 389 183)	89 430	(617 967)	(1 084 204)	(1 843 767)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 284 763	(1 389 183)	89 430	(617 967)	(1 084 204)	(1 843 767)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(228 600)	(76 907)	(116 907)	(154 315)	(126 472)	(280 787)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	513 569	506 960	609 239	610 667	678 527
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	884	884	890	890	890
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(12 566 785)	(13 942 437)	(14 047 183)	(15 845 171)	(17 044 295)	(18 380 593)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 056 163	(951 637)	480 367	(162 153)	(599 119)	(1 445 137)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 056 163	(951 637)	480 367	(162 153)	(599 119)	(1 445 137)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
LICENSING	ENHANCE SECURITY	TP	LT	SD7	300	0000002	CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	TO INSTALL 3 CCTV CAMERAS AT CASHIERS AT 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE AND 6 AT TESTING STATION	INST	CRR	120 000	-	-	-	-
LICENSING	ENHANCE SECURITY	TP	LT	SD7	300	0008117	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	SAFETY OF THE TESTING STATION	INST	CRR	-	-	-	250 000	250 000
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	PURCHASE 1 BULK FILER AT LICENSING DEPARTMENT	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	50 000	-	50 000
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	PURCHASE 2 TO 4 NEW DESKS AND CHAIRS FOR POSITIONS	INST	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	0008118	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	TESTING OF MOTORCYCLE DRIVING LICENSES	INST	CRR	-	-	300 000	-	-
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	0008119	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING EQUIPMENT	TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES	INST	CRR	-	350 000	-	-	-
LICENSING	VEHICLES	TP	LT	SD7	300	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE (2003)	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE IN TERMS OF COUNCIL POLICY	INST	CRR	-	250 000	-	-	-
							TOTAL				190 000	600 000	370 000	270 000	320 000

Internal Department: Roads & Storm Water

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The function includes the construction of new and maintenance of existing roads and storm water systems within the municipality's area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>The development and implementation of maintenance management systems consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pavement monitoring programme for surfaced roads.• Storm water management system.• Resealing programme.• Paving of sidewalks and installation of kerbs.• Plan and design of new roads and systems for new developments and maintenance of existing infrastructure.• Project management on the construction of new roads and storm water systems.	
Senior management structure	The Roads & Storm Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	By upgrading storm water systems.	New roads
	By providing new storm water infrastructure where required.	Storm drainage
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Upgrading of the existing road surfaces. By rehabilitation of roads	New roads
	Upgrading the existing sidewalk surfaces.	pavement
	Constructing new roads where required.	New roads
	By providing paved-sidewalks where there is a high volume of pedestrians.	pavement
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Upgrading existing bridges. Construction of bridges	Upgrade infrastructure
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p>	

	<p>R41,72-million for construction of new roads</p> <p>R14,75-million for installation of stormwater systems</p> <p>R12,95-million for the maintenance / upgrading of existing infrastructure</p> <p>R0,17-million for plant and equipment</p> <p>R1,30-million for provision of paved sidewalks</p> <p>The capital programme of the Roads & Storm Water Department amounts to R70,89-million and represents 35.84% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--	--

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Road Transport / Roads	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	3 000	3 000	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	16 826 573	17 727 980	18 416 371	28 976 000	18 208 000	15 727 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	3 648 862	3 205 500	4 000 000	0	24 600 000	25 830 000
OTHER REVENUE	10 411	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	20 485 846	20 956 480	22 439 371	29 001 000	42 833 000	41 582 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	20 485 846	20 956 480	22 439 371	29 001 000	42 833 000	41 582 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	20 485 846	20 956 480	22 439 371	29 001 000	42 833 000	41 582 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 915 218)	(10 675 936)	(9 587 601)	(10 354 421)	(11 252 005)	(12 029 146)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(61 971 486)	(56 339 263)	(65 918 586)	(67 000 753)	(68 158 839)	(69 181 067)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 602 689)	(2 929 800)	(2 898 300)	(3 008 000)	(3 258 631)	(3 414 310)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 015 456)	(7 413 972)	(7 413 972)	(7 301 129)	(10 385 460)	(12 613 306)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 537 409)	(2 927 641)	(2 847 641)	(2 804 516)	(2 932 547)	(3 220 449)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(102 214)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(81 144 471)	(80 286 612)	(88 666 100)	(90 468 819)	(95 987 482)	(100 458 278)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 983 086)	(3 430 231)	(3 745 606)	(4 059 858)	(4 369 500)	(4 712 648)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 983 086)	(3 430 231)	(3 745 606)	(4 059 858)	(4 369 500)	(4 712 648)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(84 127 557)	(83 716 843)	(92 411 706)	(94 528 677)	(100 356 982)	(105 170 926)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(63 641 712)	(62 760 363)	(69 972 335)	(65 527 677)	(57 523 982)	(63 588 926)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(63 641 712)	(62 760 363)	(69 972 335)	(65 527 677)	(57 523 982)	(63 588 926)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(63 641 712)	(62 760 363)	(69 972 335)	(65 527 677)	(57 523 982)	(63 588 926)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(270 000)	(4 471 468)	(4 471 468)	(9 235 448)	(14 385 672)	(23 581 119)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	44 248 194	53 236 650	56 174 766	56 098 354	55 280 257
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	4 204 419	4 630 915	5 060 626	5 721 046	6 149 126
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(84 397 557)	(39 735 698)	(39 015 609)	(42 528 733)	(52 923 254)	(67 322 662)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(63 911 712)	(18 779 218)	(16 576 238)	(13 527 733)	(10 090 254)	(25 740 662)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(16 826 573)	(17 727 980)	(18 416 371)	(28 976 000)	(18 208 000)	(15 727 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(80 738 285)	(36 507 198)	(34 992 609)	(42 503 733)	(28 298 254)	(41 467 662)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	CONSTRUCTION OF 1 KM NEW ROADS MIDDELBURG EXT 18	11	CRR (SERVICE)	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	CONSTRUCTION OF 2 KM NEW ROADS FOR RESIDENTIAL ERVEN IN AERORAND	12	CRR (SERVICE)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI LAYBYE HLALM NANDI, EXT 24	8;10	CRR	190 000	200 000	200 000	210 000	210 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008181	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	CONSTRUCTION 500M OF MNOTHO AND AMPERE STREET	11	CRR (SERVICE)	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	CONSTRUCT SLIPWAY FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF TRAFFIC FLOW TSWELOPELE/FONTEIN STR	11	EFF	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000110	NEW ROADS AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	CONSTRUCT NEW ROADS IN AERORAND NEW RESIDENTIAL AREA APPROX 400M	15	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	2 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000112	NEW ROADS SONHEUWEL	CONSTRUCT NEW ROADS IN SONHEUWEL NEW RESIDENTIAL AREA	0	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200056	ROAD NEW INDUSTRIAL PARK JEPPE STREET	CONSTRUCTION NEW 2.3 KM ROAD JEPPE STREET	12	CRR (SERVICE)	3 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS & STORMWATER IN KWAZA X7; X5;X4; MHLUZI X2 , X6, X7, X8, BANKFONTEIN	1;2;9;23;25;26	MIG	23 032 000	12 608 000	15 727 000	23 250 000	32 860 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008036	STORMWATER COWEN NTULI/RIVIER STR	UPGRADE NETWORK: RIVIER FROM COWEN NTULI - JOUBERT	13	EFF	-	800 000	800 000	900 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008038	STORMWATER EXT 11	CONSTRUCT STORMWATER NETWORK MNOTHO 2.3KM	11	CRR (SERVICE)	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	600M SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE EXT8, EXT 5, EXT 6	25;26	EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	CONSTRUCTION OF APPROX 2.3KM OF STORMWATER NETWORK IN AERORAND	12	CRR (SERVICE)	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000076	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	RIVIERPARK; COWEN NTULI; MIDDELBURG EXT 11; NASARET 1KM	8;10;11;	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT 1KM STORMWATER NEXT TO THE RAILWAY LINE	12	EFF	800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	600 000	400 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	CONSTRUCTION OF SW NETWORK IN KRANSPOORT FOR APPRO. 500M	16	EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000109	STORMWATER AERORAND SOUTH(618 STANDS)	STORMWATER SYSTEM AERORAND SOUTH	15	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	1 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000111	STORMWATER SONHEUWEL	STORMWATER SYSTEM SONHEUWEL	0	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000113	STORMWATER DENNISIG NORTH (1000 STANDS)	STORMWATER SYSTEM DENNISIG NORTH	23	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1100211	STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	STORMWATER IN XULU; ELLEN NHLAPO; CHURCH; MATSIMELA 6KM	22	MIG	5 298 000	5 600 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200054	STORMWATER INDUSTRIAL PARK JEPPE STREET	STORMWATER SYSTEM JEPPE STREET	12	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0000153	ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	UPGRADE PARKING BAYS, WALKWAYS AND STORMWATER O.R. TAMBO STREET	13	EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	REPLACE AND / OR INSTALL 75M NEW GUARDRAILS MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	13;14;11;8;25	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008141	ROADS GENERAL - REGRAVELING OF ROADSHOULDERS	REGRAVELLING ROADSHOULDERS JOHN MAGAGULA, BEYERS NAUDE AND HENDRINA ROAD	14;12;11	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0900116	REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD	REPLACE DAMAGED KERBS 45 M IN MBURG CBD COWEN NTULI STR	13	CRR	50 000	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	RESEALED ROADS AS PER PMS IN MIDDELBURG / MHLUZI	MID/MHL	EFF	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 000 000	7 500 000	8 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	750M NEWLY CONSTRUCTED EDGE BEAMS MIDDELBURG/MHL. BEYERS NAUDE STR.	14	CRR	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	REBUILD 500M ROADS AS SPECIFIED AS PER PMS HOOG STR	12	EFF	1 500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000103	NEW EQUIPMENT ROADS	CBR/UCS PRESS	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	50 000	-	50 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000291	CONCRETE MIXER 260L	PURCHASE 1 CONCRETE MIXER (260 L) FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	INST	CRR (REV)	-	25 000	-	25 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000292	RAMMER COMPACTOR	PURCHASE 1 RAMMER COMPACTOR FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	INST	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	35 000	-	35 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000293	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR	PURCHASE 1 REVERSABLE COMPACTOR FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	INST	CRR (REV)	50 000	50 000	-	50 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000294	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER	PURCHASE 1 ASPHALT CUTTER FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	INST	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	45 000	-	45 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	FORTEIN STREET HTS; JAPIE GREYLING DENNESIG IRAQ TAXI RANK	10	CRR	-	250 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	NEW PAVING SIDEWALK ELLEN NHLAPO, MAKATANE STR	22;24	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	INST	EPWP	646 000	-	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	BRIDGES UPGRADING (EXISTING)AS PER BMS COWEN NTULI STREET	10	EFF	-	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	APPROXIMATELY 500M FORTEIN STREET	3	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	UPGRADE 750M STORMWATER NETWORK IN EXISTING AREAS JOUBERT STR	3	EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	350M SUBSURFACE DRAIN KWAZA EXT 7	2;3	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	NEW STORMWATER FORTEIN STR 1.5KM	3	EFF	1 000 000	750 000	750 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	542	0008148	ROADS GENERAL - REHABILITATION OF BORROWPITS	REHABILITATE BORROWPIT AT HENDRINA (CNR SNYMAN/SLUITER), KWAZA: ENTRANCE TO CEMETERY, MIDDELBURG	2;3;16	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	542	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	RESEALED ROADS AS PER PMS IN HENDRINA / KWAZA	2;3	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	542	0900251	REPLACE EQUIPMENT	PEDESTRIAN ROLLER	INST	CRR (REV)	-	120 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	PAVING AND KERBS KORT STREET	3	CRR	260 000	170 000	180 000	200 000	200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	CONSTRUCT APPROXIMATELY 500M OF NEW ROADS IN KRANSPOORT RYLAAN	16	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	APPROXIMATELY 500M OF NEW ROADS PRESIDENTSRUS PRESIDENT KRUGER LAAN	29	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	UPGRADE SW PULLENSHOPE KAMASSI / OAK APPROX 700M	5	EFF	500 000	750 000	800 000	900 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	200M SUBSURFACE DRAIN KOMATI; PULLENSHOPE; RIETKUIL	4;5;6	CRR	200 000	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	1 KM STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	29	EFF	700 000	700 000	800 000	800 000	500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008040	GRAVEL ROADS - RURAL AREA	PRESIDENT KRUGERLAAN REGRAVELLING AND GRADING OF 5KM ROADS IN RURAL AREAS	3;6;16;17	CRR	800 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	543	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	RESEALED ROADS AS PER PMS IN ESKOM TOWNS / RURAL	4;5;6	EFF	-	900 000	900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100088	1 TON TRAILOR (TO TRANSPORT BOMAG)	1 TON TRAILOR	INST	CRR	-	40 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	PULLENSHOPE - OAK STR	5	CRR	95 000	110 000	120 000	130 000	130 000
							TOTAL				70 896 000	65 423 000	61 607 000	78 265 000	92 330 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Road Transport/Other	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 606	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	38 619
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	636 193	0	2 892 890	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	672 799	36 600	2 929 490	36 600	36 600	38 619
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	672 799	36 600	2 929 490	36 600	36 600	38 619
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	672 799	36 600	2 929 490	36 600	36 600	38 619
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 098 122)	(1 158 184)	(1 275 412)	(1 339 335)	(1 426 391)	(1 526 419)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(262 527)	(389 187)	(262 520)	(380 165)	(380 165)	(380 165)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(110 861)	(125 000)	(125 000)	(131 250)	(137 812)	(144 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(16 976)	(14 389)	(14 389)	(11 483)	(8 353)	(4 810)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(135 589)	(126 452)	(146 800)	(160 432)	(167 350)	(174 868)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 624 074)	(1 813 212)	(1 824 121)	(2 022 665)	(2 120 071)	(2 230 962)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(98 436)	(116 933)	(118 670)	(151 449)	(168 419)	(186 053)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(98 436)	(116 933)	(118 670)	(151 449)	(168 419)	(186 053)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 722 510)	(1 930 145)	(1 942 791)	(2 174 114)	(2 288 490)	(2 417 015)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 049 711)	(1 893 545)	986 699	(2 137 514)	(2 251 890)	(2 378 396)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 049 711)	(1 893 545)	986 699	(2 137 514)	(2 251 890)	(2 378 396)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 049 711)	(1 893 545)	986 699	(2 137 514)	(2 251 890)	(2 378 396)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(26 252)	(26 252)	(35 441)	(53 161)	(88 603)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	233 291	233 291	230 393	227 263	223 720
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	126 667	0	117 636	117 636	117 636
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(1 722 510)	(1 596 439)	(1 735 752)	(1 861 526)	(1 996 752)	(2 164 262)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 049 711)	(1 559 839)	1 193 738	(1 824 926)	(1 960 152)	(2 125 643)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(636 193)	0	(2 892 890)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 685 904)	(1 559 839)	(1 699 152)	(1 824 926)	(1 960 152)	(2 125 643)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Water / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	52 220 803	59 736 880	61 514 621	68 600 123	76 036 786	85 412 127
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	186 040	140 100	150 100	156 505	159 921	166 277
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	3 234 729	3 537 000	3 667 700	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	3 250 000	3 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	231 734	12 370 000	12 370 000	17 600 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	2 263 252	1 921 824	3 170 324	2 742 824	2 743 124	2 807 818
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	58 136 558	77 705 804	80 872 745	93 778 452	87 570 631	98 074 322
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(8 338 571)	(10 280 678)	(10 080 678)	(10 810 267)	(11 983 183)	(13 481 082)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	49 797 987	67 425 126	70 792 067	82 968 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	548 585	615 671	652 910	706 108	794 371	897 637
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	548 585	615 671	652 910	706 108	794 371	897 637
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	50 346 572	68 040 797	71 444 977	83 674 293	76 381 819	85 490 877
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 911 181)	(10 711 026)	(11 235 689)	(12 138 689)	(12 927 703)	(13 832 638)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(407 746)	(495 000)	(495 000)	(599 822)	(727 503)	(802 009)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(21 553 389)	(19 765 457)	(21 839 305)	(23 609 652)	(24 046 271)	(24 751 062)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 870 320)	(3 278 500)	(3 585 500)	(3 686 700)	(3 968 812)	(4 036 892)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(802 354)	(1 577 674)	(1 577 674)	(1 747 880)	(1 806 012)	(1 855 566)
BULK PURCHASES	(6 043 890)	(9 426 600)	(8 989 600)	(9 635 590)	(10 836 340)	(12 123 163)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(834 973)	(1 200 270)	(1 096 270)	(1 107 270)	(1 162 185)	(1 219 847)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(1 264 729)	(3 537 000)	(3 667 700)	(4 679 000)	(5 380 800)	(6 188 100)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(6 342 079)	(5 582 958)	(5 744 916)	(5 952 797)	(6 300 070)	(6 706 779)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(45 884)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(50 076 545)	(55 499 485)	(58 156 654)	(63 082 400)	(67 080 696)	(71 441 056)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 704 940)	(12 248 125)	(12 501 536)	(13 386 969)	(15 054 650)	(16 949 983)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 704 940)	(12 248 125)	(12 501 536)	(13 386 969)	(15 054 650)	(16 949 983)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(60 781 485)	(67 747 610)	(70 658 190)	(76 469 369)	(82 135 346)	(88 391 039)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(10 434 913)	293 187	786 787	7 204 924	(5 753 527)	(2 900 162)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(10 434 913)	293 187	786 787	7 204 924	(5 753 527)	(2 900 162)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(10 434 913)	293 187	786 787	7 204 924	(5 753 527)	(2 900 162)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 371 381)	(2 746 592)	(3 846 592)	(5 027 795)	(6 474 191)	(9 476 983)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	17 543 710	20 468 341	22 252 592	22 595 791	23 000 942
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	862 601	70 580	218 953	218 953	322 078
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(62 152 866)	(52 087 891)	(53 965 861)	(59 025 619)	(65 794 793)	(74 545 002)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(11 806 294)	15 952 906	17 479 116	24 648 674	10 587 026	10 945 875
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	(3 250 000)	(3 500 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(11 806 294)	15 952 906	17 479 116	24 648 674	7 337 026	7 445 875

Internal Department: Water Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>General water supply to Middelburg is from Rondebosch (Middelburg-, Pienaar- and Kruger Dams. Hendrina and all the former mining and Eskom villages obtain water from the Eskom network. The existing water supply infrastructure comprises of pipelines, reservoirs and treatment works. Doornkop obtains water from boreholes.</p> <p>The water supply, purification, storage and distribution function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The maintenance of existing water networks and infrastructure.▪ Provision of infrastructure for new developments.▪ Take responsibility for the acquisition of bulk water, abstraction, purification and distribution of water.▪ Operation and maintenance of water treatment plants.▪ Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to water for all the residents.▪ Provision of new metered water connections.▪ Implementation and management of water meter replacement programme to reduce water losses.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance to blue water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new water infrastructure while upgrading existing water supply infrastructure.	Investigating all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply to Middelburg.	New water infrastructure
	Finalise the Draft Short-to-medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Widely publicise and ensure Council's adoption of the Draft Infrastructure Plan
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Improve capacity
	Upgrading existing water infrastructure.	Upgrade bulk services
	Providing water for new developments. Continue with the eradication of backlogs in water supply in the rural areas by drilling more boreholes, erecting wind pumps and elevated JoJo tanks.	New water infrastructure
	Managing water infrastructure assets.	Implement Water Management and asset management program.

	<p>By providing water in remote areas.</p> <p>Purchase or replace vehicles in terms of Council policy.</p> <p>Commencement of legal actions against farm owners refusing access to their properties for water delivery to farm dwellers.</p>	Drill boreholes and transport water to farm settlements.
To ensure compliance to BLUE water requirements.	Comply with legislation and the requirement for Blue Water Accreditation for municipalities.	<p>Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all.</p> <p>Upgrade of water treatment works.</p> <p>Training of staff.</p>
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,10-million to enhance security</p> <p>R5,66-million for infrastructure for new developments</p> <p>R2,95-million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure</p> <p>R0.17-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>R0.13-million for water quality/monitoring (Blue drop)</p> <p>R0.15-million for water for rural areas</p> <p>The capital programme of the Water Department amount to R9,16-million and represents 4.62% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Water / Water Distribution	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	52 220 803	59 736 880	61 514 621	68 600 123	76 036 786	85 412 127
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	186 040	140 100	150 100	156 505	159 921	166 277
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	3 234 729	3 537 000	3 667 700	4 679 000	5 380 800	6 188 100
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	3 250 000	3 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	231 734	12 370 000	12 370 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	2 260 621	1 921 824	3 170 324	2 742 824	2 743 124	2 807 818
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	58 133 927	77 705 804	80 872 745	76 178 452	87 570 631	98 074 322
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(8 338 571)	(10 280 678)	(10 080 678)	(10 810 267)	(11 983 183)	(13 481 082)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	49 795 356	67 425 126	70 792 067	65 368 185	75 587 448	84 593 240
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	548 585	615 671	652 910	706 108	794 371	897 637
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	548 585	615 671	652 910	706 108	794 371	897 637
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	50 343 941	68 040 797	71 444 977	66 074 293	76 381 819	85 490 877
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 941 791)	(5 497 369)	(5 640 928)	(6 239 974)	(6 645 572)	(7 110 758)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(407 746)	(495 000)	(495 000)	(599 822)	(727 503)	(802 009)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(12 274 813)	(8 851 998)	(12 557 896)	(12 904 041)	(13 213 708)	(13 627 959)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 430 313)	(1 538 500)	(1 708 000)	(1 801 050)	(1 857 877)	(1 950 951)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(769 968)	(868 854)	(868 854)	(939 377)	(1 022 605)	(1 045 519)
BULK PURCHASES	(5 867 119)	(9 193 000)	(8 758 000)	(9 406 840)	(10 595 990)	(11 872 195)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(697 745)	(853 000)	(853 000)	(854 000)	(896 750)	(941 638)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(1 264 729)	(3 537 000)	(3 667 700)	(4 679 000)	(5 380 800)	(6 188 100)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 569 350)	(2 561 326)	(2 672 331)	(2 767 241)	(2 952 148)	(3 161 120)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(31 223 575)	(33 321 047)	(37 146 709)	(40 116 345)	(43 217 953)	(46 625 249)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 838 553)	(3 927 768)	(4 012 780)	(4 037 696)	(4 357 495)	(4 703 982)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 838 553)	(3 927 768)	(4 012 780)	(4 037 696)	(4 357 495)	(4 703 982)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 062 128)	(37 248 815)	(41 159 489)	(44 154 041)	(47 575 448)	(51 329 231)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	15 281 813	30 791 982	30 285 488	21 920 252	28 806 371	34 161 646
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	15 281 813	30 791 982	30 285 488	21 920 252	28 806 371	34 161 646
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	15 281 813	30 791 982	30 285 488	21 920 252	28 806 371	34 161 646
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 286 881)	(1 917 920)	(3 017 920)	(3 648 259)	(4 432 388)	(6 190 646)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	7 829 947	11 564 950	11 991 344	12 245 687	12 416 681
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	61 043	69 020	69 020	69 020	172 145
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(36 349 009)	(31 275 745)	(32 543 439)	(35 741 936)	(39 693 129)	(44 931 051)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	13 994 932	36 765 052	38 901 538	30 332 357	36 688 690	40 559 826
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	(3 250 000)	(3 500 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	13 994 932	36 765 052	38 901 538	30 332 357	33 438 690	37 059 826

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900153	NEW WATER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH	SERVICING 618 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	2 000 000	2 100 000	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900154	NEW WATER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH ERVEN	SERVICING OF 1000 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS	16	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 700 000
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900155	BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH	CONSTRUCT NEW BULK WATER LINE FROM KANONKOP RESEROIR	21	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	800 000	7 500 000	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1000135	NEW WATER NETWORK SONHEUWEL EXT (550 STANDS)	SERVICES 550 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS IN MIDDELBURG EXT 42	10	CRR (SERVICE)	-	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 300 000
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1100217	NEW NETWORK-INDUSTRIAL PARKS	NEW NETWORK-INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS	11	CRR (SERVICE)	500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1200080	UPGRADING OF ENGINEERING SERVICES OR TAMBO	UPGRADING OF WATER NETWORK IN OR TAMBO STR BETWEEN JOUBERT AND BHIMY DAMANE STR	13	EFF	160 000	100 000	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300055	NEW BULK WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE PHASE 2	INSTALL NEW NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 460 ERVEN IN ROCKDALE	8	CRR (SERVICE)	3 250 000	3 250 000	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300056	NEW BULK WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	PLANNING; DESIGN & TECHNICAL REPORT FOR BULK SUPPLY OF WTER FOR 1000 ERVEN	17	CRR (SERVICE)	400 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	SERVICING OF 1000 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS	17	MIG	-	3 250 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300058	WATER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D PHASE 1	NEW SEWERAGE WATER NETWORK FOR 70 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL STANDS MHLUZI	14	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	REPLACE 2000M OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	ALL	EFF	800 000	920 000	930 000	800 000	800 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 750 OLD WATER METERS TO REDUCE WATER LOSSES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	ALL	CRR	650 000	570 000	570 000	570 000	570 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	ASSET MANAGEMENT REPLACE INFRASTRUCTURE	INST	EFF	-	-	650 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	UPGRADE 4 BULK FLOWMETERS TO IMPROVE FLOW MEASUREMENT MIDDELBURG BULK USERS	ALL	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008056	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANTS	TEST AND UPGRADE 300 FIRE HYDRANTS MP 313	ALL	CRR	60 000	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 THREADING MACHIN, 1 WATER PUMP MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	INST	CRR (REV)	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	562	1000086	REPLACE PUMP	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT COLUMBUS PUMPSTATION WHICH HAS EXCEEDS ITS EUL	INST	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	565	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	PROVIDE WATER CONNECTIONS AND INSTALL WATER METERS FOR 300 NEW CONSUMERS IN MP 313 AREA	ALL	CRR (REV)	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	REPLACE 500M OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	1;2;3	CRR	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 160 WATER METERS TO REDUCE WATER LOSSES HENDRINA/KWAZA	ALL	CRR	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	1100243	UPGRADING WATER SUPPLY KWAZA EXT 4	INSTALLATION OF MORE COMMUNAL STAND PIPES		CRR	-	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	566	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 WATER PUMP AND 1 GENERATOR AT HENDRINA	INST	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
WATER	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY	TW	WD	SD8	566	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	UPGRADING OF PUMPLINE FOR RECLAIMED MINE WATER TO HENDRINA	INST	EFF (AD HOC)	-	5 000 000	20 000 000	24 000 000	-
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 120 OLD WATER METERSTO REDUCE WATER LOSSES IN ESKOM TOWNS	4;5;7	CRR	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	REPLACE 350M OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	4;5;7	CRR	115 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (BLUE DROP)	TW	WD	SD8	567	0008059	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	REPLACE MEDIA IN 3 SAND FILTERS TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY AT PRESIDENTSRUS	29	CRR	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
WATER	WATER RURAL AREAS	TW	WD	SD8	567	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	ERECT 10 JOJO TANKS & 2 WIND PUMPS IN THE RURAL AREA	4;7;5;6;16	CRR	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
							TOTAL				8 310 000	18 950 000	31 590 000	41 410 000	9 410 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Water / Water Purification	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	17 600 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	2 631	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 631	0	0	17 600 000	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 631	0	0	17 600 000	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 631	0	0	17 600 000	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 969 390)	(5 213 657)	(5 594 761)	(5 898 715)	(6 282 131)	(6 721 880)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(9 278 576)	(10 913 459)	(9 281 409)	(10 705 611)	(10 832 563)	(11 123 103)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 440 007)	(1 740 000)	(1 877 500)	(1 885 650)	(2 110 935)	(2 085 941)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(32 386)	(708 820)	(708 820)	(808 503)	(783 407)	(810 047)
BULK PURCHASES	(176 770)	(233 600)	(231 600)	(228 750)	(240 350)	(250 968)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(137 227)	(347 270)	(243 270)	(253 270)	(265 435)	(278 209)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 772 730)	(3 021 632)	(3 072 585)	(3 185 556)	(3 347 922)	(3 545 659)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(45 884)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 852 970)	(22 178 438)	(21 009 945)	(22 966 055)	(23 862 743)	(24 815 807)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 866 387)	(8 320 357)	(8 488 756)	(9 349 273)	(10 697 155)	(12 246 001)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 866 387)	(8 320 357)	(8 488 756)	(9 349 273)	(10 697 155)	(12 246 001)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(25 719 357)	(30 498 795)	(29 498 701)	(32 315 328)	(34 559 898)	(37 061 808)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(25 716 726)	(30 498 795)	(29 498 701)	(14 715 328)	(34 559 898)	(37 061 808)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(25 716 726)	(30 498 795)	(29 498 701)	(14 715 328)	(34 559 898)	(37 061 808)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(25 716 726)	(30 498 795)	(29 498 701)	(14 715 328)	(34 559 898)	(37 061 808)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(84 500)	(828 672)	(828 672)	(1 379 536)	(2 041 803)	(3 286 337)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	9 713 763	8 903 391	10 261 248	10 350 104	10 584 261
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	801 558	1 560	149 933	149 933	149 933
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(25 803 857)	(20 812 146)	(21 422 422)	(23 283 683)	(26 101 664)	(29 613 951)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(25 801 226)	(20 812 146)	(21 422 422)	(5 683 683)	(26 101 664)	(29 613 951)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(25 801 226)	(20 812 146)	(21 422 422)	(5 683 683)	(26 101 664)	(29 613 951)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
WATER	ENHANCE SECURITY	TW	WP	SD8	561	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	REPLACE 100M BARBED WIRE FENCING AT VLEGVELD AND 100M AT KANONKOP	INST	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008058	REFURBISH CONTROL VALVES	REPLACE MEDIA IN 2 SAND FILTERS TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY AT KRUGER DAM	MID/MHL	CRR (REV)	65 000	70 000	-	100 000	100 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	REPLACE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT THAT HAVE EXCEEDS EUL AT VAALBANK	INST	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008165	DAM UPGRADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	DAM SAFETY INSPECTION AS REQUIRED BY DWAF DELBURG DAM	INST	CRR	-	60 000	-	-	-
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	REPLACE 4 VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES AT SKIETBAAN GRASPAN RIETFontein AND KANONKOP	MID/MHL	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS WHICH HAS EXCEEDS ITS EUL	INSTITUTIONAL	CRR	-	550 000	-	600 000	600 000
WATER	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY	TW	WP	SD8	561	1100149	CONSTRUCT NEW 10ML RESERVOIR AT SKIETBAAN TERRAIN	INCREASE WATER STORAGE CAPACITY FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	INST	EFF	-	-	1 500 000	4 000 000	3 000 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	563	0900060	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATERWORKS	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATERWORKS WHICH HAS EXCEEDS ITS EUL	INSTIT	CRR	-	170 000	-	170 000	170 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (BLUE DROP)	TW	WP	SD8	563	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	REPLACE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO MEET BLUE DROP REQUIREMENTS AT KRUGER DAM	INST	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	ENSURE SUSTAINABLE RAW WATER SUPPLY	INST	CRR	-	800 000	-	-	-
WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	571	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	REPLACE MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT THAT EXCEEDS EUL AT HENDRINA WTP	INST	CRR	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
							TOTAL				845 000	2 430 000	2 280 000	5 650 000	4 650 000

Internal Department: Electricity Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The distribution and transformation of electrical energy as a function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintenance of existing electricity networks consisting of lines, cables, switchgear and transformers• Provide infrastructure for new developments• Responsible for the acquisition, transformation and distribution of bulk electricity• Operation and maintenance of networks and substations• Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to electricity for its residents, businesses and industrial sector• Management and metering of electricity to reduce losses and power interruptions• Provide free basic electricity for indigents	
Senior management structure	<p>The Electricity Department is headed by the Senior Manager Electricity Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure sustainable supply of electricity by developing new infrastructure while upgrading and maintaining existing networks throughout the MP313 area.	<p>Installation of new bulk infrastructure to cater for increased demand.</p> <p>Finalising the Draft Short-to- Medium Term Infrastructure Plan.</p> <p>Increasing supply capacity of Substations in response to increasing demand.</p>	<p>Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure</p> <p>Increase supply capacity to 40MV</p> <p>Increase Capacity in substation</p>
To ensure sustainable supply of electricity by developing new infrastructure while upgrading existing networks throughout the MP313 area.	Installation and upgrade of infrastructure and equipment to render a service	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To ensure sustainable supply of electricity by developing new infrastructure while upgrading existing networks throughout the MP313 area.	Providing infrastructure and connections to all new developments when required.	Install connection to new houses
To ensure an effective free basic services.	Providing area lighting where required.	Provide lighting
To ensure the continuous provision of free basic services to all indigents	<p>Implementing free basic electricity policy.</p> <p>Document and implement free alternative energy policy.</p>	<p>Low income area restricted to 20 Amp.</p> <p>Provided with Bio Ethanol gel and equipment.</p>

To provide integrated energy efficiency management	All new and existing fittings to be aligned to the energy saving fittings.	Upgrade energy saving fittings
To encourage the use of alternative energy to consumers with or without access to the existing electricity grid	Developing a policy and encouraging the utilization of alternative energy	Solar electrification of houses. Solar electrification of municipal buildings.
To ensure security and continuity of electricity supply to all STLM licensed areas.	Community involvement and discouraging tampering, using real time monitoring systems.	Community awareness campaigns. Installation of anti-tamper devices.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R3,5-million for effective basic electricity R15,08-million for electrification of new developments R0,8-million for maintain / upgrade buildings R6,98-million for maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure R0,7-million for plant & equipment R0,78-million for new and replacement of vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Electricity Department amounts to R27,84-million and represents 14,07% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2012/13 until 2014/15

Electricity / Total	Actual 2010/11 R	Original Budget 2011/12 R	Adjusted Budget 2011/12 R	Budget 2012/13 R	Forecast 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	285 065 389	343 704 715	340 100 219	381 370 007	427 134 409	499 747 258
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	389 539	218 715	268 715	260 900	273 110	287 288
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	442 462	317 100	317 100	332 000	348 600	510 736
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 806 208	7 250 000	6 850 000	7 493 170	8 319 600	9 237 300
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	7 593 530	1 440 000	5 286 400	2 500 000	8 400 000	8 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	5 169 807	4 629 936	5 425 868	6 117 027	6 487 181	6 939 958
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	303 466 936	357 560 466	358 248 302	398 073 104	450 962 900	524 722 540
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	18 887 009	22 769 275	23 462 358	25 222 612	28 893 836	33 188 722
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	18 887 009	22 769 275	23 462 358	25 222 612	28 893 836	33 188 722
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	322 353 945	380 329 741	381 710 660	423 295 716	479 856 736	557 911 262
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 073 877)	(22 287 210)	(21 369 462)	(23 869 677)	(25 421 206)	(27 200 691)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	361 687	300 000	300 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 454 093)	(1 502 400)	(1 502 400)	(1 547 472)	(1 593 895)	(1 637 536)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(18 625 318)	(20 544 505)	(19 777 448)	(23 100 368)	(23 877 092)	(25 111 445)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(14 141 056)	(12 510 250)	(12 783 996)	(13 187 958)	(14 096 010)	(14 825 325)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 552 215)	(9 364 001)	(9 364 001)	(8 840 187)	(10 601 890)	(11 621 617)
BULK PURCHASES	(185 969 169)	(230 985 000)	(230 985 000)	(280 173 786)	(318 990 371)	(361 911 464)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 326 314)	(2 065 000)	(2 065 000)	(2 065 000)	(2 165 000)	(2 276 660)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(4 806 208)	(7 250 000)	(6 850 000)	(7 493 170)	(8 319 600)	(9 237 300)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(26 137 977)	(9 218 502)	(9 917 736)	(8 999 996)	(9 257 823)	(32 241 192)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(12 588)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(276 737 127)	(315 426 868)	(314 315 043)	(369 127 614)	(414 172 887)	(485 913 230)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(19 356 244)	(24 640 883)	(26 422 602)	(21 296 639)	(23 119 835)	(25 123 418)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(19 356 244)	(24 640 883)	(26 422 602)	(21 296 639)	(23 119 835)	(25 123 418)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(296 093 372)	(340 067 751)	(340 737 645)	(390 424 253)	(437 292 722)	(511 036 648)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	26 260 574	40 261 990	40 973 015	32 871 463	42 564 014	46 874 614
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	26 260 574	40 261 990	40 973 015	32 871 463	42 564 014	46 874 614
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	26 260 574	40 261 990	40 973 015	32 871 463	42 564 014	46 874 614
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 814 493)	(6 059 232)	(6 846 482)	(7 728 799)	(8 993 198)	(10 821 997)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	11 111 316	10 246 051	15 603 228	16 040 685	15 918 817
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	944 229	746 030	974 828	1 024 828	1 192 828
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(210 000)	(220 000)	(220 000)	(231 525)	(243 100)	(257 686)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(301 117 865)	(334 291 438)	(336 812 046)	(381 806 521)	(429 463 507)	(505 004 686)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	21 236 081	46 038 303	44 898 614	41 489 195	50 393 229	52 906 576
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(7 593 530)	(1 440 000)	(5 286 400)	(2 500 000)	(8 400 000)	(8 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	13 642 551	44 598 303	39 612 214	38 989 195	41 993 229	44 906 576

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ELECTRICITY	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000241	NEW GARAGES FOR 6 VEHICLES	GARAGES FOR VEHICLES OF NEW APPOINTMENTS	ALL	CRR	-	-	400 000	300 000	300 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000111	SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	EXPANSION OF HV/MV BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	15/16	EFF	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	8 000 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000170	RONDEBOSCH SUB	NEW 11KV SUBSTATION AT EXT 22 TO SUPPLY NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN RONDEBOSH	17	EFF	-	5 000 000	7 800 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000254	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	EXPANSION OF HV/MV BULK INFRASTRUCTURE TO COMPLETE 3RD FASE LT PANNELS	14	EFF	-	-	-	-	4 000 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	QUALITY OF SUPPLY UPGRADE RELIABLE SUPPLY DEVELOPMENT BUISNESS	3	EFF	-	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	5 000 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200091	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS	CONNECTION TO RDP HOUSES	MP313	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000162	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE	ELECTRIFICATION OF 500 HOUSES	8	CRR (SERVICE)	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000189	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	ELECTRICATION OF 500 HOUSES	8	INEP	2 500 000	5 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008174	AERORAND WEST ELECTRIFICATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 150 DOMESTIC STANDS	12	CRR (SERVICE)	2 800 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008176	EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	2 MINI SUBS KIOSKS AND CABELING	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	650 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE DEVELOPMENT	1;17;19	CRR	600 000	700 000	750 000	800 000	850 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION OF 400 DOMESTIC STANDS	3	INEP	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000304	NEW ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH 618 ERV	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	12	CRR (SERVICE)	-	6 600 000	7 000 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000326	ELECTRIFICATION DENNESIG NORTH (1000 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	16	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	5 500 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000327	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	ELECTRIFICATION OF 400 DOMESTIC STANDS	3	EFF	-	600 000	600 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100161	ELECTRIFICATION INDUSTRIAL PARK	DEVELOP INDUSTRIAL STANDS	12	CRR (SERVICE)	800 000	4 000 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200094	88KV CABLE	88KV CABLE GAS FOR FAULT PROTECTION	MP313	EFF	-	-	-	500 000	7 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200096	ELECTRIFICATION HENDRINA EXT3 74ERVEN	ELECTRIFICATION OF 74 STANDS	3	CRR (SERVICE)	1 650 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300002	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 RDP DOMESTIC STANDS	27	EFF	980 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300003	NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRY	ELECTRIFICATION OF 577 DOMESTIC AND LIGHT INDUSTRYSTANDS	29	EFF	900 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300004	TOKOLOGO 120 RDP HOUSES	ELECTRIFICATION OF 120 DOMESTIC STANDS	26	EFF	1 100 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300006	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF 140 DOMESTIC STANDS	3	INEP	-	1 400 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1140 DOMESTIC STANDS	3	EFF	-	420 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 RDP DOMESTIC STANDS	27	EFF	-	-	1 500 000	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 RDP DOMESTIC STANDS	14	INEP	-	-	5 000 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	PALASADE FENCING TO PROTECT OUTDOOR SWITCHGEAR	ALL	CRR	-	60 000	70 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200098	SECURITY CAMERAS AT SUB	SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS FOR WORKSHOPS ABD SUBSTATION	INST	CRR	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-
ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	FURNITURE FOR ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT DESKS- CHAIRS FILING SHELVES ETC	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF SERVICES STOLEN	MP313	CRR	500 000	500 000	500 000	600 000	600 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	REPLACE OLD ASCO CABLES	15	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY	ALL	EFF	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	REPLACEMENT OF 60 FAULTY PPM METERS	ALL	CRR	100 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	REPLACEMENT OF 30 UNSAFE METER KIOSKS	ALL	CRR	180 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	REPLACE OLD OVERHEAD LINES WITH UNDERGROUND CABELING	14;16	EFF	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	REPLACEMENT OF 6 REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY	ALL	EFF	1 000 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008079	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT	UPGRADING OF INFRASTRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE GROWING DEMAND	ALL	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008080	HT LINKS	PRIMARY MV LINKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	A	EFF	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008204	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	UPGRADE 200M OF OLD OVERHEAD LT LINES	3	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	900 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	REPLACEMENT OF 3 MINI SUBS	ALL	EFF	900 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008211	REPLACE CONTROL CABLE	REPLACE FAULTY MV CONTROL CABLES FOR PROTECTION	A	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008212	REPLACE MV CABLE	REPLACE 300M FAULTY MV UNDERGROUND CABLES	ALL	EFF	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0900192	RTU REPLACEMENT	REPLACE AND UPGRADE 3 RTU EQUIPMENT IN SUBSTATIONS	ALL	CRR	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	CABLE LACATOR TO DETECT CABLES	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	200 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100174	EQUIPMENT	SERVICE PROVISION INSTITUTIONAL TOOLS TO DO WORK PROVIDING TOOLS TO DO WORK	ALL	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200103	CABLE REAL TIME MONITORING	DEVICE TO MONITOR CABLE TO REDUCE THEFT	MP313	CRR	-	200 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT EXISTING EQUIPMENT IN VETO	INST	CRR	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300005	VETER TEST TRAILER	NEW TESTING TRAILER FOR LV TESTING NEW CONNECTIONS	ALL	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200107	TESTING VEHICLE	REPLACE VETO	INST	CRR	-	-	-	300 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/2013 - 2016/2017

Function	Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2012/2013	Concept 2013/2014	Concept 2014/2015	Concept 2015/2016	Concept 2016/2017
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	710	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	NEW CONNECTIONS	ALL	CRR (REV)	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	710	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	NEW CONNECTIONS	ALL	CRR (REV)	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0000233	LDV'S WITH HYDRAULIC PLATFORMS (STREETLIGHTS)	1 VEHICLE FOR STREETLIGHT MAINTENANCE	ALL	CRR	780 000	-	-	700 000	700 000
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0000236	10 TON TRUCK WITH CRANE	NEW CRANE TRUCK FOR CABLE-TRANSFORMER ETC LIFTING & TRANSPORTING	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS	1 VEHICLE FOR NEW APPOINTMENTS	ALL	CRR	-	250 000	-	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	REPLACE 2 LDV S	ALL	CRR	-	650 000	650 000	650 000	650 000
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	REPLACE STREETLIGHT TRUCK	ALL	CRR	-	-	720 000	-	-
							TOTAL				27 840 000	50 680 000	53 340 000	33 800 000	51 550 000